

Laporan Keuangan Konsolidasian Interim 30 September 2018 (Tidak Diaudit) dan 31 Desember 2017 (Diaudit), serta Untuk Periode Sembilan Bulan yang Berakhir Pada Tanggal-tanggal 30 September 2018 dan 2017 (Tidak Diaudit) Interim Consolidated Financial Statements September 30,2018 (Unaudited) and December 31, 2017 (Audited), and For the Nine Months Period Ended September 30, 2018 and 2017 (Unaudited)

PT INDAH KIAT PULP & PAPER Tbk DAN ENTITAS ANAK PT INDAH KIAT PULP & PAPER Tbk AND SUBSIDIARIES

Daftar Isi Table of Contents

| | Halaman/ Page | |
|---|------------------|---|
| Laporan posisi keuangan konsolidasian interim | 1 | Interim consolidated statements of financia position |
| Laporan laba rugi dan penghasilan komprehensif lain konsolidasian interim | 4 | Interim consolidated statements of profit or loss and other comprehensive income |
| Laporan perubahan ekuitas konsolidasian interim | 6 | Interim consolidated statements of changes in equity |
| Laporan arus kas konsolidasian interim | 7 | Interim consolidated statements of cash flows |
| Catatan atas laporan keuangan konsolidasian interim | 9 | Notes to the interim consolidated financia statements |

PT INDAH KIAT PULP & PAPER Tbk
DAN ENTITAS ANAK
LAPORAN POSISI KEUANGAN
KONSOLIDASIAN INTERIM
30 SEPTEMBER 2018 (TIDAK DIAUDIT) DAN
31 DESEMBER 2017 (DIAUDIT)
(Saldo dalam tabel disajikan dalam ribuan Dolar Amerika
Serikat, kecuali dinyatakan lain)

PT INDAH KIAT PULP & PAPER Tbk
AND SUBSIDIARIES
INTERIM CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF
FINANCIAL POSITION
SEPTEMBER 30, 2018 (UNAUDITED) AND
DECEMBER 31, 2017 (AUDITED)
(Amounts in tables are expressed in thousands of United
States Dollar, unless otherwise stated)

| | Catatan/ <i>Notes</i> | 30 September 2018 / September 30, 2018 | 31 Desember 2017 / December 31, 2017 | |
|----------------------------------|--------------------------|---|---|-----------------------------------|
| ASET | | | | ASSETS |
| ASET LANCAR | | | | CURRENT ASSETS |
| Kas dan setara kas | 3c,3e,3f,3r,5,40,42 | | | Cash and cash equivalents |
| Pihak ketiga | | 722.682 | 617.670 | Third parties |
| Pihak berelasi | | 3.546 | 2.433 | Related party |
| Piutang usaha | 3e,3f,3r,6,40,42 | | | Trade receivables |
| Pihak ketiga - setelah | | | | Third parties - net of |
| dikurangi penyisihan | | | | allowance for |
| penurunan nilai | | 211.135 | 265.879 | impairment loss |
| Pihak berelasi | | 944.328 | 603.290 | Related parties |
| Piutang lain-lain - pihak ketiga | 3f,3r,7,42 | 1.893 | 2.855 | Other receivables - third parties |
| Persediaan | 3g,8 | 1.085.435 | 949.560 | Inventories |
| Uang muka dan biaya | | | | Advances and |
| dibayar dimuka | 3h,9 | 166.396 | 166.334 | prepaid expenses |
| Pajak dibayar dimuka | 3q,36a | 32.130 | 14.128 | Prepaid taxes |
| Aset lancar lainnya | 3d,3e,3f,3r,10,40,42 | | | Other current assets |
| Pihak ketiga | | 938.080 | 518.240 | Third parties |
| Pihak berelasi | | 4.975 | 4.960 | Related parties |
| Total Aset Lancar | | 4.110.600 | 3.145.349 | Total Current Assets |
| ASET TIDAK LANCAR | | | | NON-CURRENT ASSETS |
| Piutang pihak berelasi | 3e,3f,3r,11,42 | 132.491 | 132.442 | Due from related parties |
| Uang muka pihak berelasi | 3e,40 | 300.639 | 300.639 | Advances to related parties |
| Investasi pada entitas asosiasi | 3i,12 | 5.364 | 5.062 | Investment in an associate |
| Aset tetap - setelah dikurangi | | | | Fixed assets - net of |
| akumulasi penyusutan | 3j,3k,3l,3m,13 | 3.912.448 | 3.835.657 | accumulated depreciation |
| Uang muka pembelian | • • • • | | | Advances for purchase of |
| aset tetap - pihak ketiga | 14 | 225.621 | 171.399 | fixed assets - third parties |
| Aset tidak lancar lainnya | | 36.076 | 43.688 | Other non-current assets |
| Total Aset Tidak Lancar | | 4.612.639 | 4.488.887 | Total Non-Current Assets |
| TOTAL ASET | | 8.723.239 | 7.634.236 | TOTAL ASSETS |
| | | | | |

PT INDAH KIAT PULP & PAPER Tbk
DAN ENTITAS ANAK
LAPORAN POSISI KEUANGAN
KONSOLIDASIAN INTERIM
30 SEPTEMBER 2018 (TIDAK DIAUDIT) DAN
31 DESEMBER 2017 (DIAUDIT)
(Saldo dalam tabel disajikan dalam ribuan Dolar Amerika
Serikat, kecuali dinyatakan lain)

PT INDAH KIAT PULP & PAPER Tbk
AND SUBSIDIARIES
INTERIM CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF
FINANCIAL POSITION
SEPTEMBER 30, 2018 (UNAUDITED) AND
DECEMBER 31, 2017 (AUDITED)
(Amounts in tables are expressed in thousands of United
States Dollar, unless otherwise stated)

| | Catatan/ Notes | 30 September 2018 / September 30, 2018 | 31 Desember 2017 / December 31, 2017 | |
|---|--------------------------|---|---|---|
| LIABILITAS DAN EKUITAS | | | | LIABILITIES AND EQUITY |
| LIABILITAS JANGKA PENDEK | | | | CURRENT LIABILITIES |
| Pinjaman bank jangka pendek Pembiayaan musyarakah | 3f,3r,15,42 | 915.234 | 888.546 | Short-term bank loans |
| jangka pendek | 3f,3r,16 | 15.406 | 16.977 | Short-term musyarakah financing |
| Utang usaha | 3e,3f,3r,17,40,42 | | | Trade payables |
| Pihak ketiga | | 134.861 | 112.675 | Third parties |
| Pihak berelasi | 06.0 4.0. 4.0 | 14.241 | 24.806 | Related parties |
| Utang lain-lain | 3f,3r,18,42 | 36.042 | 15.720 | Other payables Third parties |
| Pihak ketiga Beban masih harus dibayar | 2f 2r 2k 10 42 | 123.786 | 31.829 | Accrued expenses |
| Utang pajak | 3f,3r,3k,19,42 3q,36b | 110.613 | 9.367 | Taxes payable |
| Liabilitas jangka panjang yang akan jatuh tempo dalam waktu | 34,360 | 110.013 | 9.307 | Current maturities of |
| satu tahun | | | | long-term liabilities |
| Liabilitas sewa pembiayaan | 3j,3k,21,42 | 61.755 | 60.511 | Finance lease liabilities |
| Pinjaman bank jangka panjang | 3f,3r,22,42 | | | Long-term bank loans |
| Pihak ketiga | | 185.474 | 190.684 | Third parties |
| Utang murabahah dan | | | | Long-term murabahah |
| pembiayaan musyarakah | | | | payables and |
| jangka panjang | 3f,3r,23,42 | 19.016 | 4.095 | musyarakah financing |
| Pinjaman dan wesel bayar | 3f,3r,25,26,42 | 129.642 | 147.720 | Loans and notes payable |
| Total Liabilitas Jangka Pendek | | 1.746.070 | 1.502.930 | Total Current Liabilities |
| LIABILITAS JANGKA PANJANG | | | | NON-CURRENT LIABILITIES |
| Utang pihak berelasi | 3e,3f,3r,20,40,42 | 21.370 | 15.065 | Due to related parties |
| Liabilitas pajak tangguhan - neto | 3q,36d | 129.586 | 118.321 | Deferred tax liabilities - net |
| Liabilitas imbalan kerja | 3p,27 | 72.372 | 74.227 | Employee benefits liability |
| Liabilitas jangka panjang | | | | Long-term liabilities |
| Liabilitas sewa pembiayaan | 3f,3j,3k,3r,21,42 | 155.538 | 197.480 | Finance lease liabilities |
| Pinjaman bank jangka panjang | 3f,3r,22,42 | | | Long-term bank loans |
| Pihak ketiga | | 839.089 | 763.611 | Third parties |
| Utang murabahah dan | 0f 0* 00 40 | 76 000 | E7 400 | Murabahah payables and |
| pembiayaan musyarakah Medium-term notes | 3f,3r,23,42 3f,3r,24 | 76.839 539.969 | 57.439 107.027 | musyarakah financing Medium-term notes |
| Wesel bayar | 3f,3r,25,42 | 1.403.303 | 1.492.003 | Notes payable |
| Pinjaman jangka panjang | 3f,3r,26,42 | 441.981 | 491.496 | Long-term loans |
| Dikurangi liabilitas jangka | 0.,0.,20, .2 | | | zong term reame |
| panjang yang akan jatuh tempo | | | | Less current maturities of |
| dalam waktu satu tahun | | | | long-term liabilities |
| Liabilitas sewa pembiayaan | 3j,3k,21,42 | (61.755) | (60.511) | Finance lease liabilities |
| Pinjaman bank jangka panjang | 3f,3r,22,42 | | | Long-term bank loans |
| Pihak ketiga | | (185.474) | (190.684) | Third parties |
| Utang murabahah dan | | | | Long-term murabahah |
| pembiayaan musyarakah | | | | payables and |
| jangka panjang | 3f,3r,23,42 | (19.016) | (4.095) | musyarakah financing |
| Pinjaman dan wesel bayar | 3f,3r,25,26,42 | (129.642) | (147.720) | Loans and notes payable |
| Total Liabilitas Jangka Panjang | | 3.284.160 | 2.913.659 | Total Non-Current Liabilities |
| Total Liabilitas | | 5.030.230 | 4.416.589 | Total Liabilities |

Catatan atas laporan keuangan konsolidasian interim terlampir merupakan bagian yang tidak terpisahkan dari laporan keuangan konsolidasian interim secara keseluruhan.

The accompanying notes to the interim consolidated financial statements are an integral part of these interim consolidated financial statements.

PT INDAH KIAT PULP & PAPER Tbk
DAN ENTITAS ANAK
LAPORAN POSISI KEUANGAN
KONSOLIDASIAN INTERIM
30 SEPTEMBER 2018 (TIDAK DIAUDIT) DAN
31 DESEMBER 2017 (DIAUDIT)
(Saldo dalam tabel disajikan dalam ribuan Dolar Amerika
Serikat, kecuali dinyatakan lain)

PT INDAH KIAT PULP & PAPER Tbk
AND SUBSIDIARIES
INTERIM CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF
FINANCIAL POSITION
SEPTEMBER 30, 2018 (UNAUDITED) AND
DECEMBER 31, 2017 (AUDITED)
(Amounts in tables are expressed in thousands of United
States Dollar, unless otherwise stated)

| | Catatan/ <i>Notes</i> | 30 September 2018 / September 30, 2018 | 31 Desember 2017 / December 31, 2017 | |
|----------------------------------|--------------------------|---|---|----------------------------------|
| _ | Hotes | Ceptember 00, 2010 | December 01, 2011 | |
| EKUITAS | | | | EQUITY |
| Modal saham - nominal | | | | Share capital - |
| Rp1.000 per saham | | | | Rp1,000 par value |
| (dalam angka penuh) | | | | (in full amount) |
| Modal dasar - 20.000.000.000 | | | | Authorized - 20,000,000,000 |
| saham biasa (angka penuh) | | | | common shares (full amount) |
| Modal ditempatkan dan disetor | | | | Issued and fully paid - |
| penuh - 5.470.982.941 saham | | | | 5,470,982,941 common shares |
| biasa (angka penuh) | 3s,28 | 2.189.016 | 2.189.016 | (full amount) |
| Tambahan modal disetor - neto | 29 | 5.883 | 5.883 | Additional paid-in capital - net |
| Akumulasi pengukuran kembali | | | | Cumulative remeasurements on |
| liabilitas imbalan kerja | | 5.954 | 7.644 | employee benefits liability |
| Saldo laba | | | | Retained earnings |
| Telah ditentukan penggunaannya | | 5.000 | 4.000 | Appropriated |
| Belum ditentukan penggunaannya | | 1.486.597 | 1.010.642 | Unappropriated |
| Ekuitas yang dapat diatribusikan | | | | Equity attributable to |
| kepada pemilik entitas induk | | 3.692.450 | 3.217.185 | owners of the parent |
| Kepentingan nonpengendali | 3b,30 | 559 | 462 | Non-controlling interest |
| Total Ekuitas | | 3.693.009 | 3.217.647 | Total Equity |
| TOTAL LIABILITAS DAN EKUITAS | | 8.723.239 | 7.634.236 | TOTAL LIABILITIES AND EQUITY |

PT INDAH KIAT PULP & PAPER Tbk
DAN ENTITAS ANAK
LAPORAN LABA RUGI DAN PENGHASILAN
KOMPREHENSIF LAIN KONSOLIDASIAN INTERIM
UNTUK PERIODE SEMBILAN BULAN YANG BERAKHIR
PADA TANGGAL-TANGGAL 30 SEPTEMBER 2018 DAN
2017 (TIDAK DIAUDIT)

PT INDAH KIAT PULP & PAPER Tbk
AND SUBSIDIARIES
INTERIM CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF PROFIT
OR LOSS AND OTHER COMPREHENSIVE INCOME
FOR THE NINE MONTHS PERIOD ENDED
SEPTEMBER 30, 2018 AND 2017 (UNAUDITED)
(Amounts in tables are expressed in thousands of United
States Dollar, unless otherwise stated)

| (Saldo dalam tabel disajikan | dalam ribuan | Dolar Amerika |
|--------------------------------|--------------|---------------|
| Serikat, kecuali dinyatakan la | ıin) | |

| | Catatan/ <i>Notes</i> | 30 September 2018 / September 30, 2018 | 30 September 2017 / September 30, 2017 | |
|---|--------------------------|---|---|---|
| PENJUALAN NETO | 3e,3n,3t,32,39,40 | 2.507.506 | 2.261.470 | NET SALES |
| BEBAN POKOK PENJUALAN | 3e,3n,3t,33,39 | 1.587.504 | 1.639.290 | COST OF GOODS SOLD |
| LABA BRUTO | | 920.002 | 622.180 | GROSS PROFIT |
| BEBAN USAHA Penjualan Umum dan administrasi | 3e,3n,34,40 | 105.001 111.381 | 116.924 96.588 | OPERATING EXPENSES Selling General and administrative |
| Total Beban Usaha | | 216.382 | 213.512 | Total Operating Expenses |
| LABA USAHA | 3t,39 | 703.620 | 408.668 | OPERATING PROFIT |
| PENGHASILAN (BEBAN) LAIN-LAIN Laba (rugi) selisih kurs - neto | 30 | 49.063 | (20.251) | OTHER INCOME (CHARGES) Gain (loss) on foreign exchange - net |
| Penghasilan bunga Bagian atas laba neto entitas asosiasi | 12 | 6.951 302 | 3.982 324 | Interest income Share in net profit of an associate |
| Beban bagi hasil musyarakah Beban murabahah Beban bunga | 35 | (2.495) (3.286) (126.584) | (740) (3.077) (91.573) | Musyarakah sharing expense Murabahah expense Interest expense |
| Lain-lain - neto Beban Lain-lain - Neto | | (2.633) | 5.752 (105.583) | Others - net Other Charges - Net |
| LABA SEBELUM TAKSIRAN BEBAN PAJAK PENGHASILAN | | 624.938 | 303.085 | PROFIT BEFORE ESTIMATED INCOME TAX EXPENSE |
| TAKSIRAN BEBAN PAJAK PENGHASILAN - NETO | 3q,36c | (108.670) | (15.528) | ESTIMATED INCOME TAX EXPENSE - NET |
| LABA NETO | | 516.268 | 287.557 | NET PROFIT |
| PENGHASILAN (RUGI) KOMPREHENSIF LAIN Pos-pos yang tidak akan | | | | OTHER COMPREHENSIVE INCOME (LOSS) |
| direklasifikasi lebih lanjut ke laba rugi: Pengukuran kembali dari liabilitas imbalan kerja Pajak penghasilan terkait | 3p,27 36d | (2.246) 556 | 3.084 (619) | Items that will not subsequently be reclassified to profit or loss: Remeasurement of employee benefits liability Related income tax |
| Penghasilan (Rugi) Komprehensif Lain - Setelah Pajak | - 34 | (1.690) | 2.465 | Other Comprehensive Income (Loss) - Net of Tax |
| PENGHASILAN KOMPREHENSIF NETO | | 514.578 | 290.022 | NET COMPREHENSIVE INCOME |

Catatan atas laporan keuangan konsolidasian interim terlampir merupakan bagian yang tidak terpisahkan dari laporan keuangan konsolidasian interim secara keseluruhan.

The accompanying notes to the interim consolidated financial statements are an integral part of these interim consolidated financial statements.

PT INDAH KIAT PULP & PAPER Tbk
DAN ENTITAS ANAK
LAPORAN LABA RUGI DAN PENGHASILAN
KOMPREHENSIF LAIN KONSOLIDASIAN INTERIM
UNTUK PERIODE SEMBILAN BULAN YANG BERAKHIR
PADA TANGGAL-TANGGAL 30 SEPTEMBER 2018 DAN
2017 (TIDAK DIAUDIT)
(Saldo dalam tabel disajikan dalam ribuan Dolar Amerika

Serikat, kecuali dinyatakan lain)

PT INDAH KIAT PULP & PAPER Tbk
AND SUBSIDIARIES
INTERIM CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF PROFIT
OR LOSS AND OTHER COMPREHENSIVE INCOME
FOR THE NINE MONTHS PERIOD ENDED
SEPTEMBER 30, 2018 AND 2017 (UNAUDITED)
(Amounts in tables are expressed in thousands of United
States Dollar, unless otherwise stated)

| _ | Catatan/ Notes | 30 September 2018 / September 30, 2018 | 30 September 2017 / September 30, 2017 | |
|--|-------------------|---|--|---|
| LABA NETO YANG DAPAT DIATRIBUSIKAN KEPADA: Pemilik entitas induk | | 516.171 | 287.435 | NET PROFIT ATTRIBUTABLE TO: Owners of the parent |
| Kepentingan nonpengendali | 3b,30 | 97 | 122 | Non-controlling interest |
| NETO | | 516.268 | 287.557 | NET |
| PENGHASILAN KOMPREHENSIF NETO YANG DAPAT DIATRIBUSIKAN KEPADA: | | | | NET COMPREHENSIVE INCOME ATTRIBUTABLE TO: |
| Pemilik entitas induk | | 514.481 | 289.900 | Owners of the parent |
| Kepentingan nonpengendali | 3b,30 | 97 | 122 | Non-controlling interest |
| NETO | | 514.578 | 290.022 | NET |
| LABA PER SAHAM DASAR YANG DAPAT DIATRIBUSIKAN KEPADA PEMILIK ENTITAS INDUK | | | | BASIC EARNINGS PER SHARE ATTRIBUTABLE TO THE OWNERS OF PARENT |
| (dalam angka penuh) | 3s,37 | 0,09435 | 0,05254 | (in full amount) |

PT INDAH KIAT PULP & PAPER Tbk DAN ENTITAS ANAK LAPORAN PERUBAHAN EKUITAS KONSOLIDASIAN INTERIM UNTUK PERIODE SEMBILAN BULAN YANG BERAKHIR PADA TANGGAL-TANGGAL 30 SEPTEMBER 2018 DAN 2017 (TIDAK DIAUDIT) (Saldo dalam tabel disajikan dalam ribuan Dolar Amerika Serikat, kecuali dinyatakan lain)

PT INDAH KIAT PULP & PAPER Tbk AND SUBSIDIARIES
INTERIM CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CHANGES IN EQUITY
FOR THE NINE MONTHS PERIOD ENDED
SEPTEMBER 30, 2018 AND 2017 (UNAUDITED)
(Amounts in tables are expressed in thousands of United States Dollar, unless otherwise stated)

Ekuitas yang dapat Diatribusikan kepada Pemilik Entitas Induk/ Equity Attributable to Owners of the Parent

| | | Modal Ditempatkan | Tambahan Modal Disetor- | Akumulasi Pengukuran Kembali Liabilitas Imbalan Kerja/ | | Laba/ Earnings | | | | |
|---|-------------------|--|---|--|---|--|------------------------|--|--------------------------------|--|
| | Catatan/ Notes | dan Disetor Penuh/ Issued and Fully Paid Shares | Neto/ Additional Paid-in Capital - Net | Cumulative Remeasurements on Employee Benefits Liability | Telah Ditentukan Penggunaannya/ Appropriated | Belum Ditentukan Penggunaannya/ <i>Unappropriated</i> | Total/ <i>Total</i> | Kepentingan Nonpengendali/ Non-controlling Interest | Total Ekuitas/ Total Equity | |
| Saldo 1 Januari 2017 | | 2.189.016 | 5.883 | 10.338 | 3.000 | 610.754 | 2.818.991 | 395 | 2.819.386 | Balance as of January 1, 2017 |
| Laba neto tahun berjalan | | - | - | - | - | 287.435 | 287.435 | 122 | 287.557 | Net profit for the year |
| Penghasilan komprehensif lain neto tahun berjalan | | - | - | 2.465 | - | - | 2.465 | - | 2.465 | Net other comprehensive income for the year |
| Pencadangan saldo laba sebagai cadangan dana umum | 31 | - | - | - | 1.000 | (1.000) | - | - | - | Appropriation of retained earnings for general reserve |
| Dividen kas | 31 | - | - | - | - | (12.321) | (12.321) | - | (12.321) | Cash dividends |
| Saldo 30 September 2017 | | 2.189.016 | 5.883 | 12.803 | 4.000 | 884.868 | 3.096.570 | 517 | 3.097.087 | Balance as of September 30, 2017 |
| Saldo 1 Januari 2018 | | 2.189.016 | 5.883 | 7.644 | 4.000 | 1.010.642 | 3.217.185 | 462 | 3.217.647 | Additional paid-in capital |
| Laba neto tahun berjalan | | - | - | - | - | 516.171 | 516.171 | 97 | 516.268 | Net profit for the year |
| Rugi komprehensif lain neto tahun berjalan | | - | - | (1.690) | - | - | (1.690) | - | (1.690) | Net other comprehensive loss for the year |
| Pencadangan saldo laba sebagai cadangan dana umum | 31 | - | - | - | 1.000 | (1.000) | - | - | - | Appropriation of retained earnings for general reserve |
| Dividen kas | 31 | | | | | (39.216) | (39.216) | | (39.216) | Cash dividends |
| Saldo 30 September 2018 | | 2.189.016 | 5.883 | 5.954 | 5.000 | 1.486.597 | 3.692.450 | 559 | 3.693.009 | Balance as of September 30, 2018 |

Catatan atas laporan keuangan konsolidasian interim terlampir merupakan bagian yang tidak terpisahkan dari laporan keuangan konsolidasian interim secara keseluruhan.

The accompanying notes to the interim consolidated financial statements are an integral part of these interim consolidated financial statements.

PT INDAH KIAT PULP & PAPER Tbk
DAN ENTITAS ANAK
LAPORAN ARUS KAS KONSOLIDASIAN INTERIM
UNTUK PERIODE SEMBILAN BULAN YANG BERAKHIR
PADA TANGGAL-TANGGAL 30 SEPTEMBER 2018 DAN
2017 (TIDAK DIAUDIT)

(Saldo dalam tabel disajikan dalam ribuan Dolar Amerika Serikat, kecuali dinyatakan lain)

PT INDAH KIAT PULP & PAPER Tbk
AND SUBSIDIARIES
INTERIM CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS
OF CASH FLOWS
FOR THE NINE MONTHS PERIOD ENDED
SEPTEMBER 30, 2018 AND 2017 (UNAUDITED)
(Amounts in tables are expressed in thousands of United
States Dollar, unless otherwise stated)

| | 30 September 2018 / September 30, 2018 | 30 September 2017 / September 30, 2017 | |
|--|--|--|--|
| ARUS KAS DARI AKTIVITAS OPERASI | | | CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES |
| Penerimaan kas dari pelanggan | 2.235.986 | 2.138.710 | Receipts from customers |
| Pembayaran kas kepada pemasok | | | Payments to suppliers |
| dan karyawan | (1.675.365) | (1.581.051) | and employees |
| Kas yang diperoleh dari aktivitas operasi | 560.621 | 557.659 | Cash generated from operating activities |
| Penerimaan penghasilan bunga | 6.960 | 3.717 | Receipts of interest income |
| Penerimaan (pembayaran) pajak - neto Pembayaran bunga dan | (13.605) | 19.633 | Receipts (payments) of taxes - net Payments of interests and |
| beban keuangan lainnya | (105.463) | (79.687) | other financial charges |
| Arus Kas Neto Diperoleh dari | | | Net Cash Flows Provided by |
| Aktivitas Operasi | 448.513 | 501.322 | Operating Activities |
| | | | |
| ARUS KAS DARI | | | CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES |
| AKTIVITAS INVESTASI Penerimaan atas penjualan aset tetap | 4.732 | 103.308 | Proceeds from sale of fixed assets |
| Kenaikan piutang | 4.702 | 100.000 | Increase in due from |
| pihak berelasi | (49) | (43) | related parties |
| Pembelian aset tetap, | | | Purchase of fixed assets, |
| aset dalam pengerjaan dan | (0.40, 40.7) | (000 700) | assets under construction and |
| uang muka pembelian aset tetap Kenaikan aset lancar dan | (346.487) | (200.723) | advances for purchase of fixed assets Increase in other current |
| aset tidak lancar lainnya | (395.948) | (166.305) | and non-current assets |
| Arus Kas Neto Digunakan untuk | | | Net Cash Flows Used in |
| Aktivitas Investasi | (737.752) | (263.763) | Investing Activities |
| ARUS KAS DARI | | | CASH FLOWS FROM |
| AKTIVITAS PENDANAAN | | | FINANCING ACTIVITIES |
| Penerimaan dari medium-term notes | 472.903 | - | Proceeds from medium-term notes |
| Penerimaan dari pinjaman bank | 244.705 | 133.156 | Dragged from lang torm hank lagge |
| jangka panjang Penerimaan dari utang murabahah | 244.705 | 133.130 | Proceeds from long-term bank loans Proceeds from murabahah payable and |
| dan pembiayaan musyarakah | 35.968 | 18.770 | musyarakah financing |
| Kenaikan pinjaman bank dan | | | Increase in short-term bank |
| pembiayaan musyarakah jangka pendek - neto | 25.117 | 106.203 | loans and musyarakah financing - net |
| Pembayaran atas utang murabahah dan pembiayaan musyarakah | | | Payments of long-term murabahah |
| jangka panjang | (9.521) | (5.105) | payables and musyarakah financing |
| Pembayaran dividen | (37.999) | (11.627) | Payments of dividends |
| Pembayaran liabilitas sewa pembiayaan | (45.973) | (40.732) | Payments of finance lease liabilities |
| Pembayaran pinjaman jangka panjang | (46.462) | (43.051) | Payments of long-term loans |
| Pembayaran wesel bayar | (97.458) | (95.722) | Payments of notes payables |
| Pembayaran pinjaman bank jangka panjang | (147.394) | (123.960) | Payments of long-term bank loans |
| Arus Kas Neto Diperoleh dari (Digunakan | (/ | | Net Cash Flows Provided by (Used in) |
| untuk) Aktivitas Pendanaan | 393.886 | (62.068) | Financing Activities |
| Pengaruh Perubahan Kurs Mata Uang | | | Effects of Changes in Exchange Rates |
| pada Kas dan Setara Kas | 1.478 | (1.667) | on Cash and Cash Equivalents |
| | | · | • |

Catatan atas laporan keuangan konsolidasian interim terlampir merupakan bagian yang tidak terpisahkan dari laporan keuangan konsolidasian interim secara keseluruhan.

The accompanying notes to the interim consolidated financial statements are an integral part of these interim consolidated financial statements.

PT INDAH KIAT PULP & PAPER Tbk DAN ENTITAS ANAK LAPORAN ARUS KAS KONSOLIDASIAN INTERIM UNTUK PERIODE SEMBILAN BULAN YANG BERAKHIR PADA TANGGAL-TANGGAL 30 SEPTEMBER 2018 DAN 2017 (TIDAK DIAUDIT) PT INDAH KIAT PULP & PAPER Tbk
AND SUBSIDIARIES
INTERIM CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS
OF CASH FLOWS
FOR THE NINE MONTHS PERIOD ENDED
SEPTEMBER 30, 2018 AND 2017 (UNAUDITED)
(Amounts in tables are expressed in thousands of United States Dollar, unless otherwise stated)

(Saldo dalam tabel disajikan dalam ribuan Dolar Amerika Serikat, kecuali dinyatakan lain)

| | 30 September 2018 / September 30, 2018 | 30 September 2017 / September 30, 2017 | |
|-------------------------------------|--|--|---|
| KENAIKAN NETO KAS DAN SETARA KAS | 106.125 | 173.824 | NET INCREASE IN CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS |
| KAS DAN SETARA KAS AWAL PERIODE | 620.103 | 210.935 | CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS AT BEGINNING OF PERIOD |
| KAS DAN SETARA KAS AKHIR PERIODE | 726.228 | 384.759 | CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS AT END OF PERIOD |

Lihat Catatan 44 atas laporan keuangan konsolidasian untuk informasi tambahan arus kas.

See Note 44 to the consolidated financial statements for the supplementary cash flows information.

1. UMUM

a. Pendirian Perusahaan

PT Indah Kiat Pulp & Paper Tbk ("Perusahaan") didirikan di Republik Indonesia dalam kerangka Undang-undang Penanaman Modal Asing No. 1 tahun 1967, berdasarkan Akta Notaris No. 68 dari Ridwan Suselo tanggal 7 Desember 1976. Anggaran Dasar Perusahaan telah mendapat persetujuan Menteri Kehakiman Republik Indonesia melalui Surat Keputusan No. Y.A.5/50/2 tanggal 9 Februari 1978 dan diumumkan dalam Berita Negara Republik Indonesia No. 18, Tambahan No. 172 tanggal 3 Maret 1978.

Perubahan seluruh anggaran dasar tersebut telah sesuai dengan Peraturan Otoritas Jasa Keuangan ("OJK") No. 32/POJK.04/2014 tanggal 8 Desember 2014 tentang Rencana dan Penyelenggaraan RUPS Perusahaan Terbuka juncto No. 33/POJK.04/2014 tanggal 8 Desember 2014 tentang Direksi dan Dewan Komisaris Emiten atau Perusahaan Publik serta peraturan OJK lainnya yang terkait termuat dalam Akta Pernyataan Keputusan rapat No. 49 tanggal 22 Juli 2015 yang dibuat dihadapan Linda Herawati, SH, Notaris di Jakarta Pusat. Perubahan tersebut telah mendapat persetujuan Menteri Hukum dan Hak Asasi Manusia Republik Indonesia melalui Surat Keputusan nomor AHU-0940287.AH.01.02.TAHUN 2015 tanggal 7 Agustus 2015 dan perubahan anggaran dasar tersebut telah diterima dan dicatat di dalam Sistem Administrasi Badan Kementerian Hukum dan Hak Asasi Manusia Republik Indonesia nomor AHU-AH.01.03-0955308 tanggal 7 Agustus 2015.

Sesuai dengan Pasal 3 Anggaran Dasar Perusahaan, ruang lingkup kegiatan Perusahaan ada di bidang industri, perdagangan, pertambangan dan kehutanan. Saat ini, Perusahaan bergerak di bidang industri kertas budaya, *pulp* dan kertas industri.

Perusahaan berkedudukan di Jakarta Pusat dengan kantor pusat beralamat di Jalan M.H. Thamrin No. 51, Jakarta 10350 dan pabrik berlokasi di Tangerang, Serang (Jawa Barat) serta Perawang (Riau). Kegiatan usaha komersial Perusahaan dimulai sejak 1978.

Entitas induk utama dari Perusahaan dan Entitas Anak adalah PT Purinusa Ekapersada, didirikan di Republik Indonesia yang merupakan bagian dari Kelompok Usaha Sinarmas. PT INDAH KIAT PULP & PAPER Tbk
AND SUBSIDIARIES
NOTES TO THE INTERIM CONSOLIDATED
FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2018 (UNAUDITED) AND
DECEMBER 31, 2017 (AUDITED), AND
FOR THE NINE MONTHS PERIOD ENDED
SEPTEMBER 30, 2018 AND 2017 (UNAUDITED)
(Amounts in tables are expressed in thousands of United
States Dollar, unless otherwise stated)

1. GENERAL

a. Company's Establishment

PT Indah Kiat Pulp & Paper Tbk (the "Company") was established in the Republic of Indonesia under the framework of Foreign Capital Investment Law No. 1 of 1967, based on Notarial Deed No. 68 of Ridwan Suselo dated December 7, 1976. The Company's Articles of Association were approved by the Ministry of Justice of the Republic of Indonesia in its Decision Letter No. Y.A.5/50/2 dated February 9, 1978 and published in State Gazette of the Republic of Indonesia No. 18, Supplement No. 172 dated March 3, 1978.

The amendment to the Company's Articles of Association was in compliance with the Indonesian Financial Services Authority ("OJK") Regulation No. 32/POJK.04/2014 concerning the convening of a General Meeting of Shareholders of Public Companies dated December 8, 2014 and Regulation No. 33/POJK.04/2014 dated December 8, 2014 concerning Board of Directors and Board of Commissioner of Issuer or Public Companies and other related OJK Regulations was based on the Deed of Resolution of Meeting No. 49 dated July 22, 2015 of Linda Herawati, SH, Notary in Central Jakarta. The amendment was approved by the Ministry of Law and Human Rights of Republic Indonesia Letter per Decision number AHU.0940287.AH.01.02.TAHUN 2015 August 7, 2015 and the amendment was received and recorded in the database of the Legal Entity Administration System of the Ministry of Law and Human Rights of the Republic of Indonesia number AHU-AH.01.03-0955308 dated August 7, 2015.

Based on Article 3 of the Company's Articles of Association, the Company is engaged in manufacturing, trading, mining and forestry. Currently, the Company is engaged in the manufacture of cultural paper, pulp and industrial paper.

The Company is domiciled in Central Jakarta with its head office located at M.H. Thamrin Street No. 51, Jakarta 10350 and its mills are located in Tangerang, Serang (West Java) and Perawang (Riau). The Company commenced its commercial operations in 1978.

The ultimate parent entity of the Company and Subsidiaries is PT Purinusa Ekapersada, incorporated in the Republic of Indonesia, which is part of the Sinarmas Group.

1. UMUM (Lanjutan)

b. Penawaran Umum Saham Perusahaan

Pada tanggal 9 Juli 1990, Perusahaan mendapat pernyataan efektif atas penawaran umum perdana dari Badan Pengurus Pasar Modal. Pada tahun 1990, Perusahaan melakukan penawaran umum perdana 60.000.000 lembar saham dengan nilai nominal Rp1.000 per lembar saham dan harga penawaran Rp10.600 per lembar saham, serta mencatatkan saham tersebut di Bursa Efek Jakarta dan Surabaya (keduanya sekarang Bursa Efek Indonesia) pada tanggal 16 Juli 1990. Pada tahun 1996 dan 1997, Perusahaan melakukan beberapa penawaran umum terbatas dengan hak memesan efek terlebih dahulu di bursa efek yang sama. Total saham Perusahaan yang telah dicatatkan di Bursa Efek Indonesia sampai dengan tanggal 30 September 2018 dan 31 Desember 2017, sebanyak 5.470.982.941 lembar saham.

Dewan Komisaris dan Direksi, Komite Audit, serta Karyawan

Pada tanggal 30 September 2018 dan 31 Desember 2017, susunan Dewan Komisaris dan Direksi Perusahaan adalah sebagai berikut:

PT INDAH KIAT PULP & PAPER Tbk
AND SUBSIDIARIES
NOTES TO THE INTERIM CONSOLIDATED
FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2018 (UNAUDITED) AND
DECEMBER 31, 2017 (AUDITED), AND
FOR THE NINE MONTHS PERIOD ENDED
SEPTEMBER 30, 2018 AND 2017 (UNAUDITED)
(Amounts in tables are expressed in thousands of United
States Dollar, unless otherwise stated)

1. GENERAL (Continued)

b. Public Offering of the Company's Shares

On July 9, 1990, the Company obtained effective statement for its public offering from Capital Market Supervisory Agency. In 1990, the Company made a public offering of 60,000,000 shares with a par value of Rp1,000 per share at the offering price of Rp10,600 per share. The Company listed its shares on the Jakarta and Surabaya Stock Exchanges (both now known as Indonesia Stock Exchange) on July 16, 1990. During 1996 and 1997, the Company offered several rights issue whereby the shares were also listed on the same stock exchanges. As of September 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017, there were 5,470,982,941 of the Company's shares listed on the Indonesia Stock Exchange.

c. Boards of Commissioners and Directors, Audit Committee, and Employees

As of September 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017, the composition of the Company's Boards of Commissioners and Directors was as follows:

30 September 2018 dan 31 Desember 2017 / September 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017

| Presiden Komisaris Sukirta Mangku Djaja Commissione Komisaris Independen DR. Ramelan S.H., M. H. Independent Commissione Komisaris Independen DR. Ir. Deddy Saleh Independent Commissione Komisaris Independen Drs. Pande Putu Raka, MA. Independent Commissione Komisaris Independen Drs. Pande Putu Raka, MA. Independent Commissione Fresiden Direktur Presiden Direktur Hendra Jaya Kosasih President Director Wakil Presiden Direktur Lan Cheng Ting Vice President Director Wakil Presiden Direktur Direktur Direktur Direktur Direktur Direktur Direktur Direktur Direktur Suhendra Wiriadinata Director Direktur Direktur Agustian Rachmansjah Partawidjaja Director Direktur/Sekretaris Perusahaan Heri Santoso, Liem Corporate Secretary | | September 30, 2010 and December 31, 2011 | |
|--|-------------------------|--|--------------------------|
| Komisaris Kosim Sutiono Commissione Komisaris Arthur Tahya (Arthur Tahija) Commissione Komisaris Sukirta Mangku Djaja Commissione Komisaris Independen DR. Ramelan S.H., M. H. Independent Commissione Komisaris Independen DR. Ir. Deddy Saleh Independent Commissione Komisaris Independen Drs. Pande Putu Raka, MA. Independent Commissione Komisaris Independen Drs. Pande Putu Raka, MA. Independent Commissione Komisaris Independen Drs. Pande Putu Raka, MA. Independent Commissione Board of Director Presiden Direktur Hendra Jaya Kosasih President Director Wakil Presiden Direktur Lan Cheng Ting Vice President Director Wakil Presiden Direktur Suresh Kilam Vice President Director Direktur Didi Harsa Tanaja (Didi Harsa) Director Direktur Suhendra Wiriadinata Director Direktur Suhendra Wiriadinata Director Direktur Lioe Djohan (Djohan Gunawan) Director Direktur Agustian Rachmansjah Partawidjaja Director Direktur/Sekretaris Perusahaan Heri Santoso, Liem Corporate Secretary | Dewan Komisaris | | Board of Commissioners |
| Komisaris Arthur Tahya (Arthur Tahija) Commissione Komisaris Sukirta Mangku Djaja Commissione Komisaris Independen DR. Ramelan S.H., M. H. Independent Commissione Komisaris Independen DR. Ir. Deddy Saleh Independent Commissione Komisaris Independen Drs. Pande Putu Raka, MA. Independent Commissione Komisaris Independen Drs. Pande Putu Raka, MA. Independent Commissione Komisaris Independen Drs. Pande Putu Raka, MA. Independent Commissione Makil Presiden Direktur Hendra Jaya Kosasih President Director Wakil Presiden Direktur Lan Cheng Ting Vice President Director Wakil Presiden Direktur Suresh Kilam Vice President Director Direktur Direktur Didi Harsa Tanaja (Didi Harsa) Director Kurniawan Yuwono Director Direktur Suhendra Wiriadinata Director Direktur Lioe Djohan (Djohan Gunawan) Director Direktur Agustian Rachmansjah Partawidjaja Director Direktur/Sekretaris Perusahaan Heri Santoso, Liem Corporate Secretary | Presiden Komisaris | Saleh Husin, SE, MSI | President Commissioner |
| Komisaris Sukirta Mangku Djaja Commissione Komisaris Independen DR. Ramelan S.H., M. H. Independent Commissione Komisaris Independen DR. Ir. Deddy Saleh Independent Commissione Komisaris Independen Drs. Pande Putu Raka, MA. Independent Commissione Komisaris Independen Drs. Pande Putu Raka, MA. Independent Commissione Direksi Presiden Direktur Hendra Jaya Kosasih President Director Wakil Presiden Direktur Lan Cheng Ting Vice President Director Wakil Presiden Direktur Suresh Kilam Vice President Director Direktur Didi Harsa Tanaja (Didi Harsa) Director Direktur Kurniawan Yuwono Director Direktur Suhendra Wiriadinata Director Direktur Lioe Djohan (Djohan Gunawan) Director Direktur/Sekretaris Perusahaan Heri Santoso, Liem Corporate Secretary | Komisaris | Kosim Sutiono | Commissioner |
| Komisaris Independen Komisaris Independen Komisaris Independen Komisaris Independen DR. Ir. Deddy Saleh Independent Commissione Komisaris Independen Drs. Pande Putu Raka, MA. Independent Commissione | Komisaris | Arthur Tahya (Arthur Tahija) | Commissioner |
| Komisaris Independen DR. Ir. Deddy Saleh Drs. Pande Putu Raka, MA. Direksi Presiden Direktur Wakil Presiden Direktur Wakil Presiden Direktur Uice President Director Suresh Kilam Direktur Suhendra Wiriadinata Director Direktur Direktur Direktur Direktur Agustian Rachmansjah Partawidjaja Director Direktur/Sekretaris Perusahaan Heri Santoso, Liem Director Corporate Secretary | Komisaris | Sukirta Mangku Djaja | Commissioner |
| Komisaris Independen Drs. Pande Putu Raka, MA. Direksi Presiden Direktur Presiden Direktur Wakil Presiden Direktur Wakil Presiden Direktur Wakil Presiden Direktur Wakil Presiden Direktur Uice President Director Suresh Kilam Vice President Director Direktur Suhendra Wiriadinata Director Direktur Direktur Agustian Rachmansjah Partawidjaja Director Direktur/Sekretaris Perusahaan Heri Santoso, Liem Director Corporate Secretary | Komisaris Independen | DR. Ramelan S.H., M. H. | Independent Commissioner |
| Direksi Presiden Direktur Presiden Direktur Wakil Presiden Direktur Wakil Presiden Direktur Wakil Presiden Direktur Unirektur | Komisaris Independen | DR. Ir. Deddy Saleh | Independent Commissioner |
| Presiden Direktur Wakil Presiden Direktur Wakil Presiden Direktur Wakil Presiden Direktur Wakil Presiden Direktur Wakil Presiden Direktur Agustian Rachmansjah Partawidjaja Director Direktur/Sekretaris Perusahaan Heri Santoso, Liem President Director Vice President Director Vice President Director Vice President Director Vice President Director Director Agustian Rachmansjah Partawidjaja Director Corporate Secretary | Komisaris Independen | Drs. Pande Putu Raka, MA. | Independent Commissioner |
| Wakil Presiden Direktur Wakil Presiden Direktur Suresh Kilam Direktur Agustian Rachmansjah Partawidjaja Director Direktur/Sekretaris Perusahaan Heri Santoso, Liem Vice President Director Vice President Director Vice President Director Director Director Obirector Director Director Corporate Secretary | Direksi | | Board of Directors |
| Wakil Presiden DirekturSuresh KilamVice President DirectorDirekturDidi Harsa Tanaja (Didi Harsa)DirectorDirekturKurniawan YuwonoDirectorDirekturSuhendra WiriadinataDirectorDirekturLioe Djohan (Djohan Gunawan)DirectorDirekturAgustian Rachmansjah PartawidjajaDirectorDirektur/SekretarisDirectorPerusahaanHeri Santoso, LiemCorporate Secretary | Presiden Direktur | Hendra Jaya Kosasih | President Director |
| DirekturDidi Harsa Tanaja (Didi Harsa)DirectorDirekturKurniawan YuwonoDirectorDirekturSuhendra WiriadinataDirectorDirekturLioe Djohan (Djohan Gunawan)DirectorDirekturAgustian Rachmansjah PartawidjajaDirectorDirektur/SekretarisDirectorPerusahaanHeri Santoso, LiemCorporate Secretary | Wakil Presiden Direktur | Lan Cheng Ting | Vice President Director |
| DirekturKurniawan YuwonoDirectorDirekturSuhendra WiriadinataDirectorDirekturLioe Djohan (Djohan Gunawan)DirectorDirekturAgustian Rachmansjah PartawidjajaDirectorDirektur/SekretarisDirectorPerusahaanHeri Santoso, LiemCorporate Secretary | Wakil Presiden Direktur | Suresh Kilam | Vice President Director |
| DirekturSuhendra WiriadinataDirectorDirekturLioe Djohan (Djohan Gunawan)DirectorDirekturAgustian Rachmansjah PartawidjajaDirectorDirektur/SekretarisDirectorPerusahaanHeri Santoso, LiemCorporate Secretary | Direktur | Didi Harsa Tanaja (Didi Harsa) | Director |
| DirekturLioe Djohan (Djohan Gunawan)DirectorDirekturAgustian Rachmansjah PartawidjajaDirectorDirektur/SekretarisDirectorPerusahaanHeri Santoso, LiemCorporate Secretary | Direktur | Kurniawan Yuwono | Director |
| DirekturAgustian Rachmansjah PartawidjajaDirectorDirektur/SekretarisDirectorPerusahaanHeri Santoso, LiemCorporate Secretary | Direktur | Suhendra Wiriadinata | Director |
| Direktur/Sekretaris Perusahaan Heri Santoso, Liem Corporate Secretary | Direktur | Lioe Djohan (Djohan Gunawan) | Director |
| Perusahaan Heri Santoso, Liem Corporate Secretary | Direktur | Agustian Rachmansjah Partawidjaja | Director |
| | Direktur/Sekretaris | | Director/ |
| Direktur Independen Survamin Halim Independent Director | Perusahaan | Heri Santoso, Liem | Corporate Secretary |
| | Direktur Independen | Suryamin Halim | Independent Director |

PT INDAH KIAT PULP & PAPER Tbk
AND SUBSIDIARIES
NOTES TO THE INTERIM CONSOLIDATED
FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2018 (UNAUDITED) AND
DECEMBER 31, 2017 (AUDITED), AND
FOR THE NINE MONTHS PERIOD ENDED
SEPTEMBER 30, 2018 AND 2017 (UNAUDITED)
(Amounts in tables are expressed in thousands of United States Dollar, unless otherwise stated)

1. UMUM (Lanjutan)

Manajemen kunci terdiri dari Dewan Komisaris dan Direksi.

Pada tanggal 30 September 2018 dan 31 Desember 2017, susunan Komite Audit Perusahaan adalah sebagai berikut:

Ketua DR. Ramelan, S.H., M.H.
Anggota DR. Ir. Deddy Saleh
Anggota DR. Aditiawan Chandra, Ph.D.

Total karyawan tetap Perusahaan dan Entitas Anak Pada tanggal 30 September 2018 dan 31 Desember 2017 adalah sekitar 13 ribu.

d. Struktur Entitas Anak

Pada tanggal 30 September 2018 dan 31 Desember 2017, Perusahaan memiliki Entitas Anak dengan kepemilikan sebagai berikut:

1. GENERAL (Continued)

The key management personnel consist of Boards of Commissioners and Directors.

As of September 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017, the composition of the Company's Audit Committee was as follows:

Chairman

Member

Member

The Company and Subsidiaries' permanent employees as of September 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017 were approximately 13 thousand.

d. Structure of the Subsidiaries

As of September 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017, the Company had ownership interest in Subsidiaries as follows:

| | | Tanggal Pendirian/ | Pendirian/ Domicile, Year of | | Persentase Kepemilikan/ Percentage of Ownership (%) | | Total Aset Sebelum Eliminasi/ Total Assets Before Elimination (USD) | |
|---|--------------------------------------|--|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------|---|-------------------------------|---|--|
| Entitas Anak/ Subsidiaries | Bidang Usaha/ Scope of Activities | Date of Establishment | Commercial Operation | 30 Sep 2018 / Sep 30, 2018 | 31 Des 2017 / Dec 31, 2017 | 30 Sep 2018 / Sep 30, 2018 | 31 Des 2017 / Dec 31, 2017 | |
| Kepemilikan secara langsung/ Direct Ownership Indah Kiat International Finance Company B.V. (IK International Finance B.V.) | Jasa Keuangan/ Financing Company | 11 Maret 1994/ March 11, 1994 | Belanda, 1994/ Netherlands, 1994 | 100 | 100 | 377.748 | 377.761 | |
| Indah Kiat Finance Mauritius Limited (IK Mauritius) | Jasa Keuangan/ Financing Company | 13 Juni 1997/ June 13, 1997 | Mauritius, 1997 | 100 | 100 | 61.822 | 61.822 | |
| IK Trading Limited (IK Trading) | Distribusi/ Distributor | 29 September 1997/ September 29, 1997 | Cayman Islands, 2000 | 100 | 100 | 0,002 | 0,002 | |
| Indah Kiat Finance (IV) Mauritius Limited (IKF IV) | Jasa Keuangan/ Financing Company | 22 Juni 1998/ June 22, 1998 | Mauritius, 2000 | 100 | 100 | 110.000 | 110.000 | |
| IK Import & Export Limited (IK Imex) | Distribusi/ Distributor | 23 Maret 2000/ March 23, 2000 | British Virgin Islands, 2000 | 100 | 100 | 1.035 | 1.480 | |
| Indah Kiat Finance (VIII) Mauritius Limited (IKF VIII) | Jasa Keuangan/ Financing Company | 15 Juni 2000/ June 15, 2000 | Mauritius, 2000 | 100 | 100 | 1 | 1 | |
| Global Fibre Limited (Global Fibre) | Investasi/ Investment | 22 April 2004/ April 22, 2004 | Malaysia, 2004 | 100 | 100 | 0,354 | 0,354 | |
| Imperial Investment Limited (Imperial) | Investasi/ Investment | 9 Agustus 2004/ August 9, 2004 | Malaysia, 2004 | 100 | 100 | 655.223 | 252.445 | |

1. UMUM (Lanjutan)

PT INDAH KIAT PULP & PAPER Tbk
AND SUBSIDIARIES
NOTES TO THE INTERIM CONSOLIDATED
FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2018 (UNAUDITED) AND
DECEMBER 31, 2017 (AUDITED), AND
FOR THE NINE MONTHS PERIOD ENDED
SEPTEMBER 30, 2018 AND 2017 (UNAUDITED)
(Amounts in tables are expressed in thousands of United
States Dollar, unless otherwise stated)

1. GENERAL (Continued)

| | Tanggal Pendirian/ | | Kedudukan, Tahun Usaha Komersial/ <i>Domicil</i> e, <i>Year of</i> | Persentase Kepemilikan/ Percentage of Ownership (%) | | Total Aset Sebelum Eliminasi/ Total Assets Before Elimination (USD) | |
|---|---|--------------------------------------|--|---|-------------------------------|---|-------------------------------|
| Entitas Anak/ Subsidiaries | Bidang Usaha/ Scope of Activities | Date of Establishment | Commercial Operation | 30 Sep 2018 / Sep 30, 2018 | 31 Des 2017 / Dec 31, 2017 | 30 Sep 2018 / Sep 30, 2018 | 31 Des 2017 / Dec 31, 2017 |
| PT Graha Kemasindo Indah | Perdagangan/ Trading | 23 Oktober 1995/ October 23, 1995 | Jakarta Pusat, 2008 | 99,50 | 99,50 | 1.723 | 1.806 |
| PT Paramitra Abadimas Cemerlang (PAC) | Perdagangan/ <i>Trading</i> | 8 Agustus 1988/ August 8, 1988 | Jakarta Pusat, 1997 | 95,16 | 95,16 | 41.477 | 41.529 |
| PT Indah Kiat Global Ventura | Perdagangan dan jasa/ Trading and services | 8 Juli 2015/ July 8, 2015 | Jakarta Pusat | 99,00 | 99,00 | 7 | 7 |
| Kepemilikan secara tidak langsung Indirect Ownership | <u>a/</u> | | | | | | |
| PT Paramitra Gunakarya Cemerlang (PGC) | Industri/ Manufacturing | 9 Mei 1996/ <i>May 9, 1996</i> | Kabupaten Sidoarjo, 1999 | 99,94 | 99,94 | 41.400 | 41.581 |
| PT Indah Kiat Power | Perdagangan dan jasa/ Trading and services | 8 Juli 2015/ July 8, 2015 | Jakarta Pusat | 99,00 | 99,00 | 7 | 7 |

Ruang lingkup usaha utama Entitas Anak yang bergerak di bidang keuangan adalah menerbitkan efek berbentuk pinjaman dan memperoleh pinjaman untuk membiayai kegiatan usaha Perusahaan, sedangkan ruang lingkup usaha utama Entitas Anak yang bergerak di bidang distribusi terutama membantu pendistribusian produk Perusahaan.

e. Penyelesaian Laporan Keuangan Konsolidasian

Manajemen Perusahaan bertanggung jawab atas penyusunan laporan keuangan konsolidasian ini yang telah disetujui oleh Direksi untuk diterbitkan pada tanggal 31 Oktober 2018.

2. PERNYATAAN KEPATUHAN

Laporan keuangan konsolidasian telah disusun sesuai dengan Standar Akuntansi Keuangan ("SAK"), yang mencakup Pernyataan dan Interpretasi yang diterbitkan oleh Dewan Standar Akuntansi Keuangan Ikatan Akuntan Indonesia dan Keputusan Ketua Bapepam-LK No. KEP-347/BL/2012 tertanggal 25 Juni 2012 tentang Penyajian dan Pengungkapan Laporan Keuangan Emiten atau Perusahaan Publik yang diterbitkan oleh Otoritas Jasa Keuangan (OJK).

The scope of activities of the financing Subsidiaries is primarily in the business of issuing debt and obtaining loans to finance the Company's operations, while the distributor Subsidiaries are primarily engaged in the trading business to support the distribution of the Company's goods.

e. Completion of the Consolidated Financial Statements

The management of the Company is responsible for the preparation of these consolidated financial statements, which have been authorized for issue by the Board of Directors on October 31, 2018.

2. STATEMENT OF COMPLIANCE

The consolidated financial statements have been prepared in accordance with Financial Accounting Standards ("SAK"), which comprise the Statements and Interpretations issued by the Board of Financial Accounting Standards of the Indonesian Institute of Accountants and the Decree of the Chairman of Bapepam-LK No. KEP-347/BL/2012 dated June 25, 2012 regarding the Presentation and Disclosure of Financial Statements of Issuers or Public Companies as issued by the Financial Services Authority (OJK).

3. KEBIJAKAN AKUNTANSI SIGNIFIKAN YANG DITERAPKAN

a. Dasar Penyusunan Laporan Keuangan Konsolidasian

Kebijakan akuntansi yang diterapkan dalam penyusunan laporan keuangan konsolidasian ini adalah selaras dengan kebijakan akuntansi yang diterapkan dalam penyusunan laporan keuangan konsolidasian untuk tahun yang berakhir pada tanggal 31 Desember 2017.

Laporan keuangan konsolidasian, kecuali laporan arus kas konsolidasian, telah disusun secara akrual dengan menggunakan konsep biaya perolehan (historical cost), kecuali untuk akun-akun tertentu yang diukur berdasarkan basis lain seperti yang dijelaskan dalam kebijakan akuntansi terkait.

Laporan arus kas konsolidasian disusun dengan menggunakan metode langsung, dan dikelompokkan ke dalam aktivitas operasi, investasi dan pendanaan.

Mata uang penyajian yang digunakan dalam penyusunan laporan keuangan konsolidasian adalah mata uang Dolar Amerika Serikat (USD), yang juga merupakan mata uang fungsional Perusahaan dan Entitas Anak.

b. Prinsip Konsolidasian

Entitas (entitas induk) yang mengendalikan satu atau lebih entitas lain (entitas anak) menyajikan laporan keuangan konsolidasian. Investor, terlepas dari sifat keterlibatannya dengan entitas (*investee*), menentukan apakah investor merupakan entitas induk dengan menilai apakah investor tersebut mengendalikan *investee*.

Investor mengendalikan *investee* ketika investor terekspos atau memiliki hak atas imbal hasil variabel dari keterlibatannya dengan *investee* dan memiliki kemampuan untuk memengaruhi imbal hasil tersebut melalui kekuasaannya atas *investee*. Dengan demikian, investor mengendalikan *investee* jika dan hanya jika investor memiliki seluruh hal berikut ini:

- (a) kekuasaan atas investee;
- (b) eksposur atau hak atas imbal hasil variabel dari keterlibatannya dengan *investee*; dan
- (c) kemampuan untuk menggunakan kekuasaannya atas *investee* untuk memengaruhi jumlah imbal hasil investor.

Investor menilai kembali apakah investor mengendalikan *investee* jika fakta dan keadaan mengindikasikan adanya perubahan terhadap satu atau lebih dari tiga (3) elemen pengendalian.

PT INDAH KIAT PULP & PAPER Tbk
AND SUBSIDIARIES
NOTES TO THE INTERIM CONSOLIDATED
FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2018 (UNAUDITED) AND
DECEMBER 31, 2017 (AUDITED), AND
FOR THE NINE MONTHS PERIOD ENDED
SEPTEMBER 30, 2018 AND 2017 (UNAUDITED)
(Amounts in tables are expressed in thousands of United
States Dollar, unless otherwise stated)

3. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES APPLIED

a. Basis of Preparation of the Consolidated Financial Statements

The accounting policies applied in the preparation of these consolidated financial statements are consistent with those used for the preparation of the consolidated financial statements for the year ended December 31, 2017.

The consolidated financial statements, except for the consolidated statements of cash flows, have been prepared on an accrual basis of accounting using the historical cost concept, except for certain accounts that are measured on the other bases described in the related accounting policies.

The consolidated statements of cash flows are prepared using the direct method, and classified into operating, investing and financing activities.

The presentation currency used in the preparation of the consolidated financial statements is United States Dollar (USD), which is also the functional currency of the Company and Subsidiaries.

b. Principles of Consolidation

An entity (the parent) that controls one or more other entities (subsidiaries) presents consolidated financial statements. Investors, apart from the nature of their involvement with an entity (investee), determine whether the investors are a parent by assessing whether the investor controls the investee.

An investor controls an investee when it is exposed, or has rights, to variable returns from its involvement with the investee and has the ability to affect those returns through its power over the investee. Therefore, the investor controls the investee if and only if the investor has all of the following:

- (a) power over the investee;
- (b) exposure or rights to variable returns from its involvement with the investee; and
- (c) the ability to use its power over the investee to affect the amount of the investor's returns.

Investors reassess whether the investors control the investee if facts and circumstances indicate that one or more of the three (3) control elements have changed.

3. KEBIJAKAN AKUNTANSI SIGNIFIKAN YANG DITERAPKAN (Lanjutan)

Konsolidasi atas *investee* dimulai sejak tanggal investor memperoleh pengendalian atas *investee* dan berakhir ketika investor kehilangan pengendalian atas *investee*.

Entitas induk menentukan apakah entitas induk adalah entitas investasi. Entitas investasi adalah entitas yang:

- (a) memperoleh dana dari satu atau lebih investor dengan tujuan memberikan investor tersebut jasa manajemen investasi;
- (b) menyatakan komitmen kepada investor bahwa tujuan bisnisnya adalah untuk menginvestasikan dana yang semata-mata untuk memperoleh imbal hasil dari kenaikan nilai modal, penghasilan investasi, atau keduanya; dan
- (c) mengukur dan mengevaluasi kinerja dari seluruh investasinya berdasarkan nilai wajar.

Entitas induk yang adalah entitas investasi mengukur investasi dalam entitas anak pada nilai wajar melalui laba rugi.

Kepentingan nonpengendali mencerminkan bagian atas laba rugi dan aset neto yang tidak diatribusikan kepada entitas induk dan disajikan secara terpisah dalam laporan laba rugi dan penghasilan komprehensif lain konsolidasian dan ekuitas pada laporan posisi keuangan konsolidasian, dipisahkan dari ekuitas yang dapat diatribusikan kepada entitas induk.

Seluruh penghasilan komprehensif diatribusikan pada pemilik entitas induk dan pada kepentingan nonpengendali bahkan jika hal ini mengakibatkan kepentingan nonpengendali mempunyai saldo defisit.

Seluruh saldo akun dan transaksi yang material antar entitas yang dikonsolidasi telah dieliminasi.

Jika entitas induk kehilangan pengendalian pada entitas anak, maka entitas induk:

- a. menghentikan pengakuan aset (termasuk setiap goodwill) dan liabilitas entitas anak terdahulu dari laporan posisi keuangan konsilidasian.
- b. mengakui sisa investasi pada entitas anak terdahulu pada nilai wajarnya pada tanggal hilangnya pengendalian, dan selanjutnya mencatat sisa investasi tersebut dan setiap jumlah terutang oleh atau kepada entitas anak terdahulu. Nilai wajar tersebut dianggap sebagai nilai wajar pada saat pengakuan awal aset keuangan atau (jika sesuai) biaya perolehan pada saat pengakuan awal investasi pada entitas asosiasi atau ventura bersama.

PT INDAH KIAT PULP & PAPER Tbk
AND SUBSIDIARIES
NOTES TO THE INTERIM CONSOLIDATED
FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2018 (UNAUDITED) AND
DECEMBER 31, 2017 (AUDITED), AND
FOR THE NINE MONTHS PERIOD ENDED
SEPTEMBER 30, 2018 AND 2017 (UNAUDITED)
(Amounts in tables are expressed in thousands of United
States Dollar, unless otherwise stated)

3. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES APPLIED (Continued)

Investee is consolidated from the date on which the investor obtains control of investee and continues to be consolidated until the date that such control ceases.

A parent determines whether the parent entity is an investment entity. An investment entity is an entity that:

- (a) obtains funds from one or more investors for the purpose of providing investment management services;
- (b) its business purpose is to invest funds solely for returns from capital appreciation, investment income, or both; and
- (c) measures and evaluates the performance of its investments on a fair value basis.

A parent that is an investment entity measures its investments in particular subsidiaries at fair value through profit or loss.

Non-controlling interest represents a portion of the profit or loss and net assets not attributable to the parent and is presented separately in the consolidated statements of profit or loss and other comprehensive income, and within equity in the consolidated statements of financial position, separately from equity attributable to the parent.

Total comprehensive income is attributed to the owners of the parent and to the non-controlling interests even if this results in the non-controlling interests having a deficit balance.

All significant intercompany transactions and balances have been eliminated.

If a parent loses control of a subsidiary, the parent:

- a. derecognizes the assets (including goodwill) and liabilities of the former subsidiary from the consolidated statements of financial position.
- b. recognizes any investment retained in the former subsidiary at its fair value at the date when control is lost, and subsequently accounts for it and for any amounts owed by or to the former subsidiary. That fair value shall be regarded as the fair value on initial recognition of a financial asset or, when appropriate, the cost on initial recognition of an investment in an associate or joint venture.

3. KEBIJAKAN AKUNTANSI SIGNIFIKAN YANG DITERAPKAN (Lanjutan)

 mengakui keuntungan atau kerugian terkait dengan hilangnya pengendalian yang dapat diatribusikan pada kepentingan pengendali terdahulu.

c. Kas dan Setara Kas

Kas dan setara kas terdiri dari saldo kas dan bank, serta deposito berjangka yang jatuh tempo dalam waktu tiga (3) bulan atau kurang sejak tanggal penempatan dan tidak digunakan sebagai jaminan atau dibatasi penggunaannya.

d. Aset Lancar Lainnya

Aset lancar lainnya terdiri dari kas di bank dan deposito berjangka sehubungan dengan restrukturisasi utang, jaminan atas fasilitas impor *Letter of Credit* dan deposito berjangka yang jatuh tempo lebih dari tiga (3) bulan tetapi kurang dari satu (1) tahun disajikan sebagai "Aset Lancar Lainnya".

e. Transaksi dengan Pihak-pihak Berelasi

Perusahaan dan Entitas Anak mengungkapkan transaksi dengan pihak-pihak berelasi. Transaksi ini dilakukan berdasarkan persyaratan yang disetujui oleh kedua belah pihak.

Transaksi yang signifikan dengan pihak-pihak berelasi diungkapkan dalam catatan atas laporan keuangan konsolidasian.

f. Instrumen Keuangan

Efektif tanggal 1 Januari 2017, Perusahaan dan PSAK menerapkan Entitas Anak No. 60 (Penvesuaian 2016), "Instrumen Keuangan: Pengungkapan", yang mengklarifikasi bahwa entitas harus menilai sifat dari imbalan kontrak jasa untuk menentukan apakah entitas memiliki keterlibatan berkelanjutan dalam aset keuangan dan apakah persyaratan pengungkapan terkait keterlibatan berkelanjutan terpenuhi. Penerapan penyesuaian ini tidak berdampak terhadap laporan keuangan konsolidasian Perusahaan dan Entitas Anak.

1. Aset Keuangan

Pengakuan Awal

Aset keuangan pada awalnya diakui sebesar nilai wajarnya ditambah biaya transaksi, kecuali untuk aset keuangan yang diklasifikasikan pada nilai wajar melalui laba rugi, yang pada awalnya diukur dengan nilai wajar.

PT INDAH KIAT PULP & PAPER Tbk
AND SUBSIDIARIES
NOTES TO THE INTERIM CONSOLIDATED
FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2018 (UNAUDITED) AND
DECEMBER 31, 2017 (AUDITED), AND
FOR THE NINE MONTHS PERIOD ENDED
SEPTEMBER 30, 2018 AND 2017 (UNAUDITED)
(Amounts in tables are expressed in thousands of United
States Dollar, unless otherwise stated)

3. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES APPLIED (Continued)

recognizes the gain or loss associated with the loss of control attributable to the former controlling interest.

c. Cash and Cash Equivalents

Cash and cash equivalents consist of cash on hand and in banks and time deposits with original maturities within three (3) months or less and not pledged as collateral or restricted in use.

d. Other Current Assets

Other current assets consisting of cash in banks and time deposits in connection with the debt restructuring, margin deposits for Letter of Credit Import facility and time deposits with maturities more than three (3) months but less than one (1) year are presented as "Other Current Assets."

e. Transactions with Related Parties

The Company and Subsidiaries disclose transactions with related parties. The transactions are made based on terms agreed by the parties.

Significant transactions with related parties are disclosed in the notes to the consolidated financial statements.

f. Financial Instruments

Effective January 1, 2017, the Company and Subsidiaries applied PSAK No. 60 (Improvement 2016), "Financial Instrument: Disclosures," which clarifies that the entity shall assess the nature of servicing contract fee to determine whether the entity has a continuing involvement in the financial asset and whether disclosure requirements related to continuing involvement are met. The adoption of this improvement had no impact on the Company and Subsidiaries' consolidated financial statements.

1. Financial Assets

Initial Recognition

Financial assets are recognized initially at fair value plus transaction costs, except for those financial assets classified as at fair value through profit or loss, which are initially measured at fair value.

3. KEBIJAKAN AKUNTANSI SIGNIFIKAN YANG DITERAPKAN (Lanjutan)

Klasifikasi aset keuangan antara lain sebagai aset keuangan yang ditetapkan untuk diukur pada nilai wajar melalui laba rugi (FVTPL), investasi dimiliki hingga jatuh tempo (HTM), pinjaman yang diberikan dan piutang atau aset keuangan tersedia untuk dijual (AFS). Perusahaan dan Entitas Anak menetapkan klasifikasi aset keuangannya pada saat pengakuan awal dan, sepanjang diperbolehkan dan diperlukan, ditelaah kembali pengklasifikasian aset tersebut pada setiap akhir periode pelaporan.

Pada tanggal 30 September 2018 dan 31 Desember 2017, aset keuangan Perusahaan dan Entitas Anak terdiri dari aset keuangan yang diukur pada FVTPL dan pinjaman yang diberikan dan piutang.

Pengukuran Selanjutnya

 Aset keuangan yang diukur pada nilai wajar melalui laba rugi (FVTPL)

Aset keuangan diklasifikasikan sebagai FVTPL jika aset keuangan diperoleh untuk diperdagangkan atau ditetapkan sebagai FVTPL pada saat pengakuan awal. Aset keuangan diklasifikasikan sebagai kelompok diperdagangkan jika diperoleh untuk tujuan dijual atau dibeli kembali dalam waktu dekat. Aset derivatif juga diklasifikasikan sebagai kelompok diperdagangkan kecuali aset derivatif tersebut ditetapkan sebagai instrumen lindung nilai efektif. Aset keuangan yang ditetapkan sebagai FVTPL disajikan dalam laporan posisi keuangan konsolidasian pada nilai wajar dengan keuntungan atau kerugian dari perubahan nilai wajar diakui dalam laba rugi. Keuntungan atau kerugian yang diakui dalam laba rugi termasuk dividen atau bunga yang diperoleh dari aset keuangan.

• Pinjaman yang diberikan dan piutang

Pinjaman yang diberikan dan piutang adalah aset keuangan nonderivatif dengan pembayaran tetap atau telah ditentukan, yang tidak mempunyai kuotasi di pasar aktif. Aset keuangan tersebut diukur sebesar biaya perolehan diamortisasi dengan menggunakan metode suku bunga efektif, dikurangi dengan penurunan nilai. Keuntungan dan kerugian diakui dalam laba rugi pada saat pinjaman yang diberikan dan piutang dihentikan pengakuannya atau mengalami penurunan nilai, serta melalui proses amortisasi.

PT INDAH KIAT PULP & PAPER Tbk
AND SUBSIDIARIES
NOTES TO THE INTERIM CONSOLIDATED
FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2018 (UNAUDITED) AND
DECEMBER 31, 2017 (AUDITED), AND
FOR THE NINE MONTHS PERIOD ENDED
SEPTEMBER 30, 2018 AND 2017 (UNAUDITED)
(Amounts in tables are expressed in thousands of United
States Dollar, unless otherwise stated)

3. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES APPLIED (Continued)

Financial assets are classified as financial assets at fair value through profit or loss (FVTPL), held-to-maturity investments (HTM), loans and receivables or available-for-sale financial assets (AFS). The Company and Subsidiaries determine the classification of their financial assets at initial recognition and, where allowed and appropriate, re-evaluate the designation of such assets at each end of reporting period.

As of September 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017, the Company and Subsidiaries' financial assets consist of financial assets at FVTPL and loans and receivables.

Subsequent Measurement

 Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss (FVTPL)

Financial assets are classified as at FVTPL where the financial assets are either held for trading or are designated as FVTPL at initial recognition. Financial assets are classified as held for trading if they are acquired for the purpose of selling or repurchasing in the near term. Derivative assets are also classified as held for trading unless they are designated as effective hedging instruments. Financial assets at FVTPL are carried on the consolidated statements of financial position at fair value with gains or losses recognized in profit or loss. The gains or losses recognized in profit or loss include any dividend or interest earned from the financial assets.

• Loans and receivables

Loans and receivables are non-derivative financial assets with fixed or determinable payments that are not quoted on an active market. Such financial assets are carried at amortized cost using the effective interest method, less any impairment. Gains and losses are recognized in profit or loss when the loans and receivables are derecognized or impaired, as well as through the amortization process.

3. KEBIJAKAN AKUNTANSI SIGNIFIKAN YANG DITERAPKAN (Lanjutan)

Penurunan Nilai Aset Keuangan

Pada setiap tanggal pelaporan, Perusahaan dan Entitas Anak mengevaluasi apakah aset keuangannya mengalami penurunan nilai. Jika terdapat bukti objektif penurunan nilai, maka jumlah kerugian tersebut, yang diukur sebagai selisih antara jumlah tercatat aset dengan nilai kini estimasi arus kas masa datang (tidak termasuk kerugian kredit di masa datang yang belum terjadi) yang didiskonto menggunakan suku bunga efektif yang dihitung saat pengakuan awal aset tersebut, diakui pada laba rugi.

Penghentian Pengakuan Aset Keuangan

Perusahaan dan Entitas Anak menghentikan pengakuan aset keuangan jika, dan hanya jika, hak kontraktual atas arus kas yang berasal dari aset keuangan tersebut berakhir, atau mengalihkan hak kontraktual untuk menerima arus kas yang berasal dan dari aset keuangan, atau tetap memiliki hak kontraktual untuk menerima arus kas yang berasal dari aset keuangan tetapi juga menanggung kewajiban kontraktual untuk membayar arus kas yang diterima tersebut kepada satu atau lebih pihak penerima melalui suatu kesepakatan yang memenuhi persyaratan tertentu. Ketika Perusahaan dan Entitas Anak mentransfer aset keuangan, maka Perusahaan dan Entitas Anak mengevaluasi sejauh mana Perusahaan dan Entitas Anak tetap memiliki risiko dan manfaat atas kepemilikan aset keuangan tersebut.

2. Liabilitas Keuangan dan Instrumen Ekuitas

Pengakuan Awal

Perusahaan dan Entitas Anak menetapkan klasifikasi liabilitas keuangannya pada saat pengakuan awal. Instrumen utang dan ekuitas dikelompokkan sebagai liabilitas keuangan atau sebagai ekuitas sesuai dengan substansi pengaturan kontraktual.

Liabilitas keuangan diklasifikasikan sebagai liabilitas keuangan yang diukur pada nilai wajar melalui laporan laba rugi atau liabilitas keuangan yang diukur pada biaya perolehan diamortisasi. Liabilitas keuangan diakui pada awalnya sebesar nilai wajar dan, dalam hal pinjaman dan utang, termasuk biaya transaksi yang dapat diatribusikan secara langsung.

PT INDAH KIAT PULP & PAPER Tbk
AND SUBSIDIARIES
NOTES TO THE INTERIM CONSOLIDATED
FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2018 (UNAUDITED) AND
DECEMBER 31, 2017 (AUDITED), AND
FOR THE NINE MONTHS PERIOD ENDED
SEPTEMBER 30, 2018 AND 2017 (UNAUDITED)
(Amounts in tables are expressed in thousands of United
States Dollar, unless otherwise stated)

3. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES APPLIED (Continued)

Impairment of Financial Assets

The Company and Subsidiaries evaluate at each reporting date whether any of their financial assets are impaired. If there is objective evidence of impairment, the amount of loss, which is measured as the difference between the asset's carrying amount and the present value of estimated future cash flows (excluding future expected credit losses that have not been incurred) discounted at the effective interest rate computed at initial recognition of the asset, is recognized in profit or loss.

Derecognition of Financial Assets

The Company and Subsidiaries derecognize financial assets if, and only if, the contractual rights to the cash flows from the financial asset expire, or the contractual rights to receive the cash flows of the financial asset are transferred, or the contractual rights to receive the cash flows of the financial asset are retained but assume a contractual obligation to pay those cash flows to one or more recipients in an arrangement that meets certain conditions. When the Company and Subsidiaries evaluate the extent to which Company and Subsidiaries retain the risks and rewards of ownership of the financial asset.

2. Financial Liabilities and Equity Instruments

Initial Recognition

The Company and Subsidiaries determine the classification of their financial liabilities at initial recognition. Debt and equity instruments are classified as either financial liabilities or as equity in accordance with the substance of the contractual arrangement.

Financial liabilities are classified as financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss or financial liabilities measured at amortized cost. Financial liabilities are recognized initially at fair value and, in the case of loans and borrowings, inclusive of directly attributable transaction costs.

3. KEBIJAKAN AKUNTANSI SIGNIFIKAN YANG DITERAPKAN (Lanjutan)

Instrumen ekuitas adalah setiap kontrak yang memberikan hak residual atas aset suatu entitas setelah dikurangi seluruh liabilitasnya. Instrumen ekuitas yang diterbitkan oleh Perusahaan dan Entitas Anak dicatat sebesar hasil yang diperoleh, dikurangi biaya penerbitan instrumen ekuitas.

Instrumen keuangan majemuk, seperti obligasi atau instrumen sejenis yang dapat dikonversi oleh pemegangnya menjadi saham biasa dengan total yang telah ditetapkan, dipisahkan antara liabilitas keuangan dan ekuitas sesuai dengan substansi pengaturan kontraktual. Pada tanggal penerbitan instrumen keuangan majemuk, nilai wajar dari komponen liabilitas diestimasi dengan menggunakan suku bunga yang berlaku di pasar untuk instrumen non-convertible yang serupa. Total ini dicatat sebagai liabilitas dengan dasar biaya perolehan diamortisasi menggunakan metode suku bunga efektif sampai dengan liabilitas tersebut berakhir melalui konversi atau pada tanggal instrumen jatuh tempo. Komponen ekuitas ditentukan dengan cara mengurangkan total komponen liabilitas dari keseluruhan nilai wajar instrumen keuangan majemuk. Total tersebut diakui dan dicatat dalam ekuitas, dikurangi dengan pajak penghasilan, dan tidak ada pengukuran setelah pengakuan awal.

Pada tanggal 30 September 2018 dan 31 Desember 2017, liabilitas keuangan Perusahaan dan Entitas Anak terdiri dari liabilitas keuangan yang diukur pada biaya perolehan diamortisasi (Catatan 42).

Pengukuran Selanjutnya

Setelah pengakuan awal, liabilitas keuangan dalam kategori ini selanjutnya diukur pada biaya perolehan diamortisasi dengan menggunakan metode suku bunga efektif. Keuntungan atau kerugian diakui dalam laba rugi ketika liabilitas keuangan tersebut dihentikan pengakuannya atau mengalami penurunan nilai, dan melalui proses amortisasi.

Penghentian Pengakuan Liabilitas Keuangan

Perusahaan dan Entitas Anak menghentikan pengakuan liabilitas keuangan jika, dan hanya jika, kewajiban Perusahaan dan Entitas Anak dilepaskan, dibatalkan atau kedaluwarsa. PT INDAH KIAT PULP & PAPER Tbk
AND SUBSIDIARIES
NOTES TO THE INTERIM CONSOLIDATED
FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2018 (UNAUDITED) AND
DECEMBER 31, 2017 (AUDITED), AND
FOR THE NINE MONTHS PERIOD ENDED
SEPTEMBER 30, 2018 AND 2017 (UNAUDITED)
(Amounts in tables are expressed in thousands of United
States Dollar, unless otherwise stated)

3. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES APPLIED (Continued)

An equity instrument is any contract that evidences a residual interest in the assets of an entity after deducting all of its liabilities. Equity instruments issued by the Company and Subsidiaries are recorded at the proceeds received, net of direct issuance costs.

Compound financial instruments, a bond or similar instrument convertible by the holder into a fixed number of ordinary shares, are classified separately as financial liabilities and equity in accordance with the substance of the contractual arrangement. At the date of issuance of compound financial instruments, the fair value of the liability component is estimated using the prevailing market interest rate for a similar nonconvertible instrument. This amount is recorded as a liability on an amortized cost basis using the effective interest method until extinguished upon conversion or at the instrument's maturity date. The equity component is determined by deducting the amount of the liability component from the fair value of the compound financial instruments as a whole. This amount is recognized and included in equity, net of income tax effects, and is not subsequently remeasured.

As of September 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017, the Company and Subsidiaries' financial liabilities consist of liabilities at amortized cost (Note 42).

Subsequent Measurement

After initial recognition, financial liabilities in this category are subsequently measured at amortized cost using the effective interest method. Gains or losses are recognized in profit or loss when the financial liabilities are derecognized or impaired, as well as through the amortization process.

Derecognition of Financial Liabilities

The Company and Subsidiaries derecognize financial liabilities if, and only if, the Company and Subsidiaries' obligations are discharged, cancelled or expire.

3. KEBIJAKAN AKUNTANSI SIGNIFIKAN YANG DITERAPKAN (Lanjutan)

3. Saling Hapus Instrumen Keuangan

Aset keuangan dan liabilitas keuangan saling hapus dan jumlah netonya dilaporkan dalam laporan posisi keuangan konsolidasian jika, dan hanya jika, saat ini memiliki hak yang berkekuatan hukum untuk melakukan saling hapus atas total yang telah diakui dan terdapat niat untuk menyelesaikannya secara neto, atau untuk merealisasikan aset dan menyelesaikan liabilitasnya secara simultan.

4. Instrumen Keuangan yang Diukur pada Biaya Perolehan Diamortisasi

Biaya perolehan diamortisasi dihitung menggunakan metode suku bunga efektif dikurangi dengan penyisihan atas penurunan nilai dan pembayaran pokok atau nilai yang tidak dapat ditagih. Perhitungan tersebut mempertimbangkan premium atau diskonto pada saat perolehan dan termasuk biaya transaksi dan biaya yang merupakan bagian yang tidak terpisahkan dari suku bunga efektif.

Suku bunga efektif adalah suku bunga yang secara tepat mendiskontokan estimasi arus kas masa datang selama perkiraan umur dari instrumen keuangan, atau jika lebih tepat, digunakan periode yang lebih singkat, untuk jumlah tercatat neto instrumen keuangan. Total bunga berdasarkan penerapan metode suku bunga efektif diakui sebagai penghasilan atau beban bunga.

g. Persediaan

Persediaan dinyatakan sebesar nilai yang lebih rendah antara biaya perolehan atau nilai realisasi neto (the lower of cost or net realizable value). Biaya perolehan ditentukan dengan metode rata-rata tertimbang (weighted-average method). Biaya barang jadi yang diproduksi dan barang dalam proses termasuk alokasi sistematis overhead produksi. Penyisihan persediaan usang ditentukan berdasarkan hasil penelaahan atas keadaan persediaan pada tiap akhir periode pelaporan.

h. Biaya Dibayar Dimuka

Biaya dibayar dimuka diamortisasi selama masa manfaat masing-masing biaya.

PT INDAH KIAT PULP & PAPER Tbk
AND SUBSIDIARIES
NOTES TO THE INTERIM CONSOLIDATED
FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2018 (UNAUDITED) AND
DECEMBER 31, 2017 (AUDITED), AND
FOR THE NINE MONTHS PERIOD ENDED
SEPTEMBER 30, 2018 AND 2017 (UNAUDITED)
(Amounts in tables are expressed in thousands of United
States Dollar, unless otherwise stated)

3. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES APPLIED (Continued)

3. Offsetting of Financial Instruments

Financial assets and financial liabilities are offset and the net amount reported in the consolidated statements of financial position if, and only if, there is a currently enforceable legal right to offset the recognized amounts and there is an intention to settle on a net basis, or to realize the assets and settle the liabilities simultaneously.

4. Financial Instruments Measured at Amortized Cost

Amortized cost is computed using the effective interest rate method less any allowance for impairment and principal repayment or reduction. The calculation takes into account any premium or discount on acquisition and includes transaction costs and fees that are an integral part of the effective interest rate.

The effective interest rate is the rate that exactly discounts estimated future cash flows through the expected life of the financial instrument or when appropriate, a shorter period, to the net carrying amount of the financial instrument. The interest amount based on the application of the effective interest method is recognized as interest income or expense.

g. Inventories

Inventories are valued at the lower of cost or net realizable value. Cost is determined using the weighted-average method. Cost of finished goods produced and work in process includes a systematic allocation of production overheads. Allowance for inventory obsolescence is provided based on a review of the condition of inventories at the end of each reporting period.

h. Prepaid Expenses

Prepaid expenses are amortized over the periods benefited.

KEBIJAKAN AKUNTANSI SIGNIFIKAN YANG DITERAPKAN (Lanjutan)

i. Investasi pada Entitas Asosiasi

Entitas asosiasi adalah entitas yang mana Perusahaan dan Entitas Anak memiliki pengaruh signifikan dan bukan merupakan entitas anak (Catatan 3b) maupun bagian partisipasi dalam ventura bersama. Pemilikan, secara langsung maupun tidak langsung, 20% atau lebih hak suara investee dianggap pemilikan pengaruh signifikan, kecuali dapat dibuktikan dengan jelas hal yang sebaliknya.

Investasi pada entitas asosiasi dicatat dengan menggunakan metode ekuitas, dimana pada awalnya diakui sebesar biaya perolehan. Selanjutnya, bagian Perusahaan dan Entitas Anak atas laba rugi entitas asosiasi, setelah penyesuaian yang diperlukan terhadap dampak penyeragaman kebijakan akuntansi dan eliminasi laba atau rugi yang dihasilkan dari transaksi antara Perusahaan dan Entitas Anak dan entitas asosiasi, akan menambah atau mengurangi jumlah tercatat investasi tersebut dan diakui sebagai laba rugi Perusahaan dan Entitas Anak. Penerimaan distribusi dari entitas asosiasi mengurangi jumlah tercatat investasi. Penyesuaian terhadap jumlah tercatat tersebut juga diperlukan jika terdapat perubahan dalam proporsi bagian Perusahaan dan Entitas Anak atas entitas asosiasi yang timbul dari penghasilan komprehensif lain dari entitas asosiasi. Bagian Perusahaan dan Entitas Anak atas perubahan tersebut diakui dalam penghasilan komprehensif lain dari Perusahaan dan Entitas Anak.

Goodwill yang terkait dengan akuisisi entitas asosiasi termasuk dalam jumlah tercatat investasi. Jika terdapat goodwill negatif, maka jumlah tersebut diakui di dalam laba rugi. Goodwill tidak diamortisasi dan dilakukan uji penurunan nilai setiap tahun.

Apabila nilai tercatat investasi telah mencapai nilai nol, kerugian selanjutnya akan diakui bila Perusahaan dan Entitas Anak mempunyai komitmen untuk menyediakan bantuan pendanaan atau menjamin kewajiban entitas asosiasi yang bersangkutan.

Jika investasi pada entitas asosiasi menjadi investasi pada ventura bersama atau sebaliknya, maka entitas melanjutkan penerapan metode ekuitas dan tidak mengukur kembali kepentingan yang tersisa.

PT INDAH KIAT PULP & PAPER Tbk
AND SUBSIDIARIES
NOTES TO THE INTERIM CONSOLIDATED
FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2018 (UNAUDITED) AND
DECEMBER 31, 2017 (AUDITED), AND
FOR THE NINE MONTHS PERIOD ENDED
SEPTEMBER 30, 2018 AND 2017 (UNAUDITED)
(Amounts in tables are expressed in thousands of United
States Dollar, unless otherwise stated)

3. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES APPLIED (Continued)

i. Investment in an Associate

An associate is an entity, over which the Company and Subsidiaries have significant influence and that is neither a subsidiary (Note 3b) nor an interest in a joint venture. Direct or indirect ownership of 20% or more of the voting power of an investee is presumed to be an ownership of significant influence, unless it can be clearly demonstrated that this is not the case.

Investment in an associate is accounted for using the equity method, under which it is initially recognized at cost. Subsequently, the Company and Subsidiaries' share of the profit or loss of the associate, after any adjustments necessary to give effect to uniform accounting policies and elimination of profits or losses resulting from transactions between the Company and Subsidiaries and the associate, increases or decreases their carrying amount and is recognized in the Company and Subsidiaries' profit or loss. Distributions received from the associate reduce the carrying amount of the investment. Adjustments to the carrying amount may also be necessary for changes in the Company and Subsidiaries' proportionate interest in the associate arising from changes in the associate's other comprehensive income. The Company and Subsidiaries' share of these changes is recognized in other comprehensive income of the Company and Subsidiaries.

Goodwill on acquisition of associate is included in the carrying amount of the investment. In the case of negative goodwill, such amount is recognized in profit or loss. Goodwill is no longer amortized but annually assessed for impairment.

Once an investment's carrying value has been reduced to zero, further losses are taken up only if the Company and Subsidiaries have committed to provide financial support to, or have guaranteed the obligations of the associate.

If an investment in an associate becomes an investment in a joint venture or vice versa, the entity continues to apply the equity method and does not remeasure the retained interest.

3. KEBIJAKAN AKUNTANSI SIGNIFIKAN YANG DITERAPKAN (Lanjutan)

Perubahan nilai investasi yang disebabkan oleh terjadinya perubahan nilai ekuitas di entitas asosiasi yang timbul dari transaksi modal di entitas asosiasi dengan pihak ketiga diakui sebagai penghasilan komprehensif lain dan akan diakui sebagai penghasilan atau beban pada saat pelepasan investasi yang bersangkutan.

j. Aset Tetap

Perusahaan dan Entitas Anak telah memilih untuk menggunakan model biaya sebagai kebijakan akuntansi pengukuran aset tetapnya, kecuali hak atas tanah.

Aset tetap, selain hak atas tanah, dinyatakan sebesar harga perolehan dikurangi akumulasi penyusutan. Penyusutan dihitung dengan menggunakan metode garis lurus berdasarkan taksiran masa manfaat ekonomis aset tetap sebagai berikut:

PT INDAH KIAT PULP & PAPER Tbk
AND SUBSIDIARIES
NOTES TO THE INTERIM CONSOLIDATED
FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2018 (UNAUDITED) AND
DECEMBER 31, 2017 (AUDITED), AND
FOR THE NINE MONTHS PERIOD ENDED
SEPTEMBER 30, 2018 AND 2017 (UNAUDITED)
(Amounts in tables are expressed in thousands of United
States Dollar, unless otherwise stated)

3. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES APPLIED (Continued)

Changes in value of the investments due to changes of equity in associate arising from capital transactions of such associate with other parties are recognized as other comprehensive income and recognized as income or expenses in the period in which disposal of the investments occurs.

j. Fixed Assets

The Company and Subsidiaries have chosen the cost model as the accounting policy for their fixed assets measurement, except land rights.

Fixed assets, other than land rights, are stated at cost less accumulated depreciation. Depreciation is computed using the straight-line method over the estimated useful lives of fixed assets as follows:

Tahun/Years

| Prasarana | 12 - 20 | Land improvements |
|--|---------|--------------------------------------|
| Bangunan | 11 - 20 | Buildings |
| Mesin | 25 | Machinery |
| Peralatan pengangkutan, perabot, | | Transportation equipment, furniture, |
| peralatan kantor dan peralatan lain-lain | 2 - 5 | fixtures and other equipment |

Pada setiap akhir periode pelaporan, nilai residu, umur manfaat dan metode penyusutan ditelaah kembali, dan jika perlu disesuaikan.

ISAK No. 25, "Hak Atas Tanah", menetapkan bahwa biaya pengurusan legal hak atas tanah dalam bentuk Hak Guna Usaha ("HGU"), Hak Guna Bangunan ("HGB") dan Hak Pakai ("HP") ketika tanah diperoleh pertama kali diakui sebagai bagian dari biaya perolehan tanah pada akun "Aset Tetap" dan tidak diamortisasi. Sementara biaya pengurusan atas perpanjangan atau pembaruan legal hak atas tanah dalam bentuk HGU, HGB dan HP diakui sebagai bagian dari akun "Beban Ditangguhkan - Neto" pada laporan posisi keuangan konsolidasian dan diamortisasi sepanjang mana yang lebih pendek antara umur hukum dan umur ekonomis tanah.

Aset dalam pengerjaan dinyatakan sebesar biaya perolehan dan disajikan sebagai bagian dari "Aset Tetap" dalam laporan posisi keuangan konsolidasian. Akumulasi biaya perolehan akan dipindahkan ke masing-masing akun aset tetap yang bersangkutan pada saat aset tersebut selesai dikerjakan dan siap digunakan.

At each end of reporting period, the assets' residual value, useful lives and method of depreciation are reviewed, and adjusted if appropriate.

ISAK No. 25, "Land Rights", pescribes that the legal cost of land right in the form of Business Usage Rights ("Hak Guna Usaha" or "HGU"), Building Usage Right (Hak Guna Bangunan or "HGB") and Usage Rights ("Hak Pakai" or "HP") when the land was initially acquired are recognized as part of the cost of the land under the "Fixed Assets" account and not amortized. Meanwhile the extension or the legal renewal costs of land rights in the form of HGU, HGB and HP are recognized as part of "Deferred Charges - Net" account in the consolidated statements of financial position and are amortized over the shorter of the rights' legal life and the land's economic life.

Assets under construction are stated at cost and presented as part of "Fixed Assets" in the consolidated statements of financial position. The accumulated costs will be reclassified to the appropriate fixed assets account when construction is complete and the assets are ready for their intended use.

3. KEBIJAKAN AKUNTANSI SIGNIFIKAN YANG DITERAPKAN (Lanjutan)

Beban perbaikan dan pemeliharaan dibebankan pada laba rugi pada saat terjadinya; biaya penggantian atau inspeksi yang signifikan dikapitalisasi pada saat terjadinya jika besar kemungkinan manfaat ekonomis di masa depan berkenaan dengan aset tersebut akan mengalir ke Perusahaan dan Entitas Anak, dan biaya perolehan aset dapat diukur secara andal. Aset tetap dihentikan pengakuannya pada saat dilepaskan atau ketika tidak ada manfaat ekonomis masa depan yang diharapkan dari penggunaan atau pelepasannya. Keuntungan atau kerugian yang timbul dari penghentian pengakuan aset dimasukkan dalam laba rugi pada periode aset tersebut dihentikan pengakuannya.

k. Sewa

Sewa yang mengalihkan secara substansial semua risiko dan manfaat yang terkait dengan kepemilikan aset kepada *lessee* diklasifikasikan sebagai sewa pembiayaan. Pada awal masa sewa, sewa pembiayaan dikapitalisasi sebesar nilai wajar aset sewaan atau sebesar nilai kini dari pembayaran sewa minimum, jika nilai kini lebih rendah dari nilai wajar.

Pembayaran sewa minimum dipisahkan antara bagian yang merupakan beban keuangan dan bagian yang merupakan pelunasan liabilitas sehingga menghasilkan suatu tingkat bunga periodik yang konstan atas saldo liabilitas. Beban keuangan dibebankan pada laba rugi. Aset sewaan yang dimiliki oleh *lessee* dengan dasar sewa pembiayaan dicatat pada akun aset tetap dan disusutkan sepanjang masa manfaat dari aset sewaan tersebut atau periode masa sewa, mana yang lebih pendek, jika tidak ada kepastian yang memadai bahwa *lessee* akan mendapatkan hak kepemilikan pada akhir masa sewa.

Sewa yang tidak mengalihkan secara substansial seluruh risiko dan manfaat yang terkait dengan kepemilikan aset diklasifikasikan sebagai sewa operasi.

PT INDAH KIAT PULP & PAPER Tbk
AND SUBSIDIARIES
NOTES TO THE INTERIM CONSOLIDATED
FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2018 (UNAUDITED) AND
DECEMBER 31, 2017 (AUDITED), AND
FOR THE NINE MONTHS PERIOD ENDED
SEPTEMBER 30, 2018 AND 2017 (UNAUDITED)
(Amounts in tables are expressed in thousands of United
States Dollar, unless otherwise stated)

3. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES APPLIED (Continued)

The cost of repairs and maintenance is charged to profit or loss as incurred; replacement or major inspection costs are capitalized when incurred if it is probable that future economic benefits associated with the item will flow to the Company and Subsidiaries, and the cost of the item can be reliably measured. An item of fixed assets is derecognized upon disposal or when no future economic benefits are expected from its use or disposal. Any gain or loss arising on derecognition of the asset is included in profit or loss in the period the asset is derecognized.

k. Leases

Leases that transfer substantially all the risks and benefits incidental to ownership of the leased item to the lessee are classified as finance leases. Finance leases are capitalized at the inception of the lease at the fair value of the leased assets or at the present value of the minimum lease payments if the present value is lower than the fair value.

Lease payments are apportioned between finance charges and reduction of the lease liability so as to achieve a constant rate of interest on the remaining balance of the liability. Finance charges are recorded in profit or loss. Leased assets held by the lessee under finance leases are included in fixed assets and depreciated over the estimated useful life of the assets or the lease term, whichever is shorter, if there is no reasonable certainty that lessee will obtain ownership by the end of the lease term.

Leases that do not transfer substantially all the risks and benefits incidental to ownership of the leased item are classified as operating leases.

3. KEBIJAKAN AKUNTANSI SIGNIFIKAN YANG DITERAPKAN (Lanjutan)

I. Penurunan Nilai Aset Nonkeuangan

Pada setiap akhir periode pelaporan, Perusahaan dan Entitas Anak menilai apakah terdapat indikasi aset mengalami penurunan nilai. Jika terdapat indikasi tersebut, maka Perusahaan dan Entitas Anak mengestimasi jumlah terpulihkan aset tersebut. Jumlah terpulihkan suatu aset atau unit penghasil kas adalah jumlah yang lebih tinggi antara nilai wajar dikurangi biaya pelepasan dan nilai pakainya. Jika jumlah terpulihkan suatu aset lebih kecil dari jumlah tercatatnya, jumlah tercatat aset harus diturunkan menjadi sebesar jumlah terpulihkan. Kerugian penurunan nilai diakui segera dalam laba rugi.

Pembalikan rugi penurunan nilai untuk aset nonkeuangan selain goodwill, diakui jika, dan hanya jika, terdapat perubahan estimasi yang digunakan dalam menentukan jumlah terpulihkan aset sejak pengujian penurunan nilai terakhir kali. Pembalikan rugi penurunan nilai tersebut diakui segera dalam laba rugi, kecuali aset yang disajikan pada jumlah revaluasian sesuai dengan PSAK lain. Rugi penurunan nilai yang diakui atas goodwill tidak dibalik lagi.

m. Biaya Pinjaman

Biaya pinjaman, baik yang secara langsung maupun tidak langsung digunakan untuk mendanai suatu proses pembangunan aset tertentu yang memenuhi syarat ("aset kualifikasian"), dikapitalisasi hingga saat proses pembangunannya selesai. Untuk pinjaman yang secara khusus digunakan untuk perolehan aset kualifikasian, jumlah yang dikapitalisasi adalah sebesar biaya pinjaman yang terjadi selama periode berjalan, dikurangi dengan penghasilan investasi jangka pendek dari pinjaman tersebut.

Untuk pinjaman yang tidak secara khusus digunakan untuk perolehan aset kualifikasian, jumlah biaya pinjaman yang dikapitalisasi ditentukan dengan mengalikan tingkat kapitalisasi tertentu terhadap pengeluaran untuk aset kualifikasian tersebut.

n. Pengakuan Pendapatan dan Beban

Pendapatan diakui bila besar kemungkinan manfaat ekonomi akan diperoleh oleh Perusahaan dan Entitas Anak dan jumlahnya dapat diukur secara handal. Pendapatan diukur pada nilai wajar imbalan yang diterima, tidak termasuk diskon, rabat dan pajak penjualan (PPN).

PT INDAH KIAT PULP & PAPER Tbk
AND SUBSIDIARIES
NOTES TO THE INTERIM CONSOLIDATED
FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2018 (UNAUDITED) AND
DECEMBER 31, 2017 (AUDITED), AND
FOR THE NINE MONTHS PERIOD ENDED
SEPTEMBER 30, 2018 AND 2017 (UNAUDITED)
(Amounts in tables are expressed in thousands of United
States Dollar, unless otherwise stated)

3. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES APPLIED (Continued)

I. Impairment of Non-financial Assets

The Company and Subsidiaries evaluate at each reporting date whether there is any indication that an asset may be impaired. If any such indication exists, the Company and Subsidiaries estimate the recoverable amount of the asset. The recoverable amount of an asset or a cash-generating unit is the higher of its fair value less costs of disposal and its value in use. Whenever the carrying amount of an asset exceeds its recoverable amount, the asset is considered to be impaired and is written down to its recoverable amount. The impairment loss is recognized immediately in profit or loss.

Reversal on impairment loss for non-financial assets other than goodwill is recognized if, and only if, there has been a change in the estimates used to determine the asset's recoverable amount since the last impairment test was carried out. Reversal on impairment losses is immediately recognized in profit or loss, except for assets presented using the revaluation model in accordance with another PSAK. Impairment losses relating to goodwill are not reversed.

m. Borrowing Costs

Borrowing costs, either directly or indirectly used in financing the construction of a qualifying asset, are capitalized up to the date when construction is complete. For borrowings that are specific to the acquisition of a qualifying asset, the amount to be capitalized is determined as the actual borrowing costs incurred during the period, less any income earned from the temporary investment of such borrowings.

For borrowings that are not specific to the acquisition of a qualifying asset, the amount to be capitalized is determined by applying a capitalization rate to the amount expensed on the qualifying asset.

n. Revenue and Expense Recognition

Revenue is recognized to the extent it is probable that the economic benefits will flow to the Company and Subsidiaries and the revenue can be reliably measured. Revenue is measured at the fair value of the consideration received, excluding discounts, rebates and sales taxes (VAT).

3. KEBIJAKAN AKUNTANSI SIGNIFIKAN YANG DITERAPKAN (Lanjutan)

Penjualan lokal diakui pada saat hak kepemilikan beralih kepada pelanggan. Penjualan ekspor diakui pada saat barang dimuat di atas kapal pelabuhan pengirim (f.o.b. shipping point). Penjualan disajikan neto dari pajak pertambahan nilai, retur penjualan dan potongan harga.

Beban diakui pada saat terjadinya atau diamortisasi selama masa manfaatnya (accrual basis).

o. Transaksi dan Saldo dalam Mata Uang Asing

Transaksi dalam mata uang selain USD dijabarkan ke USD berdasarkan kurs yang berlaku pada tanggal transaksi. Pada akhir periode pelaporan, seluruh aset dan liabilitas moneter dalam mata uang selain USD dijabarkan ke USD dengan menggunakan kurs tengah yang ditetapkan oleh Bank Indonesia pada tanggal tersebut. Keuntungan atau kerugian yang imbul dari penyesuaian kurs maupun penyelesaian aset dan liabilitas moneter dalam mata uang asing tersebut dikreditkan atau dibebankan sebagai laba rugi periode berjalan.

Kurs penutup yang digunakan pada tanggal 30 September 2018 dan 31 Desember 2017 adalah sebagai berikut (dalam angka penuh):

| | 30 Sep 2018 / | 31 Des 2017 / | |
|---------------------------|---------------|---------------|------------------------------|
| | Sep 30, 2018 | Dec 31, 2017 | |
| Dolar AS/Rupiah Indonesia | 14.929,00 | 13.548,00 | US Dollar/Indonesian Rupiah |
| Dolar AS/Yen Jepang | 113,57 | 112,69 | US Dollar/Japanese Yen |
| Dolar AS/Yuan Cina | 6,88 | 6,53 | US Dollar/China Yuan |
| Dolar AS/Dolar Singapura | 1,37 | 1,34 | US Dollar/Singaporean Dollar |
| Dolar AS/Dolar Australia | 1,39 | 1,28 | US Dollar/Australian Dollar |
| Dolar AS/Euro Eropa | 0,86 | 0,84 | US Dollar/European Euro |

p. Imbalan Kerja

Efektif tanggal 1 Januari 2017, Perusahaan dan Entitas Anak menerapkan PSAK No. 24 (Penyesuaian 2016), "Imbalan Kerja", yang mengklarifikasi bahwa pasar yang aktif dan stabil bagi obligasi korporasi berkualitas tinggi dinilai berdasarkan mata uang dimana obligasi tersebut didenominasi dan bukan berdasarkan negara dimana obligasi tersebut berada.

Penerapan penyesuaian ini tidak berdampak terhadap laporan keuangan konsolidasian Perusahaan dan Entitas Anak. PT INDAH KIAT PULP & PAPER Tbk
AND SUBSIDIARIES
NOTES TO THE INTERIM CONSOLIDATED
FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2018 (UNAUDITED) AND
DECEMBER 31, 2017 (AUDITED), AND
FOR THE NINE MONTHS PERIOD ENDED
SEPTEMBER 30, 2018 AND 2017 (UNAUDITED)
(Amounts in tables are expressed in thousands of United
States Dollar, unless otherwise stated)

3. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES APPLIED (Continued)

Local sales are recognized when title passes to the customer. Export sales are recognized upon loading of the goods for shipment to customers (f.o.b. shipping point). Sales are presented net of value-added tax, sales returns and price discounts.

Expenses are recognized when incurred or amortized according to their beneficial periods (accrual basis).

o. Foreign Currency Transactions and Balances

Transactions in currencies other than USD are translated into USD at the rate prevailing at the transaction date. At the end of reporting period, all monetary assets and liabilities in currencies other than the USD are translated into USD at the middle exchange rates quoted by Bank Indonesia on that date. Gains or losses resulting from such adjustment or settlement of each monetary asset and liability denominated in foreign currencies are credited or charged as current period profit or loss.

The closing exchange rates used as of September 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017 were as follows (in full amount):

p. Employee Benefits

Effective January 1, 2017, the Company and Subsidiaries applied PSAK No. 24 (Improvement 2016), "Employee Benefits," which clarifies that the market depth of high-quality corporate bonds is assessed based on the currency in which the obligation is denominated and not on the basis of the country where the obligation is located.

The adoption of this improvement had no impact on the Company and Subsidiaries' consolidated financial statements.

KEBIJAKAN AKUNTANSI SIGNIFIKAN YANG DITERAPKAN (Lanjutan)

Imbalan Kerja Jangka Pendek

Imbalan kerja jangka pendek merupakan kompensasi yang diberikan oleh Perusahaan dan Entitas Anak seperti gaji, tunjangan, bonus dan pembayaran manfaat pensiun yang diakui pada saat terutang kepada karyawan.

Imbalan Pascakerja

Perusahaan dan Entitas Anak menentukan liabilitas imbalan pascakerja sesuai dengan Undang-undang Ketenagakerjaan No. 13/2003 tanggal 25 Maret 2003 ("Undang-Undang"). PSAK No. 24 mensyaratkan entitas menggunakan metode "Projected Unit Credit" untuk menentukan nilai kini kewajiban imbalan pasti, biaya jasa kini terkait, dan biaya jasa lalu.

Ketika entitas memiliki surplus dalam program imbalan pasti, maka entitas mengukur aset imbalan pasti pada jumlah yang lebih rendah antara surplus program imbalan pasti dan batas atas aset yang ditentukan dengan menggunakan tingkat diskonto.

Entitas mengakui komponen biaya imbalan pasti, kecuali SAK mensyaratkan atau mengizinkan biaya tersebut sebagai biaya perolehan aset, sebagai berikut:

- (a) biaya jasa dalam laba rugi;
- (b) bunga neto atas liabilitas (aset) imbalan pasti neto dalam laba rugi; dan
- (c) pengukuran kembali liabilitas (aset) imbalan pasti neto dalam penghasilan komprehensif

Pengukuran kembali atas liabilitas (aset) imbalan pasti neto yang diakui dalam penghasilan komprehensif lain tidak direklasifikasi ke laba rugi pada periode berikutnya. Akan tetapi, entitas dapat mengalihkan jumlah yang diakui sebagai penghasilan komprehensif lain tersebut pada pos lain dalam ekuitas.

Pengukuran kembali liabilitas (aset) imbalan pasti neto terdiri atas:

- (a) keuntungan dan kerugian aktuarial;
- (b) imbal hasil atas aset program, tidak termasuk jumlah yang dimasukkan dalam bunga neto atas liabilitas (aset) imbalan pasti neto; dan
- (c) setiap perubahan dampak batas atas aset, tidak termasuk jumlah yang dimasukkan dalam bunga neto atas liabilitas (aset) imbalan pasti neto.

PT INDAH KIAT PULP & PAPER Tbk
AND SUBSIDIARIES
NOTES TO THE INTERIM CONSOLIDATED
FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2018 (UNAUDITED) AND
DECEMBER 31, 2017 (AUDITED), AND
FOR THE NINE MONTHS PERIOD ENDED
SEPTEMBER 30, 2018 AND 2017 (UNAUDITED)
(Amounts in tables are expressed in thousands of United
States Dollar, unless otherwise stated)

3. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES APPLIED (Continued)

Short-term Employee Benefits

Short-term employee benefits represent compensation provided by the Company and Subsidiaries such as salaries, allowance, bonus and pension contribution paid which are recognized when they accrue to the employees.

Post-employment Benefits

The Company and Subsidiaries determine their postemployment benefits liability under Labor Law No. 13/2003 dated March 25, 2003 (the "Law"). PSAK No. 24 requires the present value of the defined benefit obligation, the related current service cost, and past service cost to be determined using the "Projected Unit Credit" method.

When an entity has a surplus in a defined benefit plan, an entity measures the defined benefit asset at the lower amount between the surplus of defined benefit plan and the upper limit on assets that determined using a discount rate.

An entity recognizes the components of defined benefit cost, except SAK require or permit such costs as the acquisition cost of the asset, as follows:

- (a) service cost in profit or loss:
- (b) net interest on net liability (asset) of defined benefit in profit or loss; and
- (c) remeasurement on net liability (asset) of defined benefit in other comprehensive income.

Remeasurement on net liability (asset) of defined benefit recognized in other comprehensive income is not reclassified to profit or loss in subsequent periods. However, the entity may transfer the amounts recognized as other comprehensive income in another account in equity.

Remeasurement on net liability (asset) of defined benefit consists of:

- (a) actuarial gains and losses;
- return on plan assets, excluding amounts included in net interest on the net defined benefit liability (asset); and
- (c) any change in the effect of the asset ceiling, excluding amounts included in net interest on the net defined benefit liability (asset).

3. KEBIJAKAN AKUNTANSI SIGNIFIKAN YANG DITERAPKAN (Lanjutan)

Entitas mengakui biaya jasa lalu sebagai beban pada tanggal yang lebih awal antara ketika amandemen atau kurtailmen program terjadi dan ketika entitas mengakui biaya restrukturisasi terkait atau pesangon.

Perusahaan dan Entitas Anak mengakui keuntungan atau kerugian atas penyelesaian program imbalan pasti pada saat penyelesaian terjadi. Kurtailmen terjadi ketika entitas mengurangi secara signifikan jumlah pekerja yang ditanggung oleh program; atau mengubah ketentuan program imbalan pasti sehingga unsur yang signifikan dari jasa masa depan karyawan saat ini tidak lagi memenuhi syarat atas imbalan, atau akan memenuhi syarat hanya untuk imbalan yang dikurangi. Kurtailmen dapat terjadi karena suatu peristiwa yang berdiri sendiri, seperti penutupan pabrik, penghentian operasi, atau terminasi atau penghentian program.

Kurtailmen dapat terjadi karena suatu peristiwa yang berdiri sendiri, seperti penutupan pabrik, penghentian operasi, atau terminasi atau penghentian program. Sebelum menentukan biaya jasa lalu, atau keuntungan dan kerugian atas penyelesaian, Perusahaan dan Entitas Anak mengukur kembali liabilitas (aset) imbalan pasti neto menggunakan nilai wajar kini dari aset program dan asumsi aktuarial kini (termasuk suku bunga pasar dan harga pasar kini yang lain) yang mencerminkan imbalan yang ditawarkan dalam program sebelum amandemen, kurtailmen, atau penyelesaian program.

q. Perpajakan

1. Pajak Penghasilan

Beban pajak penghasilan kini ditetapkan berdasarkan taksiran laba kena pajak periode berjalan.

Pajak penghasilan dalam laba rugi periode berjalan terdiri dari pajak kini dan tangguhan. Pajak penghasilan diakui dalam laba rugi, kecuali untuk transaksi yang berhubungan dengan transaksi yang diakui langsung dalam ekuitas atau penghasilan komprehensif lain, dalam hal ini diakui dalam ekuitas atau penghasilan komprehensif lain.

Aset pajak kini dan liabilitas pajak kini dilakukan saling hapus jika, dan hanya jika, entitas memiliki hak yang dapat dipaksakan secara hukum untuk melakukan saling hapus jumlah yang diakui; dan memiliki intensi untuk menyelesaikan dengan dasar neto, atau merealisasikan aset dan menyelesaikan liabilitas secara bersamaan.

PT INDAH KIAT PULP & PAPER Tbk
AND SUBSIDIARIES
NOTES TO THE INTERIM CONSOLIDATED
FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2018 (UNAUDITED) AND
DECEMBER 31, 2017 (AUDITED), AND
FOR THE NINE MONTHS PERIOD ENDED
SEPTEMBER 30, 2018 AND 2017 (UNAUDITED)
(Amounts in tables are expressed in thousands of United
States Dollar, unless otherwise stated)

3. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES APPLIED (Continued)

The entity recognizes past service cost as an expense at the earlier of when the amendments or curtailment of program occurs and when the entity recognizes related restructuring costs or severances.

The Company and Subsidiaries recognize gains or losses on the settlement of defined benefit plan when it occurs. A curtailment occurs when an entity make a material reduction in the number of employees covered by a plan; or amends the terms of a defined benefit plan so that a significant element of future service by current employees will no longer qualify for benefits, or will qualify only for reduced benefits.

A curtailment may arise from an isolated event, such as the closing of a plant, discontinuance of an operation or termination or suspension of a plan. Before determining the past service cost, or gains and losses on the settlement, the Company and Subsidiaries shall remeasure the net liability (asset) of defined benefit using current fair value of plan assets and current actuarial assumptions (including current market interest rates and other current market prices) that reflect the rewards offered in the program prior to amendment, curtailment or settlement program.

q. Taxation

1. Income Taxes

Current income tax expense is provided based on the estimated taxable income for the period.

Income tax in profit or loss for the period comprises current and deferred tax. Income tax is recognized in profit or loss, except to the extent it relates to items recognized directly in equity or other comprehensive income in which case it is recognized in equity or other comprehensive income.

Current tax assets and current tax liabilities are offset if, and only if, the entity has a legally enforceable right to set off the recognized amounts; and intends either to settle on a net basis, or to realize the asset and settle the liability simultaneously.

3. KEBIJAKAN AKUNTANSI SIGNIFIKAN YANG DITERAPKAN (Lanjutan)

Aset dan liabilitas pajak tangguhan diakui atas perbedaan temporer antara aset dan liabilitas untuk tujuan komersial dan untuk tujuan perpajakan setiap tanggal pelaporan. Aset pajak tangguhan diakui untuk seluruh perbedaan temporer yang boleh dikurangkan, sepanjang besar kemungkinan perbedaan temporer yang boleh dikurangkan tersebut dapat dimanfaatkan untuk mengurangi laba fiskal pada masa yang akan datang. Liabilitas pajak tangguhan diakui atas semua perbedaan temporer kena pajak. Manfaat pajak di masa mendatang, seperti saldo rugi fiskal yang belum digunakan, diakui sejauh besar kemungkinan realisasi atas manfaat pajak tersebut.

Aset dan liabilitas pajak tangguhan diukur pada tarif pajak yang diharapkan akan digunakan pada periode ketika aset direalisasi atau ketika liabilitas dilunasi berdasarkan tarif pajak (dan peraturan perpajakan) yang berlaku atau secara substansial telah diberlakukan pada akhir periode pelaporan.

Aset pajak tangguhan dan liabilitas pajak tangguhan dilakukan saling hapus jika, dan hanya jika, entitas memiliki hak secara hukum untuk saling hapus aset pajak kini terhadap liabilitas pajak kini, dan aset pajak tangguhan dan liabilitas pajak tangguhan terkait dengan pajak penghasilan yang dikenakan oleh otoritas perpajakan atas entitas kena pajak yang sama atau entitas kena yang berbeda bermaksud untuk pajak memulihkan aset dan liabilitas pajak kini dengan dasar neto, atau merealisasikan aset dan menyelesaikan liabilitas secara bersamaan, pada setiap periode masa depan yang mana jumlah signifikan atas aset atau liabilitas pajak tangguhan diharapkan diselesaikan atau dipulihkan.

Perubahan terhadap kewajiban perpajakan diakui pada saat penetapan pajak diterima dan/atau, jika Perusahaan dan Entitas Anak mengajukan keberatan dan/atau banding, pada saat keputusan atas keberatan dan/atau banding telah ditetapkan.

PT INDAH KIAT PULP & PAPER Tbk
AND SUBSIDIARIES
NOTES TO THE INTERIM CONSOLIDATED
FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2018 (UNAUDITED) AND
DECEMBER 31, 2017 (AUDITED), AND
FOR THE NINE MONTHS PERIOD ENDED
SEPTEMBER 30, 2018 AND 2017 (UNAUDITED)
(Amounts in tables are expressed in thousands of United
States Dollar, unless otherwise stated)

3. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES APPLIED (Continued)

Deferred tax assets and liabilities are recognized for temporary differences between the financial and tax bases of assets and liabilities at each reporting date. Deferred tax assets are recognized for all deductible temporary differences to the extent it is probable that future taxable profit will be available against which the deductible temporary difference can be utilized. Deferred tax liabilities are recognized for all taxable temporary differences. Future tax benefits, such as the carryforward of unused tax losses, are also recognized to the extent that realization of such benefits is probable.

Deferred tax assets and liabilities are measured at the tax rates that are expected to apply in the period when the asset is realized or the liability is settled, based on tax rates (and tax laws) that have been enacted or substantively enacted at the end of the reporting period.

Deferred tax assets and deferred tax liabilities are offset if, and only if, the entity has a legally enforceable right to set off current tax assets against current tax liabilities, and the deferred tax assets and the deferred tax liabilities relate to income taxes levied by the same taxation authority on either the same taxable entity, or different taxable entities that intend either to settle current tax liabilities and assets on a net basis, or to realize the assets and settle the liabilities simultaneously, in each future period in which significant amounts of deferred tax liabilities or assets are expected to be settled or recovered.

Amendments to tax obligations are recorded when an assessment is received and/or, if objected to and/or appealed against by the Company and Subsidiaries, when the result of the objection and/or appeal is determined.

3. KEBIJAKAN AKUNTANSI SIGNIFIKAN YANG DITERAPKAN (Lanjutan)

2. Aset dan Liabilitas Pengampunan Pajak

Entitas Anak menerapkan PSAK No. 70, "Akuntansi Aset dan Liabilitas Pengampunan Pajak", secara prospektif. Standar ini mengatur perlakuan akuntansi atas aset dan liabilitas pengampunan pajak sesuai dengan Undang-Undang No. 11 Tahun 2016 tentang Pengampunan Pajak (UU Pengampunan Pajak). Pernyataan ini berlaku efektif sejak tanggal pengesahan UU Pengampunan Pajak.

Entitas Anak telah memilih pendekatan opsional terkait dengan pengukuran, penyajian dan pengungkapan aset dan liabilitas Pengampunan Pajak.

Pengukuran saat Pengakuan Awal

Aset Pengampunan Pajak diukur sebesar biaya vana timbul perolehan atas aset dari Pengampunan Pajak berdasarkan Surat Keterangan Pengampunan Pajak ("Surat Keterangan"). Liabilitas Pengampunan Paiak diukur sebesar kewajiban kontraktual untuk menyerahkan kas atau setara kas untuk menyelesaikan kewajiban yang berkaitan langsung dengan perolehan aset Pengampunan Pajak.

Entitas Anak mengakui selisih antara aset Pengampunan Pajak dan liabilitas Pengampunan Pajak di ekuitas dalam pos "Tambahan Modal Disetor". Jumlah tersebut tidak dapat diakui sebagai laba rugi direalisasi maupun direklasifikasi ke saldo laba. Uang tebusan yang dibayarkan diakui dalam laba rugi pada periode Surat Keterangan disampaikan.

Pengukuran setelah Pengakuan Awal

Setelah pengakuan awal, Entitas Anak mengukur aset dan liabilitas Pengampunan Pajaknya mengacu pada SAK yang relevan. Selanjutnya, entitas diperkenankan, namun tidak disyaratkan untuk mengukur kembali aset dan liabilitas Pengampunan Pajak berdasarkan nilai wajar sesuai dengan SAK yang relevan pada tanggal Surat Keterangan.

Selisih pengukuran kembali antara nilai wajar pada tanggal Surat Keterangan dengan biaya perolehan aset dan liabilitas pengampunan pajak yang telah diakui sebelumnya disesuaikan dalam saldo tambahan modal disetor.

PT INDAH KIAT PULP & PAPER Tbk
AND SUBSIDIARIES
NOTES TO THE INTERIM CONSOLIDATED
FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2018 (UNAUDITED) AND
DECEMBER 31, 2017 (AUDITED), AND
FOR THE NINE MONTHS PERIOD ENDED
SEPTEMBER 30, 2018 AND 2017 (UNAUDITED)
(Amounts in tables are expressed in thousands of United
States Dollar, unless otherwise stated)

3. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES APPLIED (Continued)

2. Assets and Liabilities under Tax Amnesty

The Subsidiaries applied PSAK No. 70, "Accounting for Assets and Liabilities Under Tax Amnesty," prospectively. This standard regulates the accounting treatment of the Tax Amnesty assets and liabilities in accordance with Law No. 11 Year 2016 on Tax Amnesty (Tax Amnesty Law). This statement became effective from the date of enactment of the Tax Amnesty Law.

The Subsidiaries has chosen the optional approach in relation to the measurement, presentation and disclosure of Tax Amnesty assets and liabilities.

Measurement at Initial Recognition

The Tax Amnesty assets are measured at cost of the assets arising from Tax Amnesty in accordance with the Tax Amnesty Certificate (the "Certificate"). The Tax Amnesty liabilities are measured at the contractual obligation to deliver cash or cash equivalents to settle the obligations relating directly to the acquisition of the Tax Amnesty assets.

Subsidiaries recognize the difference between the Tax Amnesty assets and Tax Amnesty liabilities in equity under "Additional Paid-in Capital" account. Such amount cannot be recognized as the realized profit or loss nor reclassified to retained earnings. The payment of redemption money is recognized in profit or loss in the period the Certificate is delivered.

Measurement after Initial Recognition

After initial recognition, the Subsidiaries measure their Tax Amnesty assets and liabilities in reference to the relevant SAK. Furthermore, an entity is allowed, but not required, to remeasure the assets and liabilities under Tax Amnesty at fair value in accordance with the relevant SAK at the date of the Certificate.

The difference resulting from remeasurement between the fair value on the date of the Certificate and the costs of the assets and liabilities under Tax Amnesty recognized previously is adjusted in the balance of additional paid-in capital.

3. KEBIJAKAN AKUNTANSI SIGNIFIKAN YANG DITERAPKAN (Lanjutan)

Penghentian Pengakuan

Aset dan liabilitas pengampunan pajak dihentikan pengakuannya sesuai dengan ketentuan SAK untuk masing-masing jenis aset dan liabilitas tersebut.

Entitas Anak mereklasifikasi aset dan liabilitas pengampunan pajak ke dalam pos aset dan liabilitas serupa, ketika:

- (a) entitas mengukur kembali aset dan liabilitas pengampunan pajak; atau
- (b) entitas memperoleh pengendalian atas *investee*.

Entitas Anak menyajikan kembali laporan keuangan terdekat sebelumnya, hanya jika tanggal laporan keuangan tersebut adalah setelah tanggal Surat Keterangan.

Entitas Anak tidak melakukan saling hapus aset dan liabilitas Pengampunan Pajak.

r. Pengukuran Nilai Wajar

Nilai wajar instrumen keuangan yang diperdagangkan di pasar aktif pada setiap tanggal pelaporan ditentukan dengan mengacu pada kuotasi harga pasar atau kuotasi harga pedagang efek (harga penawaran untuk posisi beli dan harga permintaan untuk posisi jual), tidak termasuk pengurangan apapun untuk biaya transaksi.

Untuk instrumen keuangan yang tidak memiliki pasar aktif, nilai wajar ditentukan dengan menggunakan teknik penilaian. Teknik penilaian mencakup penggunaan transaksi pasar terkini yang dilakukan secara wajar oleh pihak-pihak yang berkeinginan dan memahami (recent arm's length market transactions), penggunaan nilai wajar terkini instrumen lain yang secara substansial sama, analisa arus kas yang didiskonto, atau model penilaian lain.

s. Laba per Saham

Laba per saham dasar dihitung dengan membagi laba neto yang dapat diatribusikan kepada pemilik entitas induk dengan total rata-rata tertimbang saham biasa yang beredar selama tahun yang bersangkutan.

PT INDAH KIAT PULP & PAPER Tbk
AND SUBSIDIARIES
NOTES TO THE INTERIM CONSOLIDATED
FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2018 (UNAUDITED) AND
DECEMBER 31, 2017 (AUDITED), AND
FOR THE NINE MONTHS PERIOD ENDED
SEPTEMBER 30, 2018 AND 2017 (UNAUDITED)
(Amounts in tables are expressed in thousands of United
States Dollar, unless otherwise stated)

3. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES APPLIED (Continued)

Derecognition

Assets and liabilities under Tax Amnesty are derecognized in accordance with the provisions of SAK for each type of asset and liability.

Subsidiaries reclassify the assets and liabilities under Tax Amnesty to the item of similar assets and liabilities, when:

- (a) the entity remeasures the assets and liabilities under Tax Amnesty; or
- (b) the entity obtains control over the investee.

Subsidiaries restate its previous closest financial statements, only if the date of such financial statements is after the date of the Certificate.

Subsidiaries do not offset Tax Amnesty assets and liabilities against each other.

r. Fair Value Measurement

The fair value of financial instruments that are traded on active markets is determined at each reporting date by reference to quoted market prices or dealer price quotations (bid price for long position and price demand for short position), excluding any deduction for transaction costs.

For financial instruments where there is no active market, fair value is determined using valuation techniques. Such techniques may include using recent arm's length market transactions, reference to the current fair value of another instrument that is substantially the same, discounted cash flow analysis, or other valuation models.

s. Earnings per Share

Basic earnings per share are computed by dividing net income attributable to the owners of the parent by the weighted average number of issued and outstanding shares of stock during the year.

3. KEBIJAKAN AKUNTANSI SIGNIFIKAN YANG DITERAPKAN (Lanjutan)

t. Informasi Segmen

Entitas mengungkapkan informasi yang memungkinkan pengguna laporan keuangan untuk mengevaluasi sifat dan dampak keuangan dari aktivitas bisnis dan menggunakan "pendekatan manajemen" dalam menyajikan informasi segmen menggunakan dasar yang sama seperti halnya pelaporan internal. Segmen operasi dilaporkan dengan cara yang konsisten dengan pelaporan internal yang disampaikan kepada pengambil keputusan operasional. Dalam hal ini pengambil keputusan operasional yang mengambil keputusan strategis adalah Direksi.

u. Provisi dan Kontinjensi

Provisi diakui jika, sebagai akibat peristiwa masa lalu, Perusahaan dan Entitas Anak memiliki kewajiban kini yang bersifat hukum maupun konstruktif yang dapat diestimasi secara andal, dan kemungkinan besar arus keluar sumber daya yang mengandung manfaat ekonomi diperlukan untuk menyelesaikan kewajiban tersebut. Provisi ditentukan dengan mendiskontokan perkiraan arus kas masa depan, dengan suatu tingkat diskonto sebelum pajak yang mencerminkan penilaian pasar atas nilai waktu dari uang dan risiko yang terkait dengan liabilitas yang bersangkutan.

Provisi ditelaah pada setiap akhir periode pelaporan dan disesuaikan untuk mencerminkan estimasi terbaik yang paling kini. Jika arus keluar sumber daya untuk menyelesaikan kewajiban kemungkinan besar tidak terjadi, maka provisi dibatalkan.

Aset dan liabilitas kontinjensi tidak diakui dalam laporan keuangan konsolidasian. Liabilitas kontinjensi diungkapkan dalam laporan keuangan konsolidasian, kecuali arus keluar sumber daya yang mengandung manfaat ekonomi kemungkinannya kecil. Aset kontinjensi diungkapkan dalam laporan keuangan konsolidasian, jika terdapat kemungkinan besar arus masuk manfaat ekonomis akan diperoleh.

PT INDAH KIAT PULP & PAPER Tbk
AND SUBSIDIARIES
NOTES TO THE INTERIM CONSOLIDATED
FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2018 (UNAUDITED) AND
DECEMBER 31, 2017 (AUDITED), AND
FOR THE NINE MONTHS PERIOD ENDED
SEPTEMBER 30, 2018 AND 2017 (UNAUDITED)
(Amounts in tables are expressed in thousands of United
States Dollar, unless otherwise stated)

3. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES APPLIED (Continued)

t. Segment Information

Entities disclose information that enable users of the financial statements to evaluate the nature and financial effects of the business activities and use "management approach" under which segment information is presented on the same basis as that used for internal reporting purposes. Operating segment is reported in a manner consistent with the internal reporting provided to the chief operating decision-maker. The chief operating decision-maker has been identified as the board of directors that makes strategic decisions.

u. Provisions and Contingencies

Provision is recognized if, as a result of a past event, the Company and Subsidiaries have a present legal or constructive obligation that can be reliably estimated, and it is probable that an outflow of economic benefits will be required to settle the obligation. Provisions are determined by discounting the expected future cash flows, at a pre-tax discount rate that reflects current market assessments of the time value of money and the risks specific to the liability.

Provisions are reviewed at each end of reporting period and adjusted to reflect the current best estimate. If it is no longer probable that an outflow of resources embodying economic benefits will be required to settle the obligation, the provision is reversed.

Contingent assets and liabilities are not recognized in the consolidated financial statements. Contingent liabilities are disclosed in the consolidated financial statements, unless the possibility of an outflow of resources embodying economic benefits is remote. Contingent assets are disclosed in the consolidated financial statements where an inflow of economic benefits is probable.

4. ESTIMASI DAN PERTIMBANGAN AKUNTANSI YANG PENTING

Penyusunan laporan keuangan konsolidasian, sesuai dengan Standar Akuntansi Keuangan di Indonesia, mewajibkan manajemen untuk membuat pertimbangan dan estimasi yang memengaruhi jumlah-jumlah yang dilaporkan dalam laporan keuangan. Sehubungan dengan adanya ketidakpastian yang melekat dalam membuat estimasi, hasil sebenarnya yang dilaporkan di masa mendatang dapat berbeda dengan jumlah estimasi yang dibuat.

Perusahaan dan Entitas Anak mendasarkan pertimbangan dan estimasinya pada parameter yang tersedia pada saat laporan keuangan disusun. Situasi mengenai perkembangan masa depan mungkin berubah akibat perubahan pasar atau situasi diluar kendali Perusahaan dan Entitas Anak. Perubahan tersebut dicerminkan dalam pertimbangan terkait pada saat terjadinya.

Pertimbangan dan estimasi berikut ini dibuat oleh manajemen dalam rangka penerapan kebijakan akuntansi Perusahaan dan Entitas Anak yang memiliki pengaruh paling signifikan atas jumlah yang diakui dalam laporan keuangan konsolidasian:

Menentukan mata uang fungsional

Faktor-faktor yang dipertimbangkan dalam menentukan mata uang fungsional Perusahaan dan masing-masing Entitas Anak termasuk, antara lain, mata uang:

- yang paling memengaruhi harga jual barang dan jasa;
- dari negara yang kekuatan persaingan dan peraturannya sebagian besar menentukan harga jual barang dan jasa entitas;
- yang paling memengaruhi biaya tenaga kerja, bahan baku, dan biaya lain dari pengadaan barang atau jasa;
- yang mana dana dari aktivitas pendanaan dihasilkan: dan
- yang mana penerimaan dari aktivitas operasi pada umumnya ditahan.

Menentukan klasifikasi aset dan liabilitas keuangan

Perusahaan dan Entitas Anak menetapkan klasifikasi atas aset dan liabilitas tertentu sebagai aset keuangan dan liabilitas keuangan dengan mempertimbangkan apakah definisi yang ditetapkan PSAK No. 55 dipenuhi. Dengan demikian, aset keuangan dan liabilitas keuangan diakui sesuai dengan kebijakan akuntansi Perusahaan dan Entitas Anak seperti diungkapkan pada Catatan 3.

PT INDAH KIAT PULP & PAPER Tbk
AND SUBSIDIARIES
NOTES TO THE INTERIM CONSOLIDATED
FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2018 (UNAUDITED) AND
DECEMBER 31, 2017 (AUDITED), AND
FOR THE NINE MONTHS PERIOD ENDED
SEPTEMBER 30, 2018 AND 2017 (UNAUDITED)
(Amounts in tables are expressed in thousands of United
States Dollar, unless otherwise stated)

4. CRITICAL ACCOUNTING ESTIMATES AND JUDGMENTS

The preparation of consolidated financial statements, in conformity with Indonesian Financial Accounting Standards, requires management to make judgments and estimations that affect amounts reported therein. Due to the inherent uncertainty in making estimates, actual results reported in future periods may differ from those estimates.

The Company and Subsidiaries based its judgments and estimates on parameters available when the financial statements were prepared. Existing circumstances about future developments may change due to market changes or circumstances arising beyond the control of the Company and Subsidiaries. Such changes are reflected in the judgments as they occur.

The following judgments and estimates made by management in the process of applying the Company and Subsidiaries' accounting policies are those most likely to have significant effects on the amounts recognized in the consolidated financial statements:

Determining functional currency

The factors considered in determining the functional currency of the Company and each of its Subsidiaries include, among others, the currency:

- that mainly influences sales prices for goods and services;
- of the country whose competitive forces and regulations mainly determine the sales prices of its goods and services;
- that mainly influences labor, material and other costs of providing goods or services;
- in which funds from financing activities are generated; and
- in which receipts from operating activities are usually retained.

<u>Determining classification of financial assets and financial liabilities</u>

The Company and Subsidiaries determine the classification of certain assets and liabilities as financial assets and financial liabilities by judging if they meet the definition set forth in PSAK No. 55. Accordingly, the financial assets and financial liabilities are accounted for in accordance with the Company and Subsidiaries' accounting policies disclosed in Note 3.

4. ESTIMASI DAN PERTIMBANGAN AKUNTANSI YANG PENTING (Lanjutan)

Menentukan nilai wajar dan perhitungan amortisasi biaya perolehan dari instrumen keuangan

Perusahaan dan Entitas Anak mencatat aset dan liabilitas keuangan tertentu pada nilai waiar dan biava perolehan diamortisasi, yang mengharuskan penggunaan estimasi akuntansi. Sementara komponen signifikan atas asumsi yang digunakan dalam perhitungan amortisasi biaya perolehan ditentukan menggunakan bukti obyektif yang dapat diverifikasi, jumlah nilai wajar atau amortisasi dapat berbeda bila Perusahaan dan Entitas Anak menggunakan metodologi penilaian atau asumsi yang berbeda. Perubahan tersebut dapat memengaruhi secara langsung laba rugi Perusahaan dan Entitas Anak. Penjelasan lebih rinci diungkapkan dalam Catatan 42.

Menilai jumlah terpulihkan dari aset keuangan

Perusahaan dan Entitas Anak mengevaluasi akun piutang tertentu yang diketahui bahwa pelanggan tertentu tidak dapat memenuhi kewajiban keuangannya. Dalam hal tersebut, Perusahaan dan Entitas Anak menggunakan pertimbangan, berdasarkan fakta dan situasi yang tersedia, termasuk namun tidak terbatas pada, jangka waktu hubungan dengan pelanggan dan status kredit dari pelanggan berdasarkan catatan kredit dari pihak ketiga yang tersedia dan faktor pasar yang telah diketahui, untuk mencatat penyisihan spesifik atas pelanggan terhadap jumlah terutang guna mengurangi jumlah piutang yang diharapkan dapat diterima oleh Perusahaan dan Entitas Anak. Penyisihan spesifik ini dievaluasi kembali dan disesuaikan jika tambahan informasi yang diterima memengaruhi jumlah penyisihan atas penurunan nilai piutang. Penjelasan lebih rinci diungkapkan dalam Catatan 6.

Menilai penyisihan penurunan nilai pasar dan keusangan persediaan

Penyisihan penurunan nilai pasar dan keusangan persediaan diestimasi berdasarkan fakta dan situasi yang tersedia, termasuk namun tidak terbatas kepada, kondisi fisik persediaan yang dimiliki, harga jual pasar, estimasi biaya penyelesaian dan estimasi biaya yang timbul untuk penjualan. Provisi dievaluasi kembali dan disesuaikan jika terdapat tambahan informasi yang memengaruhi total yang diestimasi.

Pada tanggal 30 September 2018 dan 31 Desember 2017, Perusahaan dan Entitas Anak menilai bahwa tidak ada indikasi penurunan nilai pasar dan keusangan persediaan.

PT INDAH KIAT PULP & PAPER Tbk
AND SUBSIDIARIES
NOTES TO THE INTERIM CONSOLIDATED
FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2018 (UNAUDITED) AND
DECEMBER 31, 2017 (AUDITED), AND
FOR THE NINE MONTHS PERIOD ENDED
SEPTEMBER 30, 2018 AND 2017 (UNAUDITED)
(Amounts in tables are expressed in thousands of United
States Dollar, unless otherwise stated)

4. CRITICAL ACCOUNTING ESTIMATES AND JUDGMENTS (Continued)

<u>Determining fair value and calculation of cost</u> <u>amortization of financial instruments</u>

The Company and Subsidiaries record certain financial assets and liabilities at fair value and amortized costs, which requires the use of accounting estimates. While significant components of assumptions used in the calculation of cost amortization were determined using verifiable objective evidence, the fair value or amortization amount would differ if the Company and Subsidiaries utilized different valuation methodology or assumptions. Such changes would directly affect the Company and Subsidiaries' profit or loss. Further details are disclosed in Note 42.

Assessing recoverable amounts of financial assets

The Company and Subsidiaries evaluate specific accounts receivable where they have information that certain customers are unable to meet their financial obligations. In these cases, the Company and Subsidiaries use judgment, based on available facts and circumstances, including but not limited to, the length of their relationship with the customer and the customer's current credit status based on any available third party credit reports and known market factors, to record specific provisions for customers against amounts due to reduce their receivable amounts to that the Company and Subsidiaries expect to collect. These specific provisions are re-evaluated and adjusted as additional information received affects the provision for impairment. Further details are disclosed in Note 6.

Assessing allowance for decline in market value and obsolescence of inventories

Allowance for decline in market value and obsolescence of inventories is estimated based on available facts and circumstances, including but not limited to, the inventories own physical condition, their market selling prices, estimated costs of completion and estimated costs to be incurred for their sales. The provisions are re-evaluated and adjusted as additional information received affects the amount estimated.

As of September 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017, the Company and Subsidiaries assessed that there was no indication of decline in market value and obsolescence of their inventories.

4. ESTIMASI DAN PERTIMBANGAN AKUNTANSI YANG PENTING (Lanjutan)

Menentukan metode penyusutan dan estimasi umur manfaat aset tetap

Biaya perolehan aset tetap disusutkan dengan menggunakan metode garis lurus berdasarkan taksiran masa manfaat ekonomisnya. Manajemen mengestimasi masa manfaat ekonomis aset tetap dua (2) tahun sampai dengan dua puluh lima (25) tahun. Ini adalah umur yang secara umum diharapkan dalam industri dimana Perusahaan dan Entitas Anak menjalankan bisnisnya. Perubahan tingkat pemakaian dan perkembangan teknologi dapat memengaruhi masa manfaat ekonomis dan nilai sisa aset, dan karenanya biaya penyusutan masa depan mungkin direvisi. Penjelasan lebih rinci diungkapkan dalam Catatan 13.

Menilai penurunan nilai aset nonkeuangan tertentu

PSAK No. 48 mensyaratkan bahwa penilaian penurunan nilai dilakukan pada aset nonkeuangan tertentu apabila terdapat kejadian atau perubahan keadaan yang mengindikasikan bahwa jumlah tercatat tidak dapat diperoleh kembali. Faktor-faktor yang dianggap penting oleh Perusahaan dan Entitas Anak yang dapat memicu penelaahan atas penurunan nilai adalah sebagai berikut:

- kinerja yang relatif kurang signifikan terhadap expected historical atau hasil operasional yang diharapkan dari proyek masa depan;
- (b) perubahan signifikan dalam cara penggunaan aset yang diperoleh atau strategi bisnis secara keseluruhan: dan
- (c) tren industri atau ekonomi yang negatif secara signifikan.

Kerugian akibat penurunan nilai diakui apabila jumlah tercatat aset nonkeuangan melebihi total yang dapat dipulihkan. Menentukan total yang dapat dipulihkan atas aset-aset tersebut membutuhkan estimasi atas arus kas yang diharapkan dapat dihasilkan dari penggunaan lanjutan dan disposisi akhir dari aset tersebut.

Pada tanggal 30 September 2018 dan 31 Desember 2017, Perusahaan dan Entitas Anak menilai bahwa tidak ada indikasi penurunan aset tetap dan aset tidak lancar lainnya.

PT INDAH KIAT PULP & PAPER Tbk
AND SUBSIDIARIES
NOTES TO THE INTERIM CONSOLIDATED
FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2018 (UNAUDITED) AND
DECEMBER 31, 2017 (AUDITED), AND
FOR THE NINE MONTHS PERIOD ENDED
SEPTEMBER 30, 2018 AND 2017 (UNAUDITED)
(Amounts in tables are expressed in thousands of United
States Dollar, unless otherwise stated)

4. CRITICAL ACCOUNTING ESTIMATES AND JUDGMENTS (Continued)

<u>Determining depreciation method and estimated useful</u> <u>lives of fixed assets</u>

The costs of fixed assets are depreciated on a straightline basis over their estimated useful lives. Management properly estimates the useful lives of these fixed assets to be within two (2) years to twenty five (25) years. These are common life expectancies applied in the industries in which the Company and Subsidiaries conduct their business. Changes in the expected level of usage and technological development could impact on the economic useful lives and the residual values of these assets, and therefore future depreciation charges could be revised. Further details are disclosed in Note 13.

Assessing impairment of certain non-financial assets

PSAK No. 48 requires that an impairment review be performed on certain non-financial assets whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying amount may not be recoverable. The factors the Company and Subsidiaries consider important that could trigger an impairment review include the following:

- (a) significant underperformance relative to the expected historical or project future operating results:
- (b) significant changes in the manner of use of the acquired assets or the strategy for overall business; and
- (c) significant negative industry or economic trends.

An impairment loss is recognized whenever the carrying amount of a non-financial asset exceeds its recoverable amount. Determining the recoverable amount of such assets requires the estimation of cash flows expected to be generated from the continued use and ultimate disposition of such assets.

As of September 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017, the Company and Subsidiaries assessed that there was no indication of impairment of their fixed assets and other non-current assets.

4. ESTIMASI DAN PERTIMBANGAN AKUNTANSI YANG PENTING (Lanjutan)

Estimasi biaya dan liabilitas imbalan pascakerja

Penentuan liabilitas dan biaya imbalan pascakerja Perusahaan dan Entitas Anak bergantung pada pemilihan asumsi yang digunakan oleh aktuaris independen dalam menghitung jumlah-jumlah tersebut. Asumsi tersebut termasuk antara lain, tingkat diskonto, tingkat kenaikan gaji, tingkat pengunduran diri, tingkat cacat, usia pensiun dan tingkat mortalitas. Sementara Perusahaan dan Entitas Anak berkeyakinan bahwa asumsi tersebut adalah wajar dan sesuai, perbedaan signifikan pada hasil aktual atau perubahan signifikan dalam asumsi yang ditetapkan Perusahaan dan Entitas Anak dapat memengaruhi secara material liabilitas dan beban imbalan pascakerja. Penjelasan lebih rinci diungkapkan dalam Catatan 27.

Menentukan provisi atas pajak penghasilan

Pertimbangan signifikan dilakukan dalam menentukan provisi atas pajak penghasilan badan. Terdapat transaksi dan perhitungan tertentu yang penentuan pajak akhirnya adalah tidak pasti sepanjang kegiatan usaha normal. Perusahaan dan Entitas Anak mengakui liabilitas atas pajak penghasilan badan yang diharapkan berdasarkan estimasi apakah akan terdapat tambahan pajak penghasilan badan yang akan jatuh tempo.

Perusahaan dan Entitas Anak menelaah aset pajak tangguhan pada setiap tanggal pelaporan dan mengurangi jumlah tercatat sepanjang tidak ada kemungkinan bahwa laba kena pajak memadai untuk mengompensasi sebagian atau seluruh aset pajak tangguhan. Perusahaan dan Entitas Anak juga menelaah waktu yang diharapkan dan tarif pajak atas pemulihan perbedaan temporer dan menyesuaikan pengaruh atas pajak tangguhan yang sesuai. Penjelasan lebih rinci diungkapkan dalam Catatan 36.

Mengevaluasi perjanjian sewa

Perusahaan dan Entitas Anak menandatangani perjanjian sewa sebagai *lessee*. Manajemen melakukan penilaian dalam menentukan apakah semua risiko signifikan dan manfaat kepemilikan aset sewaan dialihkan kepada Perusahaan dan Entitas Anak. Sewa guna usaha dimana Perusahaan dan Entitas Anak memperoleh seluruh risiko signifikan dan manfaat kepemilikan aset sewaan diklasifikasikan sebagai sewa pembiayaan, jika sebaliknya maka diklasifikasikan sebagai sewa operasi.

PT INDAH KIAT PULP & PAPER Tbk
AND SUBSIDIARIES
NOTES TO THE INTERIM CONSOLIDATED
FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2018 (UNAUDITED) AND
DECEMBER 31, 2017 (AUDITED), AND
FOR THE NINE MONTHS PERIOD ENDED
SEPTEMBER 30, 2018 AND 2017 (UNAUDITED)
(Amounts in tables are expressed in thousands of United
States Dollar, unless otherwise stated)

4. CRITICAL ACCOUNTING ESTIMATES AND JUDGMENTS (Continued)

Estimate of post-employment benefits expense and liability

The determination of the Company and Subsidiaries' liability and expense for post-employment benefits is dependent on its selection of certain assumptions used in calculating such amounts. These assumptions include among others, discount rate, salary increment rate, turnover rates, disability rate, retirement age and mortality rate. While the Company and Subsidiaries believe that their assumptions are reasonable and appropriate, significant differences in the Company and Subsidiaries' actual results or significant changes in the Company and Subsidiaries' assumptions may materially affect its post-employment liability and expense. Further details are disclosed in Note 27.

<u>Determining provision for income tax</u>

Significant judgment is involved in determining provision for corporate income tax. There are certain transactions and computations for which the ultimate tax determination is uncertain during the ordinary course of business. The Company and Subsidiaries recognize liabilities for expected corporate income tax based on estimates as to whether additional corporate income tax will be due.

The Company and Subsidiaries review their deferred tax assets at each reporting date and reduce the carrying amounts to the extent it is no longer probable that sufficient taxable profits will be available to allow all or part of the deferred tax asset to be utilized. The Company and Subsidiaries also review the expected timing and tax rates upon reversal of temporary differences and adjust the impact of deferred tax accordingly. Further details are disclosed in Note 36.

Evaluating lease agreements

The Company and Subsidiaries have entered into lease agreements as lessee. The management exercises judgment in determining whether all significant risk and rewards of ownership of the leased property are transferred to the Company and Subsidiaries. Leases wherein the Company and Subsidiaries acquire all significant risks and rewards of ownership of the leased property are accounted for as finance leases, otherwise they are accounted for as operating leases.

4. ESTIMASI DAN PERTIMBANGAN AKUNTANSI YANG PENTING (Lanjutan)

Penjelasan lebih rinci diungkapkan dalam Catatan 21.

Menilai pengendalian atau pengaruh signifikan pada entitas lain

Perusahaan menilai apakah pengaruh signifikan pada entitas lain melalui:

- adanya dewan perwakilan Perusahaan pada entitas lain dan pernyataan kontraktual.
- Perusahaan merupakan pemegang saham mayoritas dengan kepentingan ekuitas yang lebih besar dari pemegang saham lainnya.
- memiliki kekuatan untuk berpartisipasi dalam pengambilan keputusan keuangan dan operasi.

Penjelasan lebih rinci diungkapkan dalam Catatan 12.

Mengevaluasi provisi dan kontinjensi

Perusahaan dan Entitas Anak terlibat dalam berbagai proses hukum dan pajak. Manajemen melakukan penilaian untuk membedakan antara provisi dan kontinjensi terutama melalui konsultasi dengan penasehat hukum Perusahaan dan Entitas Anak yang menangani proses hukum dan pajak tersebut. Perusahaan dan Entitas Anak mempersiapkan provisi yang sesuai untuk proses hukum saat ini atau kewajiban konstruktif, jika ada, sesuai dengan kebijakan provisinya. Dalam pengakuan dan pengukuran provisi, manajemen mengambil risiko dan ketidakpastian.

Dalam situasi tertentu, Perusahaan dan Entitas Anak tidak dapat menentukan secara pasti jumlah liabilitas pajak mereka pada saat ini atau masa depan karena proses pemeriksaan, atau negosiasi dengan otoritas perpajakan. Ketidakpastian timbul terkait dengan interpretasi dari peraturan perpajakan yang kompleks serta jumlah dan waktu dari penghasilan kena pajak di masa depan. Dalam menentukan jumlah yang harus diakui terkait dengan liabilitas pajak yang tidak pasti, Perusahaan dan Entitas Anak menerapkan pertimbangan yang sama yang akan mereka gunakan dalam menentukan jumlah cadangan yang harus diakui sesuai dengan PSAK No. 57. Perusahaan dan Entitas Anak membuat analisa untuk semua posisi pajak terkait dengan pajak penghasilan untuk menentukan jika liabilitas pajak untuk manfaat pajak yang belum diakui harus diakui. Penjelasan lebih rinci diungkapkan dalam Catatan 36.

PT INDAH KIAT PULP & PAPER Tbk
AND SUBSIDIARIES
NOTES TO THE INTERIM CONSOLIDATED
FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2018 (UNAUDITED) AND
DECEMBER 31, 2017 (AUDITED), AND
FOR THE NINE MONTHS PERIOD ENDED
SEPTEMBER 30, 2018 AND 2017 (UNAUDITED)
(Amounts in tables are expressed in thousands of United
States Dollar, unless otherwise stated)

4. CRITICAL ACCOUNTING ESTIMATES AND JUDGMENTS (Continued)

Further details are disclosed in Note 21.

Assessing control or significant influence on other entities

The Company has assessed its significant influence in other entities through:

- the presence of the board representative of the Company and the contractual term.
- the Company is the majority shareholder with a greater interest than other shareholders.
- has the power to participate in the financial and operating policy decisions.

Further details are disclosed in Note 12.

Evaluating provisions and contingencies

The Company and Subsidiaries are involved in various legal and tax proceedings. The managements exercise their judgment to distinguish between provisions and contingencies mainly through consultation with the Company and Subsidiaries' legal counsel handling those proceedings. The Company and Subsidiaries set up appropriate provisions for their present legal or constructive obligations, if any, in accordance with their policies on provisions. In recognizing and measuring provisions, the managements take risk and uncertainty into account.

In certain circumstances, the Company and Subsidiaries may not be able to determine the exact amount of their current or future tax liabilities due to ongoing investigations by, or negotiations with, the taxation authority. Uncertainties exist with respect to the interpretation of complex tax regulations and the amount and timing of future taxable income. In determining the amount to be recognized with respect to an uncertain tax liability, the Company and Subsidiaries apply similar considerations as they would use in determining the amount of a provision to be recognized in accordance with PSAK No. 57. The Company and Subsidiaries perform an analysis of all tax positions related to income taxes to determine if a tax liability for unrecognized tax benefit should be recognized. Further details are disclosed in Note 36.

PT INDAH KIAT PULP & PAPER Tbk
AND SUBSIDIARIES
NOTES TO THE INTERIM CONSOLIDATED
FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2018 (UNAUDITED) AND
DECEMBER 31, 2017 (AUDITED), AND
FOR THE NINE MONTHS PERIOD ENDED
SEPTEMBER 30, 2018 AND 2017 (UNAUDITED)
(Amounts in tables are expressed in thousands of United States Dollar, unless otherwise stated)

5. KAS DAN SETARA KAS

Akun ini terdiri dari:

5. CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS

This account consists of:

| | 30 Sep 2018 / Sep 30, 2018 | 31 Des 2017 / Dec 31, 2017 | |
|--|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|--|
| Pihak ketiga | | | Third parties |
| Kas | 168 | 161 | Cash on hand |
| <u>Kas di bank</u> PT Bank Rakyat Indonesia | | | <u>Cash in banks</u> PT Bank Rakyat Indonesia |
| (Persero) Tbk | 139.413 | 383.825 | (Persero) Tbk |
| PT Bank ICBC Indonesia | 12.750 | 12.365 | PT Bank ICBC Indonesia |
| PT Bank Mandiri (Persero) Tbk | 8.020 | 5.375 | PT Bank Mandiri (Persero) Tbk |
| PT Bank Negara Indonesia | | | PT Bank Negara Indonesia |
| (Persero) Tbk | 6.803 | 9.244 | (Persero) Tbk |
| PT Bank Maybank Indonesia Tbk | 3.574 | 2.577 | PT Bank Maybank Indonesia Tbk |
| Bank of China Limited | 2.651 | 4.723 | Bank of China Limited |
| PT Bank Syariah Mandiri | 1.870 | 1.402 | PT Bank Syariah Mandiri |
| PT Bank Central Asia Tbk | 1.433 | 3.265 | PT Bank Central Asia Tbk |
| PT Bank BCA Syariah | 1.323 | 97 | PT Bank BCA Syariah |
| PT Bank CIMB Niaga Tbk | 1.099 | 1.011 | PT Bank CIMB Niaga Tbk |
| PT Bank BNI Syariah | 578 | 487 | PT Bank BNI Syariah |
| Lain-lain (masing-masing | | | Others (each below |
| dibawah USD500 ribu) | 1.598 | 4.161 | USD500 thousand) |
| Total kas di bank | 181.112 | 428.532 | Total cash in bank |
| <u>Setara kas</u> | | | <u>Cash equivalents</u> |
| Deposito berjangka | | | Time deposits |
| <u>Dolar AS</u> | | | <u>US Dollar</u> |
| Ningbo Commerce Bank | 523.000 | 120.000 | Ningbo Commerce Bank |
| PT Bank Rakyat Indonesia | | | PT Bank Rakyat Indonesia |
| (Persero) Tbk | 4.000 | - | (Persero) Tbk |
| Rupiah Indonesia | | | <u>Indonesian Rupiah</u> |
| PT Bank Rakyat Indonesia | | | PT Bank Rakyat Indonesia |
| Agroniaga Tbk | 13.397 | - | Agroniaga Tbk |
| PT Bank Negara Indonesia | | | PT Bank Negara Indonesia |
| (Persero) Tbk | 1.005 | 1.476 | (Persero) Tbk |
| PT Bank Rakyat Indonesia | | | PT Bank Rakyat Indonesia |
| (Persero) Tbk | - | 67.132 | (Persero) Tbk |
| PT Bank Panin Dubai | | | PT Bank Panin Dubai |
| Syariah Tbk | | 369 | Syariah Tbk |
| Total setara kas | 541.402 | 188.977 | Total cash equivalents |
| Total pihak ketiga | 722.682 | 617.670 | Total third parties |

PT INDAH KIAT PULP & PAPER Tbk
AND SUBSIDIARIES
NOTES TO THE INTERIM CONSOLIDATED
FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2018 (UNAUDITED) AND
DECEMBER 31, 2017 (AUDITED), AND
FOR THE NINE MONTHS PERIOD ENDED
SEPTEMBER 30, 2018 AND 2017 (UNAUDITED)
(Amounts in tables are expressed in thousands of United States Dollar, unless otherwise stated)

5. KAS DAN SETARA KAS (Lanjutan)

5. CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS (Continued)

| KAS DAN SETARA KAS (Lanjutan) | | 5. CASH AND CASH | EQUIVALENTS (Continued) |
|--|------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|---|
| | 30 Sep 2018 / Sep 30, 2018 | 31 Des 2017 / Dec 31, 2017 | |
| Pihak berelasi (Catatan 40o) Kas di bank PT Bank Sinarmas Tbk | 1.796 | 2.069 | Related party (Note 40o) <u>Cash in bank</u> PT Bank Sinarmas Tbk |
| <u>Setara kas</u> Deposito berjangka <u>Rupiah Indonesia</u> PT Bank Sinarmas Tbk | 1.750 | 364 | <u>Cash equivalents</u> Time deposits <u>Indonesian Rupiah</u> PT Bank Sinarmas Tbk |
| Total pihak berelasi | 3.546 | 2.433 | Total related party |
| Total | 726.228 | 620.103 | Total |
| Rincian kas dan setara kas berdasar adalah sebagai berikut: | kan mata uang 30 Sep 2018 / | Details of cash currencies were as a | and cash equivalents based on follows: |
| | Sep 30, 2018 | Dec 31, 2017 | |
| Dolar AS | 651.631 | 355.664 | US Dollar |
| Rupiah Indonesia | 66.766 | 255.564 | Indonesian Rupiah |
| Yuan Cina | 4.508 | 3.400 | China Yuan |
| Euro Eropa | 2.742 | 4.856 | European Euro |
| Mata uang lainnya (masing-masing dibawah USD500 ribu) | 581 | 619 | Other currencies (each below USD500 thousand) |
| Total | 726.228 | 620.103 | Total |
| Kisaran bunga tahunan deposito be sebagai berikut: | rjangka adalah | Annual interest rates | s of time deposits ranged as follows: |
| | 30 Sep 2018 / Sep 30, 2018 % | 31 Des 2017 / Dec 31, 2017 % | |
| Rupiah Indonesia | 3,60 - 8,75 | 3,00 - 7,25 | Indonesian Rupiah |
| Dolar AS | 0,75 - 1,75 | 0,40 - 1,00 | US Dollar |
| Kas dan setara kas kepada pihak b masing sebesar 0,04% dan 0,03% konsolidasian pada tanggal 30 Septemb Desember 2017. | dari total aset | 0.04% and 0.03% o | uivalents to a related party represent of the total consolidated assets as of 2018 and December 31, 2017, |

PT INDAH KIAT PULP & PAPER Tbk
AND SUBSIDIARIES
NOTES TO THE INTERIM CONSOLIDATED
FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2018 (UNAUDITED) AND
DECEMBER 31, 2017 (AUDITED), AND
FOR THE NINE MONTHS PERIOD ENDED
SEPTEMBER 30, 2018 AND 2017 (UNAUDITED)
(Amounts in tables are expressed in thousands of United
States Dollar, unless otherwise stated)

6. PIUTANG USAHA

Akun ini terdiri dari:

6. TRADE RECEIVABLES

This account consists of:

| | 30 Sep 2018 / Sep 30, 2018 | 31 Des 2017 / Dec 31, 2017 | |
|---|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|---|
| Pihak ketiga Ekspor Lokal | 211.050 3.657 | 246.428 23.023 | Third parties Export Local |
| Total pihak ketiga Penyisihan penurunan nilai | 214.707 (3.572) | 269.451 (3.572) | Total third parties Allowance for impairment loss |
| Piutang usaha - pihak ketiga - neto | 211.135 | 265.879 | Trade receivables - third parties - net |
| Pihak berelasi (Catatan 40a dan 40b) Ekspor Yalong Paper Products (Kunshan) Co. Ltd. Cabang-cabang APP Lain-lain (masing-masing dibawah USD500 ribu) | 13.965 1.460 44 | 5.721 2.064 | Related parties (Notes 40a and 40b) Export Yalong Paper Products (Kunshan) Co. Ltd. Branches of APP Others (each below USD500 thousand) |
| Subtotal | 15.469 | 7.785 | Subtotal |
| <u>Lokal</u> PT Cakrawala Mega Indah PT Pindo Deli Pulp and Paper Mills | 868.844 55.391 | 549.087 43.582 | <u>Local</u> PT Cakrawala Mega Indah PT Pindo Deli Pulp and Paper Mills |
| PT OKI Pulp & Paper Mills | 3.522 | 2.825 | PT OKI Pulp & Paper Mills |
| PT Sinar Mas Specialty Minerals Lain-lain (masing-masing dibawah USD500 ribu) | 961 141 | - 11 | PT Sinar Mas Specialty Minerals Others (each below USD500 thousand) |
| Subtotal | 928.859 | 595.505 | Subtotal |
| Total piutang usaha - pihak berelasi Total | 944.328 | 603.290 | Total trade receivables - related parties |
| IUlai | 1.155.463 | 869.169 | Total |

Rincian umur piutang usaha lancar kepada pihak ketiga dan pihak berelasi berdasarkan tanggal jatuh temponya adalah sebagai berikut: The aging of current trade receivables from third and related parties based on credit term was as follows:

| | 30 Sep 2018 / Sep 30, 2018 | 31 Des 2017 / Dec 31, 2017 | |
|---------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| Belum jatuh tempo | 1.068.416 | 803.867 | Current |
| Jatuh tempo < 1 bulan | 35.393 | 25.662 | Overdue < 1 month |
| Jatuh tempo > 1 bulan - 2 bulan | 32.213 | 18.136 | Overdue > 1 month - 2 months |
| Jatuh tempo > 2 bulan - 3 bulan | 3.943 | 11.587 | Overdue > 2 months - 3 months |
| Jatuh tempo > 3 bulan - 4 bulan | 4.670 | 5.108 | Overdue > 3 months - 4 months |
| Jatuh tempo > 4 bulan | 10.828 | 4.809 | Overdue > 4 months |
| Total | 1.155.463 | 869.169 | Total |

Rincian piutang usaha berdasarkan mata uang adalah sebagai berikut:

Details of trade receivables based on currencies were as follows:

PT INDAH KIAT PULP & PAPER Tbk
AND SUBSIDIARIES
NOTES TO THE INTERIM CONSOLIDATED
FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2018 (UNAUDITED) AND
DECEMBER 31, 2017 (AUDITED), AND
FOR THE NINE MONTHS PERIOD ENDED
SEPTEMBER 30, 2018 AND 2017 (UNAUDITED)
(Amounts in tables are expressed in thousands of United
States Dollar, unless otherwise stated)

6. TRADE RECEIVABLES (Continued)

6. PIUTANG USAHA (Lanjutan)

| | 30 Sep 2018 / Sep 30, 2018 | 31 Des 2017 / Dec 31, 2017 | |
|----------------------------------|----------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------------|
| Rupiah Indonesia | 932.512 | 606.924 | Indonesian Rupiah |
| Dolar AS | 190.407 | 235.334 | US Dollar |
| Yuan Cina | 20.817 | 12.036 | China Yuan |
| Euro Eropa | 8.129 | 12.000 | European Euro |
| Pound Sterling Inggris | 3.238 | 2.457 | Great Britain Pound Sterling |
| Mata uang lainnya (masing-masing | | | Other currencies (each below |
| dibawah USD500 ribu) | 360 | 418 | USD500 thousand) |
| Total | 1.155.463 | 869.169 | Total |

Berdasarkan hasil penelaahan terhadap kondisi piutang masing-masing pelanggan pada akhir tahun, manajemen berkeyakinan bahwa penyisihan penurunan nilai pada tanggal 30 September 2018 dan 31 Desember 2017 adalah cukup untuk menutup kemungkinan kerugian dari tidak tertagihnya piutang usaha.

Pada tanggal 30 September 2018 dan 31 Desember 2017, piutang usaha digunakan sebagai jaminan atas pinjaman bank jangka pendek (Catatan 15).

Piutang usaha dari pihak berelasi masing-masing sebesar 10,83% dan 7,90% dari total aset konsolidasian pada tanggal 30 September 2018 dan 31 Desember 2017.

7. PIUTANG LAIN-LAIN

Pada tanggal 30 September 2018 dan 31 Desember 2017, saldo piutang lain-lain masing-masing sebesar USD1,9 juta dan USD2,9 juta, yang terdiri atas bunga dari deposito dan lain-lain.

8. PERSEDIAAN

Akun ini terdiri dari:

Based on a review of the status of the individual receivable accounts at the end of the year, management believed that the allowances for impairment loss as of September 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017 were adequate to cover possible losses on uncollectible trade receivables.

As of September 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017, trade receivables were pledged as collateral for short-term bank loans (Note 15).

Trade receivables from related parties represent 10.83% and 7.90% of the total consolidated assets as of September 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017, respectively.

7. OTHER RECEIVABLES

As of September 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017, the outstanding balance of other receivables amounted to USD1.9 million and USD2.9 million, respectively, which consist of interests from time deposits and others.

8. INVENTORIES

This account consists of:

| | 30 Sep 2018 / Sep 30, 2018 | 31 Des 2017 / Dec 31, 2017 | |
|-----------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| Barang jadi | | | Finished Goods |
| Kertas budaya | 113.922 | 68.044 | Cultural paper |
| Kertas industri | 51.981 | 55.918 | Industrial paper |
| Pulp | 8.459 | 12.661 | Pulp |
| Barang dalam proses | | | Work-in-process |
| Kertas budaya | 22.458 | 12.248 | Cultural paper |
| Kertas industri | 10.713 | 10.543 | Industrial paper |
| Pulp | 1.143 | 1.195 | Pulp |
| Bahan baku | 92.041 | 61.993 | Raw materials |
| Bahan pembantu, suku cadang | | | Indirect materials, spare parts |
| dan lainnya | 784.718 | 726.958 | and others |
| Total | 1.085.435 | 949.560 | Total |

8. PERSEDIAAN (Lanjutan)

Pada tanggal 30 September 2018 dan 31 Desember 2017, tidak ada penyisihan persediaan usang yang diakui karena manajemen berkeyakinan bahwa tidak ada kerugian yang timbul dari persediaan usang.

Pada tanggal 30 September 2018 dan 31 Desember 2017, Perusahaan telah mengasuransikan persediaan bersamaan dengan aset tetap secara *all risk* (Catatan 13). Manajemen berkeyakinan total pertanggungan tersebut cukup untuk menutup kemungkinan kerugian yang timbul dari risiko-risiko tersebut.

Pada tanggal 30 September 2018 dan 31 Desember 2017, persediaan sebagaimana diungkapkan dalam Catatan 15 dan 22 digunakan sebagai jaminan atas pinjaman bank jangka pendek dan pinjaman bank jangka panjang Perusahaan.

9. UANG MUKA DAN BIAYA DIBAYAR DIMUKA

Akun ini terdiri dari:

PT INDAH KIAT PULP & PAPER Tbk
AND SUBSIDIARIES
NOTES TO THE INTERIM CONSOLIDATED
FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2018 (UNAUDITED) AND
DECEMBER 31, 2017 (AUDITED), AND
FOR THE NINE MONTHS PERIOD ENDED
SEPTEMBER 30, 2018 AND 2017 (UNAUDITED)
(Amounts in tables are expressed in thousands of United
States Dollar, unless otherwise stated)

8. INVENTORIES (Continued)

As of September 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017, no allowance for inventory obsolescence was recognized since management believed that there were no possible losses arising from obsolete inventories.

As of September 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017, the Company insured its inventories together with fixed assets against all risks (Note 13). Management believed that the insurance coverage was adequate to cover possible losses arising from such risks.

As of September 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017, inventories as disclosed in Notes 15 and 22 were pledged as collateral for the Company's short-term and long-term bank loans.

9. ADVANCES AND PREPAID EXPENSES

This account consists of:

| | 30 Sep 2018 / Sep 30, 2018 | 31 Des 2017 / Dec 31, 2017 | |
|----------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------|
| Uang muka | _ Сер во, 2010 | | Advances |
| Pemasok | 112.404 | 103.630 | Suppliers |
| Karyawan | 3.776 | 3.842 | Employees |
| Lain-lain | 3.389 | 3.359 | Others |
| Total uang muka | 119.569 | 110.831 | Total advances |
| Biaya dibayar dimuka | | | Prepaid expenses |
| Asuransi | 26.652 | 36.091 | Insurance |
| Sewa (Catatan 40i) | 757 | 1.778 | Rent (Note 40i) |
| Lain-lain | 19.418 | 17.634 | Others |
| Total biaya dibayar dimuka | 46.827 | 55.503 | Total prepaid expenses |
| Total | 166.396 | 166.334 | Total |

10. ASET LANCAR LAINNYA

Akun ini terdiri dari:

10. OTHER CURRENT ASSETS

This account consists of:

| | 30 Sep 2018 / Sep 30, 2018 | 31 Des 2017 / Dec 31, 2017 | |
|--|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|---|
| Pihak ketiga Kas di bank | | | Third parties <u>Cash in bank</u> |
| PT Bank Rakyat Indonesia (Persero) Tbk | 76 | 86 | PT Bank Rakyat Indonesia (Persero) Tbk |
| <u>Deposito berjangka</u> PT Bank Rakyat Indonesia (Persero) Tbk | 205.066 | 115.959 | <u>Time deposits</u> PT Bank Rakyat Indonesia (Persero) Tbk |

PT INDAH KIAT PULP & PAPER Tbk
AND SUBSIDIARIES
NOTES TO THE INTERIM CONSOLIDATED
FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2018 (UNAUDITED) AND
DECEMBER 31, 2017 (AUDITED), AND
FOR THE NINE MONTHS PERIOD ENDED
SEPTEMBER 30, 2018 AND 2017 (UNAUDITED)
(Amounts in tables are expressed in thousands of United States Dollar, unless otherwise stated)

10. ASET LANCAR LAINNYA (Lanjutan)

10. OTHER CURRENT ASSETS (Continued)

| . ACLI LANGAN LANGUTA (Langutan) | | io. Omen com | TITI ACCETO (Continuod) |
|---|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--|
| | 30 Sep 2018 / Sep 30, 2018 | 31 Des 2017 / Dec 31, 2017 | |
| PT Bank Mandiri (Persero) Tbk | 19.350 | 19.350 | PT Bank Mandiri (Persero) Tbk |
| PT Bank Central Asia Tbk | 12.500 | 12.500 | PT Bank Central Asia Tbk |
| PT Bank Maybank Indonesia Tbk | 8.000 | 8.000 | PT Bank Maybank Indonesia Tbk |
| PT Bank Mega Tbk | 5.553 | 4.462 | PT Bank Mega Tbk |
| PT Bank Pan Indonesia Tbk | 4.305 | 4.407 | PT Bank Pan Indonesia Tbk |
| Bank of China Limited | 2.001 | 2.000 | Bank of China Limited |
| PT Bank Syariah Mandiri | 201 | 222 | PT Bank Syariah Mandiri |
| Total deposito berjangka | 256.976 | 166.900 | Total time deposits |
| Investasi jangka pendek | | | Short-term investment |
| Global Income Fund | 424.339 | 351.254 | Global Income Fund |
| World Resources Investment Fund | 256.689 | - | World Resources Investment Fund |
| Total investasi jangka pendek | 681.028 | 351.254 | Total short-term investment |
| Total pihak ketiga | 938.080 | 518.240 | Total third parties |
| Pihak berelasi (Catatan 40o) <u>Kas di bank</u> | | | Related parties (Note 40o) <u>Cash in bank</u> |
| PT Bank Sinarmas Tbk | 298 | 49 | PT Bank Sinarmas Tbk |
| Investasi jangka pendek Danamas Stabil | 4.677 | 4.911 | <u>Short-term investment</u> Danamas Stabil |
| | | | |
| Total pihak berelasi | 4.975 | 4.960 | Total related parties |
| Total | 943.055 | 523.200 | Total |
| Rincian aset lancar lainnya berdasarkan adalah sebagai berikut: | mata uang | Details of other as follows: | current assets based on currencies were |
| | 30 Sep 2018 / Sep 30, 2018 | 31 Des 2017 / Dec 31, 2017 | |
| Dolar AS | 904.228 | 482.314 | US Dollar |
| Rupiah Indonesia | 38.827 | 40.886 | Indonesian Rupiah |
| Total | 943.055 | 523.200 | • |
| Total | 943.033 | 523.200 | Total |
| Kisaran bunga tahunan deposito berjal sebagai berikut: | ngka adalah | Annual interest | rates of times deposits ranged as follows: |
| | 30 Sep 2018 / Sep 30, 2018 (%) | 31 Des 2017 / Dec 31, 2017 (%) | |
| Rupiah Indonesia Dolar AS | 4,05 - 6,62 0,50 - 1,25 | 4,11 - 7,25 0,25 - 1,00 | Indonesian Rupiah US Dollar |

10. ASET LANCAR LAINNYA (Lanjutan)

Pada tanggal 30 September 2018 dan 31 Desember 2017, deposito sebagaimana diungkapkan dalam Catatan 15 digunakan sebagai jaminan atas pinjaman bank jangka pendek Perusahaan yang diperoleh dari bank tersebut.

Investasi jangka pendek Danamas Stabil pada PT Sinarmas Asset Management merupakan penyertaan reksadana. Perusahaan mengklasifikasikan investasi pada reksadana sebagai aset keuangan yang diukur pada nilai wajar melalui laba rugi. Pada tanggal 30 September 2018, jumlah penyertaan reksadana tersebut sebesar Rp69,8 miliar (setara dengan USD4,7 juta), dengan 21,5 juta unit penyertaan dan Nilai Aset Neto per unit sebesar Rp3.244. Pada tanggal 31 Desember 2017, jumlah penyertaan reksadana tersebut sebesar Rp66,5 miliar (setara dengan USD4,9 juta), dengan 21,5 juta unit penyertaan dan Nilai Aset Neto per unit sebesar Rp3.091.

Pada tanggal 30 September 2018, jumlah penyertaan investasi jangka pendek *Global Income Fund* adalah sebesar USD424,3 juta, dengan 394.089 unit penyertaan dan Nilai Aset Neto per unit sebesar USD1.076,76. Pada tanggal 31 Desember 2017, jumlah penyertaan investasi jangka pendek *Global Income Fund* adalah sebesar USD351,3 juta, dengan 343.720 unit penyertaan dan Nilai Aset Neto per unit sebesar USD1.021,92.

Pada tanggal 30 September 2018, jumlah penyertaan investasi jangka pendek *World Resources Investment Fund* adalah sebesar USD256,7 juta, dengan 246.171 unit penyertaan dan Nilai Aset Neto per unit sebesar USD1.042,73.

Aset lancar lainnya kepada pihak berelasi masingmasing sebesar 0,06% dari total aset konsolidasian pada tanggal 30 September 2018 dan 31 Desember 2017.

11. PIUTANG PIHAK BERELASI

Akun ini terdiri dari:

PT INDAH KIAT PULP & PAPER Tbk
AND SUBSIDIARIES
NOTES TO THE INTERIM CONSOLIDATED
FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2018 (UNAUDITED) AND
DECEMBER 31, 2017 (AUDITED), AND
FOR THE NINE MONTHS PERIOD ENDED
SEPTEMBER 30, 2018 AND 2017 (UNAUDITED)
(Amounts in tables are expressed in thousands of United
States Dollar, unless otherwise stated)

10. OTHER CURRENT ASSETS (Continued)

As of September 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017, time deposits as disclosed in Note 15 were pledged as collateral for the Company's short-term bank loans obtained from such bank.

Short-term investment Danamas Stabil in PT Sinarmas Asset Management consists of investment in mutual fund. The Company classifies investment in mutual fund as a financial asset at fair value through profit or loss. As of September 30, 2018, the balance of this investment amounted to Rp69.8 billion (equivalent to USD4.7 million) with 21.5 million units and Net Asset Value of Rp3,244 per unit. As of December 31, 2017, the balance of this investment amounted to Rp66.5 billion (equivalent to USD4.9 million) with 21.5 million units and Net Asset Value of Rp3,091 per unit.

As of September 30, 2018, the balance of short-term investment in Global Income Fund amounted to USD424.3 million with 394,089 units and Net Asset Value of USD1,076.76 per unit. As of December 31, 2017, the balance of short-term investment in Global Income Fund amounted to USD351.3 million with 343,720 units and Net Asset Value of USD1,021.92 per unit.

As of September 30, 2018, the balance of short-term investment in World Resources Investment Fund amounted to USD256.7 million with 246,171 units and Net Asset Value of USD1,042.73 per unit.

Other current assets to related party represent 0.06% of the total consolidated assets as of September 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017, respectively.

11. DUE FROM RELATED PARTIES

This account consists of:

| | 30 Sep 2018 / Sep 30, 2018 | 31 Des 2017 / Dec 31, 2017 | |
|---|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|---|
| PT Purinusa Ekapersada (Purinusa) Lain-lain (masing-masing | 131.818 | 131.818 | PT Purinusa Ekapersada (Purinusa) Others (each below |
| dibawah USD500 ribu) | 673 | 624 | USD500 thousand) |
| Total | 132.491 | 132.442 | Total |

11. PIUTANG PIHAK BERELASI (Lanjutan)

Piutang dari Purinusa terutama berasal dari pengambilalihan utang Purinusa oleh Imperial, Entitas Anak, sehubungan dengan syarat dan ketentuan yang tercantum dalam perjanjian restrukturisasi utang dengan para kreditur Perusahaan.

Piutang pihak berelasi masing-masing sebesar 1,52% dan 1,73% dari total aset konsolidasian pada tanggal 30 September 2018 dan 31 Desember 2017.

12. INVESTASI PADA ENTITAS ASOSIASI

Akun ini terdiri dari:

PT INDAH KIAT PULP & PAPER Tbk
AND SUBSIDIARIES
NOTES TO THE INTERIM CONSOLIDATED
FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2018 (UNAUDITED) AND
DECEMBER 31, 2017 (AUDITED), AND
FOR THE NINE MONTHS PERIOD ENDED
SEPTEMBER 30, 2018 AND 2017 (UNAUDITED)
(Amounts in tables are expressed in thousands of United
States Dollar, unless otherwise stated)

11. DUE FROM RELATED PARTIES (Continued)

Due from Purinusa mainly relates to take over of Purinusa's debt by Imperial, a Subsidiary, in relation to the terms and conditions of the debt restructuring agreement with the Company's creditors.

Due from related parties represents 1.52% and 1.73% of the total consolidated assets as of September 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017, respectively.

12. INVESTMENT IN AN ASSOCIATE

This account consists of:

| | Total L | embar | Persentase | Kepemilikan/ | | | |
|------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|------------------------|
| | Saham Yan | g Dimiliki/ | Percentage of | of Ownership | Jumlah 7 | Tercatat/ | |
| | Number of S | Shares Held | 30 Sep 2018 / | 31 Des 2017 / | Carrying | Amount | |
| | 30 Sep 2018 / | 31 Des 2017 / | Sep 30, 2018 | Dec 31, 2017 | 30 Sep 2018 / | 31 Des 2017 / | |
| <u>Perusahaan</u> | Sep 30, 2018 | Dec 31, 2017 | (%) | (%) | Sep 30, 2018 | Dec 31, 2017 | <u>Investee</u> |
| PT Sinar Mas Specialty | | | | | | | PT Sinar Mas Specialty |
| Minerals | 2.500 | 2.500 | 50 | 50 | 5.364 | 5.062 | Minerals |

Perubahan jumlah tercatat investasi pada entitas asosiasi adalah sebagai berikut:

Changes in the carrying amount of the investment in an associate were as follows:

| | 30 Sep 2018 / Sep 30, 2018 | 31 Des 2017 / Dec 31, 2017 | |
|--|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| Jumlah tercatat awal tahun | 5.062 | 4.623 | Carrying amount at beginning of year |
| Bagian atas laba neto entitas asosiasi | 302 | 439 | Share in net profit of an associate |
| Jumlah Tercatat Akhir Tahun | 5.364 | 5.062 | Carrying Amount at End of Year |

Informasi keuangan entitas asosiasi adalah sebagai berikut:

Financial information of an associate was as follows:

| | 30 Sep 2018 / | 31 Des 2017 / | |
|------------------|---------------|---------------|-------------------|
| | Sep 30, 2018 | Dec 31, 2017 | |
| Total aset | 14.718 | 12.278 | Total assets |
| Total liabilitas | 2.329 | 7.610 | Total liabilities |
| Pendapatan | 8.020 | 9.575 | Revenues |
| Laba neto | 603 | 878 | Net profit |

13. ASET TETAP

13. FIXED ASSETS

Akun ini terdiri dari:

This account consists of:

| 30 Sep 2018 / Sep 30, 2018 | | | | | | |
|----------------------------|-------------|-------------|--------------|------------------|--------------|-------------------|
| | Saldo Awal/ | | | | Saldo Akhir/ | |
| | Beginning | Penambahan/ | Pengurangan/ | Reklasifikasi/ | Ending | |
| | Balance | Additions | Disposals | Reclassification | Balance | |
| Biaya Perolehan | | | | | | Acquisition Costs |
| Pemilikan Langsung | | | | | | Direct Ownership |
| Hak atas tanah | 41.061 | - | - | - | 41.061 | Land rights |
| Prasarana | 196.417 | - | - | 14 | 196.431 | Land improvements |
| Bangunan | 583.475 | - | - | 37.574 | 621.049 | Buildings |

PT INDAH KIAT PULP & PAPER Tbk
AND SUBSIDIARIES
NOTES TO THE INTERIM CONSOLIDATED
FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2018 (UNAUDITED) AND
DECEMBER 31, 2017 (AUDITED), AND
FOR THE NINE MONTHS PERIOD ENDED
SEPTEMBER 30, 2018 AND 2017 (UNAUDITED)
(Amounts in tables are expressed in thousands of United States Dollar, unless otherwise stated)

13. ASET TETAP (Lanjutan)

Serikat, kecuali dinyatakan lain)

13. FIXED ASSETS (Continued)

| 30 Sep 2018 / <i>Sep 30, 2018</i> | | | | | | |
|-----------------------------------|-------------|-------------|--------------|------------------|--------------|-------------------------------|
| | Saldo Awal/ | | | | Saldo Akhir/ | • |
| | Beginning | Penambahan/ | Pengurangan/ | Reklasifikasi/ | Ending | |
| | Balance | Additions | Disposals | Reclassification | Balance | |
| Mesin | 6.810.193 | 5.892 | 6.219 | 208.521 | 7.018.387 | Machinery |
| Peralatan pengangkutan | 23.927 | 468 | 379 | 1.423 | 25.439 | Transportation equipment |
| Perabot, peralatan kantor | | | | | | Furniture, fixtures and other |
| dan peralatan lain-lain | 83.609 | 2.641 | 24 | | 86.226 | equipment |
| Subtotal | 7.738.682 | 9.001 | 6.622 | 247.532 | 7.988.593 | Subtotal |
| Aset dalam Pengerjaan | | | | | | Assets under Construction |
| Aset dalam pembangunan | 462.018 | 283.264 | - | (245.716) | 499.566 | Construction-in-progress |
| Pemilikan Tidak Langsung | | | | | | Indirect Ownership |
| Aset Sewaan | | | | | | Lease Assets |
| Peralatan pengangkutan | 9.019 | - | - | (1.439) | 7.580 | Transportation equipment |
| Mesin | 299.640 | 6.327 | | (377) | 305.590 | Machinery |
| Total Biaya Perolehan | 8.509.359 | 298.592 | 6.622 | | 8.801.329 | Total Acquisition Costs |
| Akumulasi Penyusutan | | | | | | Accumulated Depreciation |
| Pemilikan Langsung | | | | | | <u>Direct Ownership</u> |
| Prasarana | 166.153 | 2.735 | - | - | 168.888 | Land improvements |
| Bangunan | 401.762 | 11.314 | - | - | 413.076 | Buildings |
| Mesin | 3.987.128 | 189.160 | 2.209 | 46 | 4.174.125 | Machinery |
| Peralatan pengangkutan | 22.441 | 439 | 379 | 1.271 | 23.772 | Transportation equipment |
| Perabot, peralatan kantor | | | | | | Furniture, fixtures and |
| dan peralatan lain-lain | 73.528 | 4.711 | 24 | | 78.215 | other equipment |
| Subtotal | 4.651.012 | 208.359 | 2.612 | 1.317 | 4.858.076 | Subtotal |
| Pemilikan Tidak Langsung | | | | | | Indirect Ownership |
| Aset Sewaan | | | | | | Lease Assets |
| Peralatan pengangkutan | 1.790 | 350 | - | (1.271) | 869 | Transportation equipment |
| Mesin | 20.900 | 9.082 | | (46) | 29.936 | Machinery |
| | | | | | | Total Accumulated |
| Total Akumulasi Penyusutan | 4.673.702 | 217.791 | 2.612 | | 4.888.881 | Depreciation |
| Jumlah Tercatat | 3.835.657 | | | | 3.912.448 | Carrying Amounts |
| | | | | | | |

| 31 Des 2017 / Dec 31, 2017 | | | | | | |
|----------------------------|-------------|-------------|--------------|------------------|--------------|-------------------------------|
| | Saldo Awal/ | - | | , - | Saldo Akhir/ | |
| | Beginning | Penambahan/ | Pengurangan/ | Reklasifikasi/ | Ending | |
| | Balance | Additions | Disposals | Reclassification | Balance | |
| Biaya Perolehan | | | | | | Acquisition Costs |
| Pemilikan Langsung | | | | | | Direct Ownership |
| Hak atas tanah | 41.061 | - | - | - | 41.061 | Land rights |
| Prasarana | 190.485 | - | 37 | 5.969 | 196.417 | Land improvements |
| Bangunan | 546.909 | 20 | - | 36.546 | 583.475 | Buildings |
| Mesin | 6.776.659 | 4.067 | 171.499 | 200.966 | 6.810.193 | Machinery |
| Peralatan pengangkutan | 20.655 | 390 | 816 | 3.698 | 23.927 | Transportation equipment |
| Perabot, peralatan kantor | | | | | | Furniture, fixtures and other |
| dan peralatan lain-lain | 78.664 | 3.482 | 140 | 1.603 | 83.609 | equipment |
| Subtotal | 7.654.433 | 7.959 | 172.492 | 248.782 | 7.738.682 | Subtotal |
| Aset dalam Pengerjaan | | | | | <u> </u> | Assets under Construction |
| Aset dalam pembangunan | 648.220 | 59.284 | - | (245.486) | 462.018 | Construction-in-progress |
| Pemilikan Tidak Langsung | | | | | | Indirect Ownership |
| Aset Sew aan | | | | | | Lease Assets |
| Peralatan pengangkutan | 12.304 | 11 | - | (3.296) | 9.019 | Transportation equipment |
| Mesin | 195.000 | 104.640 | | | 299.640 | Machinery |
| Total Biaya Perolehan | 8.509.957 | 171.894 | 172.492 | | 8.509.359 | Total Acquisition Costs |

PT INDAH KIAT PULP & PAPER Tbk
AND SUBSIDIARIES
NOTES TO THE INTERIM CONSOLIDATED
FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2018 (UNAUDITED) AND
DECEMBER 31, 2017 (AUDITED), AND
FOR THE NINE MONTHS PERIOD ENDED
SEPTEMBER 30, 2018 AND 2017 (UNAUDITED)
(Amounts in tables are expressed in thousands of United
States Dollar, unless otherwise stated)

13. ASET TETAP (Lanjutan)

Serikat, kecuali dinyatakan lain)

13. FIXED ASSETS (Continued)

| 31 Des 2017 / Dec 31, 2017 | | | | | | |
|----------------------------|-------------|-------------|--------------|------------------|--------------|--------------------------|
| | Saldo Awal/ | | | | Saldo Akhir/ | |
| | Beginning | Penambahan/ | Pengurangan/ | Reklasifikasi/ | Ending | |
| | Balance | Additions | Disposals | Reclassification | Balance | |
| Akumulasi Penyusutan | | | | | | Accumulated Depreciation |
| Pemilikan Langsung | | | | | | Direct Ownership |
| Prasarana | 161.215 | 4.975 | 37 | - | 166.153 | Land improvements |
| Bangunan | 384.877 | 16.885 | - | - | 401.762 | Buildings |
| Mesin | 3.818.002 | 255.744 | 86.618 | - | 3.987.128 | Machinery |
| Peralatan pengangkutan | 19.922 | 437 | 816 | 2.898 | 22.441 | Transportation equipment |
| Perabot, peralatan kantor | | | | | | Furniture, fixtures and |
| dan peralatan lain-lain | 68.374 | 5.294 | 140 | | 73.528 | other equipment |
| Subtotal | 4.452.390 | 283.335 | 87.611 | 2.898 | 4.651.012 | Subtotal |
| Pemilikan Tidak Langsung | | | | | | Indirect Ownership |
| Aset Sewaan | | | | | | Lease Assets |
| Peralatan pengangkutan | 3.642 | 1.046 | - | (2.898) | 1.790 | Transportation equipment |
| Mesin | 10.400 | 10.500 | | | 20.900 | Machinery |
| | | | | | | Total Accumulated |
| Total Akumulasi Penyusutan | 4.466.432 | 294.881 | 87.611 | | 4.673.702 | Depreciation |
| Jumlah Tercatat | 4.043.525 | | | | 3.835.657 | Carrying Amounts |

Rincian penjualan dan penghapusan aset tetap adalah sebagai berikut:

The details of sale and disposal of fixed assets was as follows:

| | 30 Sep 2018 / Sep 30, 2018 | 30 Sep 2017 / Sep 30, 2017 | |
|--|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|---|
| Biaya perolehan | 6.622 | 167.651 | Acquisition costs Accumulated depreciation |
| Akumulasi penyusutan | (2.612) | (86.072) | |
| Jumlah tercatat | 4.010 | 81.579 | Carrying amounts Proceeds from sale of fixed assets |
| Penerimaan atas penjualan aset tetap | 4.732 | 103.308 | |
| Keuntungan atas penjualan dan penghapusan aset tetap - neto | 722 | 21.729 | Gain on sale and disposal of fixed assets - net |

Pembebanan penyusutan adalah sebagai berikut:

Depreciation expenses were charged as follows:

| | 30 Sep 2018 / Sep 30, 2018 | 30 Sep 2017 / Sep 30, 2017 | |
|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| Beban pabrikasi | 209.871 | 212.871 | Manufacturing overhead |
| Penjualan (Catatan 34a) | 2.111 | 2.798 | Selling (Note 34a) |
| Umum dan administrasi (Catatan 34b) | 5.809 | 5.832 | General and administrative (Note 34b) |
| Total | 217.791 | 221.501 | Total |

Rincian aset tetap dalam pembangunan pada tanggal 30 September 2018 dan 31 Desember 2017 adalah sebagai berikut:

Details of construction-in-progress as of September 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017 were as follows:

PT INDAH KIAT PULP & PAPER Tbk
AND SUBSIDIARIES
NOTES TO THE INTERIM CONSOLIDATED
FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2018 (UNAUDITED) AND
DECEMBER 31, 2017 (AUDITED), AND
FOR THE NINE MONTHS PERIOD ENDED
SEPTEMBER 30, 2018 AND 2017 (UNAUDITED)
(Amounts in tables are expressed in thousands of United
States Dollar, unless otherwise stated)

13. ASET TETAP (Lanjutan)

Serikat, kecuali dinyatakan lain)

13. FIXED ASSETS (Continued)

| | 30 Sep 2 | 2018 / <i>Sep 30, 2018</i> | 1 | | | |
|---|----------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|--|
| | Bangunan dan Prasarana/ | | | Estimasi Tahun Penyelesaian/ | | |
| Persentase | Building and Land | Mesin/ | | Estimated Year | Percentage of | |
| Penyelesaian (%) | Improvements | Machinery | Total | of Completion | Completion (%) | |
| 0 - 50 | 14.521 | 42.394 | 56.915 | 2020-2021 | 0 - 50 | |
| 51 - 75 | 2.070 | 28.834 | 30.904 | 2019-2020 | 51 - 75 | |
| 76 - 100 | 21.958 | 389.789 | 411.747 | 2018-2019 | 76 - 100 | |
| Total | 38.549 | 461.017 | 499.566 | | Total | |
| 31 Des 2017 / Dec 31, 2017 Bangunan dan Estimasi Tahun | | | | | | |
| | Prasarana/ | | | Penyelesaian/ | | |
| Persentase | Building and Land | Mesin/ | | Estimated Year | | |
| | | | | | Percentage of | |
| Penyelesaian (%) | Improvements | Machinery | Total | of Completion | Percentage of Completion (%) | |
| Penyelesaian (%) 0 - 50 | • | <i>Machinery</i> 44.179 | Total 77.108 | of Completion 2020-2021 | • | |
| | Improvements | | | | Completion (%) | |
| 0 - 50 | Improvements 32.929 | 44.179 | 77.108 | 2020-2021 | Completion (%) 0 - 50 | |

Manajemen berkeyakinan bahwa tidak ada hambatan yang dapat mengganggu penyelesaian atas aset-aset tersebut.

The management believed that there were no obstacles that can interfere with the completion of these assets.

As of September 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017, fixed

assets were pledged as collateral for the Company's

short-term bank loans and musyarakah financing, and long-term bank loans, murabahah payable and

musyarakah financing (Notes 15, 16, 22 and 23).

Pada tanggal 30 September 2018 dan 31 Desember 2017, aset tetap digunakan sebagai jaminan atas pinjaman bank dan pembiayaan musyarakah jangka pendek, dan pinjaman bank, utang murabahah dan pembiayaan musyarakah jangka panjang (Catatan 15, 16, 22 dan 23).

As of September 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017, the gross carrying amount of fully depreciated fixed assets that were still in use amounted to USD1,046.9 million and USD1,026.8 million, respectively.

Pada tanggal 30 September 2018 dan 31 Desember 2017, jumlah tercatat bruto aset tetap yang telah disusutkan penuh dan masih digunakan masing-masing adalah sebesar USD1.046,9 juta dan USD1.026,8 juta.

As of September 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017, the Company has insured its fixed assets (excluding land rights) and inventories against all risks with total sum insured being approximately USD8.9 billion, respectively. Management believed that the insurance coverage was adequate to cover possible losses from such risks.

Pada tanggal 30 September 2018 dan 31 Desember 2017, Perusahaan telah mengasuransikan aset tetap (tidak termasuk hak atas tanah) dan persediaan secara all risk dengan nilai pertanggungan masing-masing sekitar USD8,9 miliar. Manajemen berkeyakinan bahwa nilai pertanggungan tersebut adalah cukup untuk menutup kemungkinan kerugian dari risiko-risiko tersebut.

As of September 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017, management believed that there was no indication of impairment on its fixed assets.

Pada tanggal 30 September 2018 dan 31 Desember 2017, manajemen berkeyakinan bahwa tidak terdapat indikasi penurunan nilai aset tetap.

14. UANG MUKA PEMBELIAN ASET TETAP - PIHAK KETIGA

Uang muka pembelian aset tetap merupakan pembayaran uang muka pembelian suku cadang dan mesin untuk perluasan pabrik *pulp, tissue* dan pabrik kertas budaya di Perawang, pabrik kertas budaya di Tangerang dan pabrik kertas industri di Serang dan Karawang.

Pada tanggal 30 September 2018 dan 31 Desember 2017, uang muka pembelian aset tetap masing-masing sebesar USD225,6 juta dan USD171,4 juta.

15. PINJAMAN BANK JANGKA PENDEK

Akun ini terdiri dari:

PT INDAH KIAT PULP & PAPER Tbk
AND SUBSIDIARIES
NOTES TO THE INTERIM CONSOLIDATED
FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2018 (UNAUDITED) AND
DECEMBER 31, 2017 (AUDITED), AND
FOR THE NINE MONTHS PERIOD ENDED
SEPTEMBER 30, 2018 AND 2017 (UNAUDITED)
(Amounts in tables are expressed in thousands of United
States Dollar, unless otherwise stated)

14. ADVANCES FOR PURCHASE OF FIXED ASSETS -THIRD PARTIES

Advances for purchase of fixed assets represent advance payments for purchases of spare parts and machinery for the pulp, tissue and cultural paper mill expansion in Perawang, cultural paper mill expansion in Tangerang and industrial paper mill expansion in Serang and Karawang.

As of September 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017, purchase advances of fixed assets amounted to USD225.6 million and USD171.4 million, respectively.

15. SHORT-TERM BANK LOANS

This account consists of:

| | 30 Sep 2018 / | 31 Des 2017 / | |
|----------------------------------|---------------|---------------|----------------------------------|
| | Sep 30, 2018 | Dec 31, 2017 | |
| PT Bank Rakyat Indonesia | | | PT Bank Rakyat Indonesia |
| (Persero) Tbk | 241.439 | 295.309 | (Persero) Tbk |
| PT Bank Central Asia Tbk | 148.882 | 70.794 | PT Bank Central Asia Tbk |
| PT Bank ICBC Indonesia | 112.000 | 112.000 | PT Bank ICBC Indonesia |
| PT Bank Mega Tbk | 92.063 | 31.675 | PT Bank Mega Tbk |
| PT Bank CIMB Niaga Tbk | 60.980 | 48.189 | PT Bank CIMB Niaga Tbk |
| PT Bank Mandiri (Persero) Tbk | 52.932 | 64.639 | PT Bank Mandiri (Persero) Tbk |
| PT Bank Negara Indonesia | | | PT Bank Negara Indonesia |
| (Persero) Tbk | 42.872 | 42.436 | (Persero) Tbk |
| PT Bank Mizuho Indonesia | 37.772 | 47.760 | PT Bank Mizuho Indonesia |
| Indonesia Eximbank (Lembaga | | | Indonesia Eximbank (Lembaga |
| Pembiayaan Ekspor Indonesia) | 30.000 | 30.000 | Pembiayaan Ekspor Indonesia) |
| PT Bank Maybank Indonesia Tbk | 28.700 | 20.018 | PT Bank Maybank Indonesia Tbk |
| Bank of China (Hongkong) Limited | 25.797 | 69.153 | Bank of China (Hongkong) Limited |
| PT Bank Bukopin Tbk | 20.095 | 22.144 | PT Bank Bukopin Tbk |
| PT Bank KEB Hana | 13.397 | 14.762 | PT Bank KEB Hana |
| PT Bank MNC Internasional Tbk | 5.000 | 5.000 | PT Bank MNC Internasional Tbk |
| PT Bank Pan Indonesia Tbk | 3.305 | 14.667 | PT Bank Pan Indonesia Tbk |
| Total | 915.234 | 888.546 | Total |

Rincian pinjaman bank jangka pendek berdasarkan mata uang adalah sebagai berikut:

Details of short-term bank loans based on currencies were as follows:

| | 30 Sep 2018 / Sep 30, 2018 | 31 Des 2017 / Dec 31, 2017 | |
|----------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------------|
| Dolar AS | 490.368 | 409.242 | US Dollar |
| Rupiah Indonesia | 419.600 | 476.078 | Indonesian Rupiah |
| Euro Eropa | 4.524 | 2.623 | European Euro |
| Yen Jepang | 516 | 434 | Japanese Yen |
| Mata uang lainnya (masing-masing | | | Other currencies (each below |
| dibawah USD500 ribu) | 226 | 169 | USD500 thousand) |
| Total | 915.234 | 888.546 | Total |

15. PINJAMAN BANK JANGKA PENDEK (Lanjutan)

PT Bank Rakyat Indonesia (Persero) Tbk

Pada tanggal 30 September 2018, Perusahaan memiliki fasilitas dari PT Bank Rakyat Indonesia (Persero) Tbk (BRI) berupa fasilitas PJI dengan plafon tidak melebihi USD575,0 juta, fasilitas KMKI dengan plafon tidak melebihi USD185,0 juta (*sublimit* dengan fasilitas PJI) dan fasilitas BG/SBLC dengan plafon tidak melebihi USD205,0 juta (bersifat *interchangeable* dengan fasilitas PJI) yang dapat digunakan bersama-sama dengan PT Paramitra Gunakarya Cemerlang dengan plafon fasilitas KMKI dan PJI masing-masing maksimal sebesar USD30,0 juta. Fasilitas ini berlaku sampai dengan tanggal 12 April 2019.

Pada tanggal 30 September 2018 dan 31 Desember 2017, saldo pinjaman dari BRI masing-masing sebesar USD241,4 juta dan USD295,3 juta.

PT Bank Central Asia Tbk

Pada tanggal 30 September 2018, Perusahaan memiliki beberapa fasilitas dari PT Bank Central Asia Tbk (BCA) berupa fasilitas Omnibus L/C sebesar USD50,0 juta ("Fasilitas Omnibus L/C"), fasilitas Multi ("Fasilitas Kredit Lokal dan Fasilitas L/C") sebesar USD130,5 juta serta fasilitas Negosiasi/Diskonto dengan Kondisi Khusus (dahulu *Letter of Guarantee Line* (fasilitas L/G)) sebesar USD30,0 juta yang dapat digunakan bersamasama oleh PT Lontar Papyrus Pulp & Paper Industry, PT Pabrik Kertas Tjiwi Kimia Tbk dan PT Pindo Deli Pulp And Paper Mills dan sebesar USD40,0 juta yang dapat digunakan oleh Perusahaan. Fasilitas tersebut telah diperpanjang sampai dengan tanggal 28 Februari 2019.

Pada tanggal 30 September 2018 dan 31 Desember 2017, saldo pinjaman dari BCA masing-masing sebesar USD148,9 juta dan USD70,8 juta.

PT Bank ICBC Indonesia

Pada tanggal 30 September 2018, beberapa fasilitas yang diperoleh Perusahaan dari PT Bank ICBC Indonesia (ICBC) adalah sebagai berikut:

- Fasilitas Fixed Loan on Demand sebesar USD9,7 juta (PTD III) yang berlaku sampai dengan tanggal 7 Oktober 2016 dan dijamin dengan hak atas tanah, bangunan, mesin dan peralatan tertentu milik Perusahaan (Catatan 13) dan fasilitas ini telah diperpanjang sampai dengan tanggal 7 Oktober 2019
- Fasilitas Fixed Loan on Demand sebesar USD2,3 juta (PTD II) yang berlaku sampai dengan tanggal 7 Oktober 2016 dan dijamin dengan persediaan barang tertentu milik Perusahaan (Catatan 8) dan fasilitas ini telah diperpanjang sampai dengan tanggal 7 Oktober 2019.

PT INDAH KIAT PULP & PAPER Tbk
AND SUBSIDIARIES
NOTES TO THE INTERIM CONSOLIDATED
FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2018 (UNAUDITED) AND
DECEMBER 31, 2017 (AUDITED), AND
FOR THE NINE MONTHS PERIOD ENDED
SEPTEMBER 30, 2018 AND 2017 (UNAUDITED)
(Amounts in tables are expressed in thousands of United
States Dollar, unless otherwise stated)

15. SHORT-TERM BANK LOANS (Continued)

PT Bank Rakyat Indonesia (Persero) Tbk

As of September 30, 2018, the Company has several facilities from PT Bank Rakyat Indonesia (Persero) Tbk (BRI) in the form of PJI facility with a total amount not exceeding USD575.0 million, KMKI facility not exceeding USD185.0 million (sublimit with PJI facility) and BG/SBLC facility not exceeding USD205.0 million (interchangeable with PJI facility), which can be used together with PT Paramitra Gunakarya Cemerlang, with maximum facilities of USD30.0 million each for KMKI and PJI facility. These facilities are valid until April 12, 2019.

As of September 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017, the outstanding balances of loans from BRI amounted to USD241.4 million and USD295.3 million, respectively.

PT Bank Central Asia Tbk

As of September 30, 2018, the Company has several facilities from PT Bank Central Asia Tbk (BCA) in the form of Omnibus L/C facility in the amount of USD50.0 million (Omnibus L/C facility), Multi-facility ("Credit Local Facility and L/C facility") amounting to USD130.5 million and also Letter of Guarantee Line facility (L/G facility) amounting to USD30.0 million which can be used together by PT Lontar Papyrus Pulp & Paper Industry, PT Pabrik Kertas Tjiwi Kimia Tbk and PT Pindo Deli Pulp And Paper Mills and USD40.0 million which can be used by the Company. These facilities are available up to February 28, 2019.

As of September 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017, the outstanding balances of loans from BCA amounted to USD148.9 million and USD70.8 million, respectively.

PT Bank ICBC Indonesia

As of September 30, 2018, facilities received by the Company from PT Bank ICBC Indonesia (ICBC) were as follows:

- Fixed Loan on Demand facility in the amount of USD9.7 million (PTD III) which was valid up to October 7, 2016 and secured by certain land rights, building, machinery and equipment owned by the Company (Note 13) and this facility has been extended until October 7, 2019.
- Fixed Loan on Demand facility in the amount of USD2.3 million (PTD II) which was valid up to October 7, 2016 and secured by certain inventories owned by the Company (Note 8) and this facility has been extended until October 7, 2019.

15. PINJAMAN BANK JANGKA PENDEK (Lanjutan)

- Pada tanggal 31 Agustus 2015, ICBC telah setuju memberikan fasilitas kredit berupa Kredit Modal Kerja sebesar USD50,0 juta untuk jangka waktu satu (1) tahun. Fasilitas ini dijamin dengan mesin, peralatan, hak atas tanah dan bangunan tertentu milik Perusahaan (Catatan 13) dan fasilitas ini telah diperpanjang sampai dengan tanggal 7 Oktober 2019.
- Pada tanggal 28 Desember 2016, ICBC telah setuju memberikan fasilitas kredit berupa pinjaman tetap on Demand (PTD A-5) sebesar USD50,0 juta untuk jangka waktu satu (1) tahun sejak fasilitas ditarik. Fasilitas ini telah diperpanjang sampai dengan tanggal 30 Desember 2018 dan dijamin dengan SBLC.

Pada tanggal 30 September 2018 dan 31 Desember 2017, saldo pinjaman dari ICBC masing-masing sebesar USD112.0 juta.

PT Bank Mega Tbk

Pada tanggal 28 Oktober 2013, PT Bank Mega Tbk (Bank Mega) menyetujui untuk memberikan fasilitas Demand Loan sublimit SKBDN sebesar Rp155,0 miliar dan fasilitas LC SKBDN Line sebesar USD25,0 juta dengan jangka waktu selama satu (1) tahun. Fasilitas ini telah diperpanjang sampai dengan tanggal 28 Oktober 2019.

Untuk fasilitas *Demand Loan* sublimit SKBDN tersebut dijamin dengan mesin dan peralatan milik Perusahaan (Catatan 13).

Pada tanggal 16 Maret 2018, PT Bank Mega Tbk telah setuju untuk memberikan tambahan fasilitas *Demand Loan I* sebesar Rp1,0 triliun dan fasilitas *Demand Loan II* sebesar USD10,0 juta kepada Perusahaan untuk jangka waktu satu (1) tahun. Fasilitas ini dijamin dengan hak atas tanah dan mesin milik Perusahaan dan Jaminan Perusahaan dari PT Purinusa Ekapersada (Catatan 13). Pada tanggal 24 September 2018, fasilitas ini telah diperpanjang sampai dengan tanggal 28 Oktober 2019 dan fasilitas *Demand Loan II* dikonversi menjadi rupiah sehingga menjadi sebesar Rp150,0 miliar.

Pada tanggal 30 September 2018 dan 31 Desember 2017, saldo pinjaman dari Bank Mega masing-masing sebesar USD92,1 juta dan USD31,7 juta.

PT INDAH KIAT PULP & PAPER Tbk
AND SUBSIDIARIES
NOTES TO THE INTERIM CONSOLIDATED
FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2018 (UNAUDITED) AND
DECEMBER 31, 2017 (AUDITED), AND
FOR THE NINE MONTHS PERIOD ENDED
SEPTEMBER 30, 2018 AND 2017 (UNAUDITED)
(Amounts in tables are expressed in thousands of United
States Dollar, unless otherwise stated)

15. SHORT-TERM BANK LOANS (Continued)

- On August 31, 2015, ICBC agreed to provide Working Capital Facility in the amount of USD50.0 million for the period of one (1) year. This facility was secured by certain machinery, equipment, land rights and building owned by the Company (Note 13) and this facility has been extended until October 7, 2019.
- On December 28, 2016, ICBC agreed to provide Fixed Loan on Demand (PTD A-5) facility in the amount of USD50.0 million for a period of one (1) year from facility drawdown date. This facility has been extended until December 30, 2018 and was secured by SBLC.

As of September 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017, the outstanding balances of loans from ICBC amounted to USD112.0 million, respectively.

PT Bank Mega Tbk

On October 28, 2013, PT Bank Mega Tbk (Bank Mega) agreed to provide Demand Loan facility sublimit SKBDN in the amount of Rp155.0 billion and LC SKBDN Line facility in the amount USD25.0 million for a period of one (1) year. These facilities have been extended until October 28, 2019.

The Demand Loan sublimit SKBDN facility was secured by certain machinery and equipment owned by the Company (Note 13).

On March 16, 2018, PT Bank Mega Tbk has agreed to provide additional Demand Loan I amounting to Rp1.0 trillion and Demand Loan II amounting to USD10.0 million to the Company for a period of one (1) year. This facility was secured by certain land rights and machinery owned by the Company and Corporate Guarantee from PT Purinusa Ekapersada (Note 13). On September 24, 2018, this facility is has been extendedd until October 28, 2019 and for the Demand Loan II is converted into rupiah so it becomes amounting to Rp150,0 billion.

As of September 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017, the outstanding balances of loans from Bank Mega amounted to USD92.1 million and USD31.7 million, respectively.

15. PINJAMAN BANK JANGKA PENDEK (Lanjutan)

PT Bank CIMB Niaga Tbk

Pada tanggal 30 Juni 2014, PT Bank CIMB Niaga Tbk (CIMB Niaga) menyetujui untuk memberikan fasilitas Demand Loan (Revolving) sebesar USD40,0 juta, fasilitas Negosiasi Wesel Ekspor (NWE)/Diskonto Wesel Ekspor (DWE) sebesar USD20,0 juta dan dengan sublimit fasilitas Pinjaman Transaksi Khusus (PTK) Ekspor (Tagihan Lokal) sebesar USD20,0 juta untuk jangka waktu dua belas (12) bulan.. Fasilitas ini telah diperpanjang sampai dengan tanggal 30 Juni 2019.

Fasilitas *Demand Loan* dan NWE/DWE tersebut dijamin dengan hak atas tanah berikut bangunan, mesin dan peralatan milik Perusahaan serta Jaminan Perusahaan dari PT Purinusa Ekapersada (Catatan 13).

Pada tanggal 30 September 2018 dan 31 Desember 2017, saldo pinjaman dari CIMB Niaga adalah masingmasing sebesar USD61,0 juta dan USD48,2 juta.

PT Bank Mandiri (Persero) Tbk

Pada tanggal 30 September 2018, Perusahaan memiliki fasilitas *Non-Cash Loan* dari PT Bank Mandiri (Persero) Tbk (Bank Mandiri) berupa fasilitas *Sight* dan *Usance L/C Import* dengan jumlah tidak melebihi USD100,0 juta. Fasilitas ini dijamin dengan persediaan, piutang dan mesin tertentu milik Perusahaan serta Jaminan Perusahaan dari PT Purinusa Ekapersada. Fasilitas ini berlaku sampai dengan tanggal 10 September 2019 (Catatan 6, 8 dan 13).

Pada tanggal 30 September 2018 dan 31 Desember 2017, saldo pinjaman dari Bank Mandiri masing-masing sebesar USD52,9 juta dan USD64,6 juta.

PT Bank Negara Indonesia (Persero) Tbk

Pada tanggal 25 Juni 2013, Perusahaan memperoleh fasilitas Kredit Modal Kerja dari PT Bank Negara Indonesia (Persero) Tbk (BNI) sebesar Rp260,0 miliar dan berlaku sampai dengan tanggal 16 Maret 2014. Pada perubahannya yang terakhir, fasilitas ini telah diperpanjang sampai dengan tanggal 25 Maret 2019. Fasilitas ini dijamin dengan mesin dan persediaan tertentu milik Perusahaan serta Jaminan Perusahaan dari PT Purinusa Ekapersada (Catatan 8 dan 13).

Pada tanggal 30 Januari 2015, BNI menyetujui untuk memberikan fasilitas berupa LC Impor/SKBDN + KMK *Post Financing/Trust Receipt* (TR) dengan nilai sebesar USD50,0 juta untuk jangka waktu dua belas (12) bulan. Fasilitas ini dijamin oleh mesin-mesin dan persediaan tertentu milik Perusahaan serta Jaminan Perusahaan dari PT Purinusa Ekapersada (Catatan 8 dan 13). Fasilitas ini telah diperpanjang sampai dengan tanggal 25 Maret 2019.

PT INDAH KIAT PULP & PAPER Tbk
AND SUBSIDIARIES
NOTES TO THE INTERIM CONSOLIDATED
FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2018 (UNAUDITED) AND
DECEMBER 31, 2017 (AUDITED), AND
FOR THE NINE MONTHS PERIOD ENDED
SEPTEMBER 30, 2018 AND 2017 (UNAUDITED)
(Amounts in tables are expressed in thousands of United
States Dollar, unless otherwise stated)

15. SHORT-TERM BANK LOANS (Continued)

PT Bank CIMB Niaga Tbk

On June 30, 2014, PT Bank CIMB Niaga Tbk (CIMB Niaga) agreed to provide Demand Loan (Revolving) facility amounting to USD40.0 million, "Negosiasi Wesel Ekspor (NWE)/Diskonto Wesel Ekspor (DWE)" facility amounting to USD20.0 million and with sublimit "Pinjaman Transaksi Khusus (PTK) Export (Local Transaction) facility amounting to USD20.0 million for a period of twelve (12) month.This facility has been extended until June 30, 2019.

These Demand Loan and NWE/DWE facilities were secured by land rights and associated buildings, machinery and equipment owned by the Company and a Corporate Guarantee from PT Purinusa (Note 13).

As of September 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017, the outstanding balances of loans from CIMB Niaga amounted to USD61.0 million and USD48.2 million, respectively.

PT Bank Mandiri (Persero) Tbk

As of September 30, 2018, the Company has a Non-Cash Loan facility from PT Bank Mandiri (Persero) Tbk (Bank Mandiri) in the form of Sight and Usance L/C Import facility in an amount not exceeding USD100.0 million. This facility was secured by certain inventories, receivables and machinery owned by the Company and a Corporate Guarantee from PT Purinusa Ekapersada. This facility is valid up to September 10, 2019 (Notes 6, 8 and 13).

As of September 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017, the outstanding balances of loan from Bank Mandiri amounted to USD52.9 million and USD64.6 million, respectively.

PT Bank Negara Indonesia (Persero) Tbk

On June 25, 2013, the Company received a Working Capital Credit facility from PT Bank Negara Indonesia (Persero) Tbk (BNI) in the amount of Rp260.0 billion and available up to March 16, 2014. On the latest amendment, this facility has been effectively extended until March 25, 2019. This facility was secured by machinery and inventories owned by the Company and a Corporate Guarantee from PT Purinusa Ekapersada (Notes 8 and 13).

On January 30, 2015, BNI agreed to provide Import LC/ SKBDN + KMK Post Financing /Trust Receipt (TR) in the amount of USD50.0 million for the period of twelve (12) months. This facility was secured by certain machinery and inventories owned by the Company and a Corporate Guarantee from PT Purinusa Ekapersada (Notes 8 and 13). This facility has been extended until March 25, 2019.

15. PINJAMAN BANK JANGKA PENDEK (Lanjutan)

Pada tanggal 4 September 2018, BNI telah setuju untuk memberikan fasilitas Kredit Modal Kerja kepada Perusahaan sebesar USD15,0 juta sampai dengan 25 Maret 2019. Fasilitas ini dijamin dengan mesin, piutang dan persediaan tertentu milik Perusahaan dan Jaminan Perusahaan dari PT Purinusa Ekapersada (Catatan 13).

Pada tanggal 30 September 2018 dan 31 Desember 2017, saldo pinjaman dari BNI masing-masing sebesar USD42,9 juta dan USD42,4 juta.

PT Bank Mizuho Indonesia

Pada tanggal 9 Agustus 2001, PT Bank Mizuho Indonesia (Mizuho), memberikan fasilitas Wesel Diskonto tanpa dasar LC, fasilitas Wesel Diskonto atas dasar LC dan fasilitas penerimaan (termasuk LC Impor, SKBDN dan dokumen-dokumen pengapalan) untuk mendukung kegiatan usaha Perusahaan, dan digunakan bersama dengan PT Pabrik Kertas Tjiwi Kimia Tbk, PT Pindo Deli Pulp And Paper Mills dan PT Lontar Papyrus Pulp & Paper Industry dengan jumlah maksimum USD165,0 juta. Fasilitas ini telah mengalami beberapa kali perubahan, terakhir dengan perjanjian tanggal 28 September 2018, dimana fasilitas ini efektif diperpanjang sampai dengan tanggal 30 September 2019.

Fasilitas-fasilitas tersebut adalah sebagai berikut:

PT INDAH KIAT PULP & PAPER Tbk
AND SUBSIDIARIES
NOTES TO THE INTERIM CONSOLIDATED
FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2018 (UNAUDITED) AND
DECEMBER 31, 2017 (AUDITED), AND
FOR THE NINE MONTHS PERIOD ENDED
SEPTEMBER 30, 2018 AND 2017 (UNAUDITED)
(Amounts in tables are expressed in thousands of United
States Dollar, unless otherwise stated)

15. SHORT-TERM BANK LOANS (Continued)

On September 4, 2018, BNI agreed to provide an Working Capital Loan to the Company in the amount of USD15.0 million until March 25, 2019. This facility was secured by certain machinery, trade receivables and inventory owned by the Company and a Corporate Guarantee from PT Purinusa Ekapersada (Note 13).

As of September 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017, the outstanding balances of loans from BNI amounted to USD42.9 million and USD42.4 million, respectively.

PT Bank Mizuho Indonesia

On August 9, 2001, PT Bank Mizuho Indonesia (Mizuho) provided the Company with Bills Discounted facility without letters of credit base, Bills Discounted facility with letters of credit base, and Acceptance facility consisting of import letters of credit, local letters of credit (SKBDN) and shipping documents in order to support the Company's operations and for use together with PT Pabrik Kertas Tjiwi Kimia Tbk, PT Pindo Deli Pulp And Paper Mills and PT Lontar Papyrus Pulp & Paper Industry in a maximum amount of USD165.0 million. These facilities have been amended several times, the latest being on September 28, 2018, wherein the facilities were effectively extended until September 30, 2019.

The facilities were as follows:

| | Fasilitas Maksimum/ | |
|---------------------------------|---------------------|----------------------------------|
| Fasilitas | Maximum Facilities | Facilities |
| Acceptance Facility | 70.000 | Acceptance Facility |
| Bills Discounted Facility | | Bills Discounted Facility |
| (tanpa letters of credit base) | 50.000 | (without letters of credit base) |
| Bills Discounted Facility | | Bills Discounted Facility |
| (dengan letters of credit base) | 30.000 | (with letters of credit base) |

Pada tanggal 30 September 2018 dan 31 Desember 2017, saldo pinjaman dari Mizuho masing-masing sebesar USD37,8 juta dan USD47,8 juta.

Indonesia Eximbank (Lembaga Pembiayaan Ekspor Indonesia)

Pada tanggal 23 Juli 2014, Indonesia Eximbank (Lembaga Pembiayaan Ekspor Indonesia) (Eximbank) menyetujui untuk memberikan fasilitas Kredit Modal Kerja Ekspor kepada Perusahaan sebesar USD30,0 juta untuk jangka waktu dua belas (12) bulan. Fasilitas ini telah diperpanjang sampai dengan tanggal 23 Juli 2019.

Fasilitas ini dijamin dengan mesin, piutang dagang, persediaan barang dan hak atas tanah tertentu milik Perusahaan, serta Jaminan Perusahaan dari PT Purinusa Ekapersada (Catatan 6, 8 dan 13).

As of September 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017, the outstanding balances of loans from Mizuho amounted to USD37.8 million and USD47.8 million, respectively.

Indonesia Eximbank (Lembaga Pembiayaan Ekspor Indonesia)

On July 23, 2014, Indonesia Eximbank (Lembaga Pembiayaan Ekspor Indonesia) (Eximbank) agreed to provide Export Working Capital facility in the amount of USD30.0 million for the period of twelve (12) months. This facility has been extended until July 23, 2019.

This facility was secured by certain machinery, receivables, inventories and certain land rights owned by the Company and a Corporate Guarantee from PT Purinusa Ekapersada (Notes 6, 8 and 13).

15. PINJAMAN BANK JANGKA PENDEK (Lanjutan)

Pada tanggal 30 September 2018 dan 31 Desember 2017, saldo pinjaman dari Eximbank masing-masing adalah sebesar USD30,0 juta.

PT Bank Maybank Indonesia Tbk

Pada tanggal 30 September 2018, Perusahaan memiliki beberapa fasilitas kredit dari PT Bank Maybank Indonesia Tbk (Maybank) berupa fasilitas L/C sebesar USD45,0 juta, fasilitas *Demand Loan* sebesar USD15,0 juta dan fasilitas Transaksi Valuta Asing sebesar USD200,000 dengan jumlah maksimal yang diperkirakan (notional amount) sebesar USD2,0 juta. Fasilitas ini telah diperpanjang sampai dengan tanggal 22 Februari 2019.

Fasilitas-fasilitas ini dijamin dengan hak atas tanah dan persediaan tertentu milik Perusahaan, Jaminan Perusahaan dari PT Purinusa Ekapersada dan *cash margin* atau *security deposit* tertentu (untuk fasilitas *Forex Line* bersifat *clean basis*) (Catatan 8 dan 13).

Pada tanggal 30 September 2018 dan 31 Desember 2017, saldo pinjaman dari Maybank masing-masing adalah sebesar USD28,7 juta dan USD20,0 juta.

Bank of China (Hongkong) Limited

Pada tanggal 17 Juni 2014, Perusahaan memperoleh Combine Facility Sight & Usance L/C atau SKBDN & T/R Facl dari Bank of China (Hongkong) Limited (BOC) sebesar USD10,0 juta untuk jangka waktu dua belas (12) bulan dan telah dilakukan perpanjangan sampai dengan tanggal 5 Desember 2018. Fasilitas ini dijamin dengan mesin dan deposito tertentu milik perusahaan, serta Jaminan Perusahaan dari PT Purinusa Ekapersada (Catatan 10 dan 13).

Pada tanggal 5 Desember 2016, Perusahaan memperoleh fasilitas *Demand Loan* dari BOC sebesar USD90,0 juta dan fasilitas gabungan-2 atas *Letter of Credit* (*Sight dan/ Usance*) dan/atau SKBDN dan/atau *Trust Receipt* sebesar USD10,0 juta, untuk jangka waktu sampai dengan tanggal 5 Desember 2018. Fasilitas ini dijamin dengan hak atas tanah, bangunan dan mesin milik perusahaan, serta Jaminan Perusahaan dari PT Purinusa Ekapersada (Catatan 13).

Pada tanggal 30 September 2018 dan 31 Desember 2017, saldo pinjaman dari BOC masing-masing adalah sebesar USD25,8 juta dan USD69,2 juta.

PT INDAH KIAT PULP & PAPER Tbk
AND SUBSIDIARIES
NOTES TO THE INTERIM CONSOLIDATED
FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2018 (UNAUDITED) AND
DECEMBER 31, 2017 (AUDITED), AND
FOR THE NINE MONTHS PERIOD ENDED
SEPTEMBER 30, 2018 AND 2017 (UNAUDITED)
(Amounts in tables are expressed in thousands of United
States Dollar, unless otherwise stated)

15. SHORT-TERM BANK LOANS (Continued)

As of September 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017, the outstanding balance of loan from Eximbank amounted to USD30.0 million, respectively.

PT Bank Maybank Indonesia Tbk

As of September 30, 2018, the Company has several credit facilities from PT Bank Maybank Indonesia Tbk (Maybank) in the form of L/C facility in the amount of USD45.0 million, Demand Loan facility in the amount of USD15.0 million and Foreign Currency Transaction facility in the amount of USD200,000, with a notional amount of USD2.0 million. These facilities have been extended until February 22, 2019.

These facilities were secured by certain land rights and inventory owned by the Company, Corporate Guarantee from PT Purinusa Ekapersada and cash margin or certain security deposit (clean basis for Forex Line facility) (Notes 8 and 13).

As of September 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017, the outstanding balances of loans from Maybank amounted to USD28.7 million and USD20.0 million, respectively.

Bank of China (Hongkong) Limited

On June 17, 2014, the Company received Combined Facility Sight & Usance L/C or SKBDN & T/R Facl from Bank of China (Hongkong) Limited (BOC) amounting to USD10.0 million for a period of twelve (12) months and this facility has been extended until December 5, 2018. This facility was secured by certain machinery and deposits owned by the Company and a Corporate Guarantee from PT Purinusa Ekapersada (Notes 10 and 13).

On December 5, 2016, BOC agreed to provide Demand Loan facility amounting to USD90.0 million and combined facility-2 Sight & Usance L/C or SKBDN & T/R Facl in the amount of USD10.0 million for a period of up to December 5, 2018. This facility was secured by certain land rights, building and machinery owned by the Company and a Corporate Guarantee from PT Purinusa Ekapersada (Note 13).

As of September 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017, the outstanding balances of loans from BOC amounted to USD25.8 million and USD69.2 million, respectively.

15. PINJAMAN BANK JANGKA PENDEK (Lanjutan)

PT Bank Bukopin Tbk

Pada tanggal 27 Juni 2014, PT Bank Bukopin Tbk (Bank Bukopin) menyetujui untuk memberikan fasilitas Kredit Modal Kerja sublimit fasilitas *Line Letter of Credit* (L/C) sublimit fasilitas *Line* SKDBN sebesar Rp200,0 miliar, untuk jangka waktu satu (1) tahun terhitung sejak pencairan pertama dan fasilitas ini telah diperpanjang sampai dengan tanggal 30 Juni 2019.

Pada tanggal 25 November 2014, Bank Bukopin menyetujui untuk memberikan fasilitas Kredit Modal Kerja sebesar Rp200,0 miliar untuk jangka waktu dua belas (12) bulan terhitung sejak pencairan pertama. Fasilitas ini telah diperpanjang sampai dengan tanggal 26 November 2019.

Fasilitas-fasilitas ini dijamin dengan hak atas tanah dan bangunan serta mesin-mesin tertentu milik Perusahaan (Catatan 13).

Pada tanggal 30 September 2018 dan 31 Desember 2017, saldo pinjaman dari Bank Bukopin masing-masing adalah sebesar USD20,1 juta dan USD22,1 juta.

PT Bank KEB Hana

Pada tanggal 29 Oktober 2015, PT Bank KEB Hana (Bank Hana) telah setuju untuk memberikan kepada Perusahaan fasilitas *Demand Loan* 1, *sublimit L/C* & SKBDN sebesar Rp200,0 miliar untuk jangka waktu satu (1) tahun dan telah dilakukan perpanjangan sampai dengan tanggal 29 Oktober 2018.

Fasilitas ini dijamin oleh hak atas tanah dan bangunan tertentu milik Perusahaan (Catatan 13).

Pada tanggal 30 September 2018 dan 31 Desember 2017, saldo pinjaman dari Bank Hana adalah masingmasing sebesar USD13,4 juta dan USD14,8 juta.

PT Bank MNC Internasional Tbk

Pada tanggal 27 Juni 2014, PT Bank MNC Internasional Tbk (Bank MNC) menyetujui untuk memberikan fasilitas Pinjaman Tetap kepada Perusahaan sebesar USD5,0 juta untuk jangka waktu satu (1) tahun.

Pada tanggal 6 Juni 2018, PT Bank MNC Internasional Tbk setuju untuk memperpanjang fasilitas Pinjaman Tetap kepada Perusahaan sebesar USD5,0 juta sampai dengan tanggal 7 April 2019. Fasilitas ini dijamin dengan mesin-mesin tertentu milik Perusahaan (Catatan 13).

PT INDAH KIAT PULP & PAPER Tbk
AND SUBSIDIARIES
NOTES TO THE INTERIM CONSOLIDATED
FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2018 (UNAUDITED) AND
DECEMBER 31, 2017 (AUDITED), AND
FOR THE NINE MONTHS PERIOD ENDED
SEPTEMBER 30, 2018 AND 2017 (UNAUDITED)
(Amounts in tables are expressed in thousands of United
States Dollar, unless otherwise stated)

15. SHORT-TERM BANK LOANS (Continued)

PT Bank Bukopin Tbk

On June 27, 2014, PT Bank Bukopin Tbk (Bank Bukopin) agreed to provide Working Capital Credit facility sublimit Letter of Credit (L/C) facility sublimit Line SKBDN facility to the Company in the total amount of Rp200.0 billion for the period of one (1) year from the first drawdown and this facility, which has been extended until June 30, 2019.

On November 25, 2014, Bank Bukopin agreed to provide Working Capital Credit facility in the amount of Rp200.0 billion for the period of twelve (12) months from the first drawdown. This facility has been extended until November 26, 2019.

These facilities were secured by certain land rights and building and machinery owned by the Company (Note 13).

As of September 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017, the outstanding balances of loans from Bank Bukopin amounted to USD20.1 million and USD22.1 million, respectively.

PT Bank KEB Hana

On October 29, 2015, PT Bank KEB Hana (Bank Hana) has agreed to provide the Company Demand Loan 1 facility sublimit L/C & SKBDN in the amount of Rp200.0 billion for a period of one (1) year and these facilities have been extended until October 29, 2018.

These facilities were secured by certain land rights and buildings owned by the Company (Note 13).

As of September 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017, the outstanding balances of loans from Bank Hana amounted to USD13.4 million and USD14.8 million, respectively.

PT Bank MNC Internasional Tbk

On June 27, 2014, PT Bank MNC Internasional Tbk (Bank MNC) agreed to provide a Fixed Loan facility to the Company in the amount of USD5.0 million for the period of one (1) year.

On June 6, 2018, PT Bank MNC Internasional Tbk agreed to extend the Fixed Loan facility to the Company amounting to USD5.0 million until April 7, 2019. This facility was secured by certain machinery owned by the Company (Note 13).

15. PINJAMAN BANK JANGKA PENDEK (Lanjutan)

Pada tanggal 30 September 2018 dan 31 Desember 2017, saldo pinjaman dari Bank MNC masing-masing adalah sebesar USD5,0 juta.

PT Bank Pan Indonesia Tbk

Pada tanggal 10 September 2013, PT Bank Pan Indonesia Tbk (Bank Panin) menyetujui untuk memberikan fasilitas kredit kepada Perusahaan berupa fasilitas *Letter of Credit* sublimit Bank Garansi sebesar USD25,0 juta untuk jangka waktu satu (1) tahun. Pada tanggal 21 Agustus 2015, fasilitas ini telah mengalami penurunan plafon dari USD25,0 juta menjadi USD11,0 juta. Fasilitas ini dijamin dengan deposito tertentu milik Perusahaan (Catatan10). Fasilitas ini telah diperpanjang sementara sampai dengan tanggal 10 Desember 2018.

Pada tanggal 30 September 2018 dan 31 Desember 2017, saldo pinjaman dari Bank Panin masing-masing sebesar USD3,3 juta dan USD14,7 juta.

Pada tanggal 30 September 2018 dan 31 Desember 2017, manajemen berkeyakinan telah memenuhi kewajibannya sesuai dengan perjanjian pinjaman.

Kisaran bunga tahunan pinjaman bank jangka pendek berdasarkan mata uang signifikan adalah sebagai berikut:

| | 30 Sep 2018 / Sep 30, 2018 (%) | 31 Des 2017 / Dec 31, 2017 (%) | |
|------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------------|
| Rupiah Indonesia | 9,75 - 11,50 | 10,00 - 12,25 | Indonesian Rupiah |
| Dolar AS | 4,42 - 6,06 | 4,01 - 6,36 | US Dollar |

16. PEMBIAYAAN MUSYARAKAH JANGKA PENDEK

Akun ini terdiri dari:

| | 30 Sep 2018 / Sep 30, 2018 | 31 Des 2017 / Dec 31, 2017 | |
|--------------------------------|----------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| PT Bank Muamalat Indonesia Tbk | 8.708 | 9.596 | PT Bank Muamalat Indonesia Tbk |
| PT Bank BCA Syariah | 6.698 | 7.381 | PT Bank BCA Syariah |
| Total | 15.406 | 16.977 | Total |

PT Bank Muamalat Indonesia Tbk

Pada tanggal 21 Desember 2012, PT Bank Muamalat Indonesia Tbk (Bank Muamalat) menyetujui untuk memberikan fasilitas Al-Musyarakah kepada Perusahaan sebesar Rp130,0 miliar dengan jangka waktu satu (1) tahun. Fasilitas ini dijamin dengan mesin-mesin tertentu milik Perusahaan (Catatan 13).

PT INDAH KIAT PULP & PAPER Tbk
AND SUBSIDIARIES
NOTES TO THE INTERIM CONSOLIDATED
FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2018 (UNAUDITED) AND
DECEMBER 31, 2017 (AUDITED), AND
FOR THE NINE MONTHS PERIOD ENDED
SEPTEMBER 30, 2018 AND 2017 (UNAUDITED)
(Amounts in tables are expressed in thousands of United
States Dollar, unless otherwise stated)

15. SHORT-TERM BANK LOANS (Continued)

As of September 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017, the outstanding balance of loan from Bank MNC amounted to USD5.0 million, respectively.

PT Bank Pan Indonesia Tbk

On September 10, 2013, PT Bank Pan Indonesia Tbk (Bank Panin) agreed to provide Letter of Credit facility sublimit with Bank Guarantee to the Company in the amount of USD25.0 million for a period of one (1) year. On August 21, 2015, the platform of this facility was decreased from USD25.0 million to USD11.0 million. This facility was secured by certain time deposits owned by the Company (Note 10). This facility has been temporarily extended until December 10, 2018.

As of September 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017, the outstanding balances of loan from Bank Panin amounted to USD3.3 million and USD14.7 million, respectively.

As of September 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017, the management believes it has fulfilled its obligations under the credit facility agreements.

Annual interest rates of short-term bank loans based on significant currencies ranged as follows:

16. SHORT-TERM MUSYARAKAH FINANCING

This account consists of:

PT Bank Muamalat Indonesia Tbk

On December 21, 2012, PT Bank Muamalat Indonesia Tbk (Bank Muamalat) agreed to provide an Al-Musyarakah facility to the Company amounting to Rp130.0 billion for a period of one (1) year. This facility was secured by certain machinery owned by the Company (Note 13).

16. PEMBIAYAAN MUSYARAKAH JANGKA PENDEK (Lanjutan)

Pada tanggal 27 Maret 2018, fasilitas ini telah diperpanjang sampai dengan tanggal 31 Maret 2020. Pada tanggal 6 September 2018 fasilitas ini dikonversi menjadi fasilitas sindikasi.

Pada tanggal 30 September 2018 dan 31 Desember 2017, saldo pembiayaan musyarakah dari Bank Muamalat adalah masing-masing sebesar USD8,7 juta dan USD9,6 juta.

PT Bank BCA Syariah

Pada tanggal 28 September 2017, PT Bank BCA Syariah (BCA Syariah) menyetujui untuk memberikan fasilitas PMK Musyarakah kepada Perusahaan sebesar Rp150,0 miliar dengan jangka waktu satu (1) tahun. Fasilitas ini telah diperpanjang sampai dengan tanggal 28 September 2020. Fasilitas ini dijamin dengan mesinmesin tertentu milik Perusahaan (Catatan 13).

Pada tanggal 30 September 2018 dan 31 Desember 2017, saldo pembiayaan musyarakah dari BCA Syariah masing-masing adalah sebesar USD6,7 juta dan USD7,4 juta.

Pada tanggal 30 September 2018 dan 31 Desember 2017, manajemen berkeyakinan telah memenuhi kewajibannya sesuai dengan perjanjian pinjaman.

17. UTANG USAHA

Akun ini terdiri dari:

PT INDAH KIAT PULP & PAPER Tbk
AND SUBSIDIARIES
NOTES TO THE INTERIM CONSOLIDATED
FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2018 (UNAUDITED) AND
DECEMBER 31, 2017 (AUDITED), AND
FOR THE NINE MONTHS PERIOD ENDED
SEPTEMBER 30, 2018 AND 2017 (UNAUDITED)
(Amounts in tables are expressed in thousands of United
States Dollar, unless otherwise stated)

16. SHORT-TERM MUSYARAKAH FINANCING (Continued)

On March 27, 2018, this facility has been extended until March 31, 2020. On September 6, 2018, this facility is converted into a syndication facility.

As of September 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017, the outstanding balances of musyarakah financing from Bank Muamalat amounted to USD8.7 million and USD9.6 million, respectively.

PT Bank BCA Syariah

On September 28, 2017, PT Bank BCA Syariah (BCA Syariah) agreed to provide a PMK Musyarakah facility to the Company amounting to Rp150.0 billion for a period of one (1) year. This facility has been extended until September 28, 2020. This facility was secured by certain machinery owned by the Company (Note 13).

As of September 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017, the outstanding balance of musyarakah financing from BCA Syariah amounted to USD6.7 million and USD7.4 million, respectively.

As of September 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017, the management believes it has fulfilled its obligations under the facility agreements.

17. TRADE PAYABLES

This account consists of:

| | 30 Sep 2018 / Sep 30, 2018 | 31 Des 2017 / Dec 31, 2017 | |
|--------------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| Pihak ketiga | 134.861 | 112.675 | Third parties |
| Pihak berelasi (Catatan 40d dan 40g) | | | Related parties (Notes 40d and 40g) |
| PT Dian Swastatika Sentosa Tbk | 4.839 | 2.894 | PT Dian Swastatika Sentosa Tbk |
| PT Asia Trade Logistics | 2.607 | 2.474 | PT Asia Trade Logistics |
| PT Ekamas Fortuna | 1.794 | 1.371 | PT Ekamas Fortuna |
| PT Borneo Indobara | 874 | 811 | PT Borneo Indobara |
| PT Intercipta Kimia Pratama | 755 | 570 | PT Intercipta Kimia Pratama |
| PT Voith Paper Rolls Indonesia | 725 | 781 | PT Voith Paper Rolls Indonesia |
| Lain-lain (masing-masing | | | Others (each below |
| di bawah USD500 ribu) | 2.647 | 15.905 | USD500 thousand) |
| Total pihak berelasi | 14.241 | 24.806 | Total related parties |
| Total | 149.102 | 137.481 | Total |

17. UTANG USAHA (Lanjutan)

Utang usaha timbul dari pembelian bahan baku, suku cadang dan bahan pembantu untuk pabrik.

Rincian utang usaha berdasarkan mata uang adalah sebagai berikut:

| (Amounts in tables are expressed in thousands of United States Dollar, unless otherwise stated) | | | |
|---|--|--|--|
| 17. TRADE PAYABLES (Continued) | | | |
| Trade payables represent amounts due to suppliers for | | | |

PT INDAH KIAT PULP & PAPER Tbk

NOTES TO THE INTERIM CONSOLIDATED

SEPTEMBER 30, 2018 (UNAUDITED) AND

FOR THE NINE MONTHS PERIOD ENDED

SEPTEMBER 30, 2018 AND 2017 (UNAUDITED)

DECEMBER 31, 2017 (AUDITED), AND

AND SUBSIDIARIES

FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

purchases of raw materials, spare parts and factory supplies.

Details of trade payables based on currencies were as follows:

| | 30 Sep 2018 / Sep 30, 2018 | 31 Des 2017 / Dec 31, 2017 | |
|----------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------------|
| Rupiah Indonesia | 129.658 | 120.766 | Indonesian Rupiah |
| Dolar AS | 18.854 | 15.023 | US Dollar |
| Mata uang lainnya (masing-masing | | | Other currencies (each below |
| dibawah USD500 ribu) | 590 | 1.692 | USD500 thousand) |
| Total | 149.102 | 137.481 | Total |

Utang usaha kepada pihak berelasi masing-masing sebesar 0,28% dan 0,56% dari total liabilitas konsolidasian pada tanggal 30 September 2018 dan 31 Desember 2017.

Trade payables to related parties represent 0.28% and 0.56% of the total consolidated liabilities as of September 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017, respectively.

18. UTANG LAIN-LAIN

Akun ini terdiri dari:

18. OTHER PAYABLES

This account consists of:

| | 30 Sep 2018 / Sep 30, 2018 | 31 Des 2017 / Dec 31, 2017 | |
|--------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------|
| Uang muka dari pelanggan | 22.318 | 7.544 | Advances from customers |
| Utang dividen | 2.010 | 2.259 | Dividend payable |
| Lain-lain | 11.714 | 5.917 | Others |
| Total | 36.042 | 15.720 | Total |

19. BEBAN MASIH HARUS DIBAYAR

19. ACCRUED EXPENSES

Akun ini terdiri dari:

This account consists of:

| | 30 Sep 2018 / Sep 30, 2018 | 31 Des 2017 / Dec 31, 2017 | |
|---|---|--|---|
| Beban restrukturisasi Beban proyek dan retensi Ongkos angkut Beban bunga Listrik, air dan gas Lain-lain (masing-masing dibawah USD500 ribu) | 127.077 54.787 15.175 9.784 1.203 | 105.528 2.440 18.736 6.122 1.239 | Restructuring fee Project cost and retentions Freight Interest Electricity, water and steam Others (each below USD500 thousand) |
| Total pada nilai nominal Penyesuaian neto atas penerapan PSAK No. 55 | 250.863 | 137.357 | Total at nominal value Net adjustment on implementation of PSAK No. 55 |
| Total pada Biaya Perolehan Diamortisasi | 123.786 | 31.829 | Total at Amortized Cost |

19. BEBAN MASIH HARUS DIBAYAR (Lanjutan)

Beban restrukturisasi diakui Perusahaan sesuai dengan kesepakatan dalam perjanjian restrukturisasi utang (Catatan 25 dan 26).

20. UTANG PIHAK BERELASI

Akun ini terdiri dari:

PT INDAH KIAT PULP & PAPER Tbk
AND SUBSIDIARIES
NOTES TO THE INTERIM CONSOLIDATED
FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2018 (UNAUDITED) AND
DECEMBER 31, 2017 (AUDITED), AND
FOR THE NINE MONTHS PERIOD ENDED
SEPTEMBER 30, 2018 AND 2017 (UNAUDITED)
(Amounts in tables are expressed in thousands of United
States Dollar, unless otherwise stated)

19. ACCRUED EXPENSES (Continued)

The Company recognized a restructuring fee based on the debt restructuring agreement (Notes 25 and 26).

20. DUE TO RELATED PARTIES

This account consists of:

| | 30 Sep 2018 / Sep 30, 2018 | 31 Des 2017 / Dec 31, 2017 | |
|--|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|--|
| Asia Pulp & Paper Co. Ltd. Lain-lain (masing-masing | 21.115 | 14.990 | Asia Pulp & Paper Co. Ltd. Others (each below |
| dibawah USD500 ribu) | 255 | 75 | USD500 thousand) |
| Total | 21.370 | 15.065 | Total |

Rincian utang pihak berelasi berdasarkan mata uang adalah sebagai berikut:

Details of due to related parties based on currencies were as follows:

| | 30 Sep 2018 / Sep 30, 2018 | 31 Des 2017 / Dec 31, 2017 | |
|--|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|---|
| Dolar AS Mata uang lainnya (masing-masing | 21.203 | 15.054 | US Dollar Other currencies (each below |
| dibawah USD500 ribu) | 167 | 11 | USD500 thousand) |
| Total | 21.370 | 15.065 | Total |

Utang pihak berelasi masing-masing sebesar 0,42% dan 0,34% dari total liabilitas konsolidasian pada tanggal 30 September 2018 dan 31 Desember 2017 (Catatan 40h)

21. LIABILITAS SEWA PEMBIAYAAN

Perusahaan mengadakan perjanjian sewa pembiayaan dengan PT Mandiri Tunas Finance, PT BRI Multifinance Indonesia dan PT Caterpilar Finance Indonesia guna membiayai pembelian alat pengangkutan dan kendaraan bermotor dengan jangka waktu selama empat (4) tahun dan tiga (3) tahun. Pada tanggal 11 September 2015, Perusahaan mengadakan transaksi sewa guna usaha dengan PT Paramitra Multifinance atas beberapa mesin tertentu milik Perusahaan.

Pada tanggal 21 Desember 2016, Perusahaan mengadakan perjanjian sewa pembiayaan atas alat pengangkutan dengan PT BRI Multifinance Indonesia dengan jangka waktu selama empat (4) tahun.

Due to related parties represents 0.42% and 0.34% of the total consolidated liabilities as of September 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017, respectively (Note 40h).

21. FINANCE LEASE LIABILITIES

The Company entered into finance lease agreements with PT Mandiri Tunas Finance, PT BRI Multifinance Indonesia and PT Caterpilar Finance Indonesia to finance the purchase of transport equipment and vehicles, with a term of four (4) years and three (3) years. On September 11, 2015, the Company entered into a lease transaction with PT Paramitra Multifinance for certain machinery owned by the Company.

On December 21, 2016, the Company entered into a finance lease agreement for the transport equipment with PT BRI Multifinance Indonesia, with a term of four (4) years.

21. LIABILITAS SEWA PEMBIAYAAN (Lanjutan)

Pada tanggal 21 Maret 2017, Perusahaan menandatangani transaksi sewa guna usaha dengan PT Paramitra Multifinance atas beberapa mesin tertentu milik Perusahaan, dimana pelaksanaan transaksi dilakukan di bulan April 2017.

Pada tanggal 7 Agustus 2017, Perusahaan menandatangani transaksi sewa guna usaha dengan PT Bumiputera-BOT Finance atas beberapa mesin tertentu milik Perusahaan.

Pada tanggal 27 November 2017, Perusahaan menandatangani transaksi sewa guna usaha dengan PT Hitachi Capital Finance Indonesia atas beberapa mesin tertentu milik Perusahaan.

Pada tanggal 21 Maret 2018, Perusahaan menandatangani transaksi sewa guna usaha dengan PT BRI Multifinance Indonesia atas mesin tertentu milik Perusahaan.

Pada tanggal 4 Juni 2018, Perusahaan mengadakan perjanjian sewa guna usaha dengan PT Koexim Mandiri Finance guna membiayai pembelian mesin tertentu milik Perusahaan selama tiga (3) tahun.

Pada tanggal 30 September 2018 dan 31 Desember 2017, pembayaran minimum sewa pembiayaan di masa yang akan datang sesuai dengan perjanjian sewa pembiayaan adalah sebagai berikut:

PT INDAH KIAT PULP & PAPER Tbk
AND SUBSIDIARIES
NOTES TO THE INTERIM CONSOLIDATED
FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2018 (UNAUDITED) AND
DECEMBER 31, 2017 (AUDITED), AND
FOR THE NINE MONTHS PERIOD ENDED
SEPTEMBER 30, 2018 AND 2017 (UNAUDITED)
(Amounts in tables are expressed in thousands of United
States Dollar, unless otherwise stated)

21. FINANCE LEASE LIABILITIES (Continued)

On March 21, 2017, the Company signed a lease transaction with PT Paramitra Multifinance for certain machinery owned by the Company, where the transaction was executed on April 2017.

On August 7, 2017, the Company signed a lease transaction with PT Bumiputera-BOT Finance for certain machinery owned by the Company.

On November 27, 2017, the Company signed a lease transaction with PT Hitachi Capital Finance Indonesia for certain machinery owned by the Company.

On March 21, 2018, the Company signed a lease transaction with PT BRI Multifinance Indonesia for certain machinery owned by the Company.

On June 4, 2018, the Company entered into lease transaction with PT Koexim Mandiri Finance to finance the purchase of certain machinery owned by the Company with terms of three (3) years.

As of September 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017, the minimum payments of future finance lease according to the lease agreements were as follows:

| | 30 Sep 2018 / Sep 30, 2018 | 31 Des 2017 / Dec 31, 2017 | |
|---|----------------------------|-------------------------------|---|
| Nilai kini atas pembayaran minimum sewa pembiayaan Bagian yang akan jatuh tempo | 155.538 | 197.480 | Present value of minimum finance lease payments |
| dalam waktu satu tahun | (61.755) | (60.511) | Current maturities |
| Bagian Jangka Panjang | 93.783 | 136.969 | Long-Term Portion |

Pembayaran sewa minimum di masa yang akan datang dalam perjanjian sewa pembiayaan pada tanggal 30 September 2018 dan 31 Desember 2017 adalah sebagai berikut:

Future minimum lease payments in the lease agreements as of September 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017 were as follows:

| | 30 Sep 2018 / Sep 30, 2018 | 31 Des 2017 / Dec 31, 2017 | |
|---|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| Kurang dari satu tahun | 70.320 | 71.831 | Less than one year |
| Lebih dari satu tahun sampai lima tahun | 100.268 | 149.343 | Above one year up to five years |
| Total | 170.588 | 221.174 | Total |
| Dikurangi: Bagian bunga | (15.050) | (23.694) | Less: Interest portion |
| Neto | 155.538 | 197.480 | Net |

PT INDAH KIAT PULP & PAPER Tbk **AND SUBSIDIARIES** NOTES TO THE INTERIM CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS SEPTEMBER 30, 2018 (UNAUDITED) AND DECEMBER 31, 2017 (AUDITED), AND FOR THE NINE MONTHS PERIOD ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2018 AND 2017 (UNAUDITED) (Amounts in tables are expressed in thousands of United States Dollar, unless otherwise stated)

21

| 21. LIABILITAS SEWA PEMBIAYAAN (Lanjutan) | | 21. FINANCE LEASE LIABILITIES (Continued) | |
|---|-------------------------------|---|---|
| | 30 Sep 2018 / Sep 30, 2018 | 31 Des 2017 / Dec 31, 2017 | |
| Bagian yang akan jatuh tempo | | | |
| dalam waktu satu tahun | (61.755) | (60.511) | Current maturities |
| Bagian Jangka Panjang | 93.783 | 136.969 | Long-Term Portion |
| 22. PINJAMAN BANK JANGKA PANJANG | | 22. LONG-TERM | BANK LOANS |
| Akun ini terdiri dari: | | This account co | onsists of: |
| | 30 Sep 2018 / Sep 30, 2018 | 31 Des 2017 / Dec 31, 2017 | |
| Pihak ketiga | | | Third parties |
| PT Bank Negara Indonesia (Persero) Tbk PT Bank Rakyat Indonesia (Persero) Tbk PT Bank DKI | 294.618 210.000 135.265 | 248.513 262.500 66.983 | PT Bank Negara Indonesia (Persero) Tbk PT Bank Rakyat Indonesia (Persero) Tbk PT Bank DKI |
| Indonesia Eximbank (Lembaga Pembiayaan Ekspor Indonesia) | 61.718 | | Indonesia Eximbank (Lembaga Pembiayaan Ekspor Indonesia) |
| PT Bank Pan Indonesia Tbk PT Bank Mandiri (Persero) Tbk | 40.525 36.195 | 50.561 59.384 | PT Bank Pan Indonesia Tbk PT Bank Mandiri (Persero) Tbk |
| PT Bank Central Asia Tbk PT Bank Victoria International Tbk | 24.623 19.854 | 34.164 29.333 | PT Bank Central Asia Tbk PT Bank Victoria International Tbk |
| PT Bank KEB Hana China Development Bank Corporation PT Bank Rakyat Indonesia | 16.291 - | 4.183 7.694 | PT Bank KEB Hana China Development Bank Corporation PT Bank Rakyat Indonesia |
| Agroniaga Tbk | | 296 | Agroniaga Tbk |
| Total Bagian yang akan jatuh tempo | 839.089 | 763.611 | Total |
| dalam waktu satu tahun | (185.474) | (190.684) | Current maturities |
| Bagian Jangka Panjang | 653.615 | 572.927 | Long-Term Portion |
| Rincian pinjaman bank jangka panjang mata uang adalah sebagai berikut: | berdasarkan | Details of long | g-term bank loans based on currencies s: |
| | 30 Sep 2018 / Sep 30, 2018 | 31 Des 2017 / Dec 31, 2017 | |
| Dolar AS | 535.966 | 470.752 | US Dollar |
| Rupiah Indonesia | 223.058 | 182.868 | Indonesian Rupiah |
| China Yuan | 80.065 | 109.991 | China Yuan |
| Total | 839.089 | 763.611 | Total |

22. PINJAMAN BANK JANGKA PANJANG (Lanjutan)

PT Bank Negara Indonesia (Persero) Tbk

Pada tanggal 14 Agustus 2015, PT Bank Negara Indonesia (Persero) Tbk (BNI) setuju untuk memberikan fasilitas Kredit Investasi *Refinancing* kepada Perusahaan dengan plafond sebesar USD140,0 juta untuk jangka waktu delapan puluh empat (84) bulan. Fasilitas ini dijamin dengan hak atas tanah, bangunan, mesin dan peralatan tertentu milik Perusahaan serta Jaminan Perusahaan dari PT Purinusa Ekapersada (Catatan 13).

Pada tanggal 24 Februari 2016, BNI setuju untuk memberikan fasilitas Kredit Investasi kepada Perusahaan dengan total limit setara dengan USD80,0 juta untuk jangka waktu delapan puluh empat (84) bulan. Fasilitas ini dijamin dengan beberapa mesin, hak atas tanah dan bangunan tertentu milik Perusahaan dan Jaminan Perusahaan dari PT Purinusa Ekapersada (Catatan 13).

Pada tanggal 16 Juni 2017, BNI setuju untuk memberikan fasilitas Kredit Investasi kepada Perusahaan sebesar USD92,0 juta untuk jangka waktu delapan puluh empat (84) bulan. Fasilitas ini dijamin dengan beberapa mesin, hak atas tanah dan bangunan tertentu milik Perusahaan dan Jaminan Perusahaan dari PT Purinusa Ekapersada (Catatan 13).

Pada tanggal 4 September 2018, BNI setuju untuk memberikan fasilitas Kredit Investasi kepada Perusahaan sebesar USD60,0 juta untuk jangka waktu enam puluh (60) bulan. Fasilitas ini dijamin dengan beberapa mesin, hak atas tanah dan bangunan tertentu milik Perusahaan dan Jaminan Perusahaan dari PT Purinusa Ekapersada (Catatan 13).

Pada tanggal 30 September 2018 dan 31 Desember 2017, saldo pinjaman dari BNI adalah masing-masing sebesar USD294,6 juta dan USD248,5 juta.

PT Bank Rakyat Indonesia (Persero) Tbk

Perusahaan memiliki fasilitas Kredit Investasi (KI) dari BRI dengan jumlah tidak melebihi USD250,0 juta. Fasilitas KI ini juga dapat digunakan sebagai fasilitas Penangguhan Jaminan Impor (PJI) dalam rangka fasilitas KI kepada Perusahaan dengan nilai maksimum sebesar USD50,0 juta. Jangka waktu untuk masingmasing fasilitas adalah delapan puluh empat (84) bulan untuk fasilitas KI dan delapan belas (18) bulan untuk fasilitas PJI, dimana fasilitas tersebut telah tersedia sejak tanggal 30 Maret 2012.

PT INDAH KIAT PULP & PAPER Tbk
AND SUBSIDIARIES
NOTES TO THE INTERIM CONSOLIDATED
FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2018 (UNAUDITED) AND
DECEMBER 31, 2017 (AUDITED), AND
FOR THE NINE MONTHS PERIOD ENDED
SEPTEMBER 30, 2018 AND 2017 (UNAUDITED)
(Amounts in tables are expressed in thousands of United
States Dollar, unless otherwise stated)

22. LONG-TERM BANK LOANS (Continued)

PT Bank Negara Indonesia (Persero) Tbk

On August 14, 2015, PT Bank Negara Indonesia (Persero) Tbk (BNI) agreed to provide Credit Investment Refinancing facility to the Company in the amount of USD140.0 million for a period of eighty four (84) months. This facility was secured by certain land rights, building, machinery and equipment owned by the Company and Corporate Guarantee from PT Purinusa Ekapersada (Note 13).

On February 24, 2016, BNI agreed to provide an Investment Credit facility to the Company with a total limit equivalent to USD80.0 million for a period of eighty four (84) months. This facility was secured by certain machinery, land rights and building owned by the Company and a Corporate Guarantee from PT Purinusa Ekapersada (Note 13).

On June 16, 2017, BNI agreed to provide an Investment Credit facility to the Company in the amount of USD92.0 million for a period of eighty four (84) months. This facility was secured by certain machinery, land rights and building owned by the Company and a Corporate Guarantee from PT Purinusa Ekapersada (Note 13).

On September 4, 2018, BNI agreed to provide an Investment Credit facility to the Company in the amount of USD60.0 million for a period of sixty (60) months. This facility was secured by certain machinery, land rights and building owned by the Company and a Corporate Guarantee from PT Purinusa Ekapersada (Note 13).

As of September 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017, the outstanding balances of loans from BNI amounted to USD294.6 million and USD248.5 million, respectively.

PT Bank Rakyat Indonesia (Persero) Tbk

The Company has a Credit Investment facility (KI) from BRI in an amount not exceeding USD250.0 million. This Credit Investment facility can also be used as a Deferred Import Guarantee (PJI) facility in regard to the Credit Investment facility to the Company with a maximum amount of USD50.0 million. The periods for each facility are eighty four (84) months for KI facility and eighteen (18) months for PJI facility, which facilities have been available since March 30, 2012.

22. PINJAMAN BANK JANGKA PANJANG (Lanjutan)

Kedua fasilitas ini dijamin dengan persediaan barang, hak atas tanah, bangunan dan mesin tertentu milik Perusahaan (Catatan 8 dan 13).

Pada tanggal 7 Desember 2017, BRI telah setuju untuk memberikan fasilitas Kredit Investasi kepada Perusahaan dengan total limit sebesar USD70,0 juta dan Fasilitas Transaksi Khusus sebesar USD130,0 juta untuk jangka waktu enam puluh bulan (60) bulan. Fasilitas ini dijamin dengan beberapa hak atas tanah, bangunan dan mesin tertentu milik Perusahaan (Catatan 13).

Pada tanggal 30 September 2018 dan 31 Desember 2017, saldo pinjaman dari BRI masing-masing adalah sebesar USD210,0 juta dan USD262,5 juta.

PT Bank DKI

Pada tanggal 27 Desember 2012, Bank DKI menyetujui untuk memberikan fasilitas kredit investasi secara sindikasi kepada Perusahaan sebesar Rp750,0 miliar untuk jangka waktu enam (6) tahun. Fasilitas ini dijamin dengan hak atas tanah, mesin-mesin dan piutang usaha milik Perusahaan (Catatan 6 dan 13).

Pada tanggal 25 November 2013, Perusahaan dan Bank DKI menandatangani perjanjian kredit sindikasi dimana Bank DKI menyetujui untuk memberikan fasilitas kredit investasi secara sindikasi sebesar Rp800,0 miliar dan berlaku untuk jangka waktu empat (4) tahun. Fasilitas ini dijamin dengan hak atas tanah dan bangunan, mesin, persediaan dan piutang usaha tertentu milik Perusahaan (Catatan 6, 8 dan 13). Pada tanggal 4 Juni 2014, Perusahaan dan Bank DKI setuju melakukan perubahan pada plafon fasilitas kredit tersebut menjadi sebesar Rp725,0 miliar dan pencairan deposito berjangka milik Perusahaan. Fasilitas ini telah dilunasi oleh Perusahaan.

Pada tanggal 13 Juni 2017, Bank DKI menyetujui untuk memberikan fasilitas kredit modal kerja secara sindikasi kepada Perusahaan sebesar Rp700,0 miliar untuk jangka waktu empat (4) tahun. Fasilitas ini dijamin dengan hak atas tanah, bangunan, mesin-mesin, persediaan dan piutang usaha milik Perusahaan (Catatan 6, 8 dan 13).

Pada tanggal 20 Desember 2017, Bank DKI menyetujui untuk memberikan fasilitas kredit modal kerja kepada Perusahaan sebesar Rp170,0 miliar untuk jangka waktu empat (4) tahun. Fasilitas ini dijamin dengan hak atas tanah, bangunan dan mesin-mesin milik Perusahaan (Catatan 13).

Pada tanggal 31 Agustus 2018, PT Bank DKI menyetujui untuk memberikan fasilitas kredit investasi secara sindikasi kepada Perusahaan sebesar Rp1,4 triliun untuk jangka waktu lima (5) tahun. Fasilitas ini dijamin dengan hak atas tanah, bangunan dan mesin milik Perusahaan.

PT INDAH KIAT PULP & PAPER Tbk
AND SUBSIDIARIES
NOTES TO THE INTERIM CONSOLIDATED
FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2018 (UNAUDITED) AND
DECEMBER 31, 2017 (AUDITED), AND
FOR THE NINE MONTHS PERIOD ENDED
SEPTEMBER 30, 2018 AND 2017 (UNAUDITED)
(Amounts in tables are expressed in thousands of United
States Dollar, unless otherwise stated)

22. LONG-TERM BANK LOANS (Continued)

These two facilities are secured by certain inventories, land rights, building and machinery owned by the Company (Notes 8 and 13).

On December 7, 2017, BRI agreed to provide a Credit Investment Facility with a maximum amount of USD70,0 million and Specific Transaction Credit facility amounting to USD130.0 million for a period of sixty (60) months. This facility were secured by land rights, building and machinery owned by the Company (Note 13).

As of September 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017, the outstanding balances of loans from BRI amounted to USD210.0 million and USD262.5 million, respectively.

PT Bank DKI

On December 27, 2012, Bank DKI agreed to provide a syndicated investment credit facility to the Company amounting to Rp750.0 billion for a period of six (6) years. This facility was secured by land rights, machinery and trade receivables owned by the Company (Notes 6 and 13).

On November 25, 2013, the Company and Bank DKI entered into a syndicated credit agreement, whereby Bank DKI agreed to provide a syndicated investment credit facility amounting to Rp800.0 billion for a period of four (4) years. The facility was secured by certain land rights and building, machinery, inventories and trade receivables owned by the Company (Notes 6, 8 and 13). On June 4, 2014, the Company and Bank DKI agreed to amend the limit of said credit facility to Rp725.0 billion and withdrawal of time deposit owned by the Company. This facility has been paid up by the Company.

On June 13, 2017, Bank DKI agreed to provide a syndicated working capital credit facility to the Company amounting to Rp700.0 billion for a period of four (4) years. This facility was secured by land rights, building, machinery, inventory and trade receivables owned by the Company (Notes 6, 8 and 13).

On December 20, 2017, Bank DKI agreed to provide a working capital credit facility to the Company amounting to Rp170.0 billion for a period of four (4) years. This facility was secured by land rights, building and machinery owned by the Company (Note 13).

On August 31, 2018, PT Bank DKI agreed to provide a syndicated investment credit facility to the Company amounting to Rp1.4 trillion for a period of five (5) years. This facility was secured by land rights, building and machinery owned by the Company.

22. PINJAMAN BANK JANGKA PANJANG (Lanjutan)

Pada tanggal 30 September 2018 dan 31 Desember 2017, saldo pinjaman dari Bank DKI masing-masing adalah sebesar USD135,3 juta dan USD67,0 juta.

Indonesia Eximbank (Lembaga Pembiayaan Ekspor Indonesia)

Pada tanggal 12 September 2018, Indonesia Eximbank (Lembaga Pembiayaan Ekspor Indonesia) (Eximbank) menyetujui untuk memberikan fasilitas Kredit Investasi Ekspor kepada Perusahaan sebesar USD80,0 juta untuk jangka waktu enam (6) tahun.

Pada tanggal 30 September 2018, saldo pinjaman dari Eximbank adalah sebesar USD61,7 juta.

PT Bank Pan Indonesia Tbk

Pada tanggal 27 Mei 2016, PT Bank Pan Indonesia Tbk (Bank Panin) telah setuju untuk memberikan fasilitas berupa fasilitas pinjaman jangka panjang (PJP) kepada Perusahaan dengan nilai sebesar Rp750,0 milyar untuk jangka waktu tujuh (7) tahun. Fasilitas ini dijamin dengan hak atas tanah, bangunan, mesin dan deposito tertentu milik Perusahaan (Catatan 10 dan 13).

Pada tanggal 30 September 2018 dan 31 Desember 2017, saldo pinjaman dari Bank Panin adalah masingmasing sebesar USD40,5 juta and USD50,6 juta.

PT Bank Mandiri (Persero) Tbk

Pada tanggal 22 Desember 2015, PT Bank Mandiri (Persero) Tbk (Bank Mandiri) telah setuju untuk memberikan fasilitas Transaksi Khusus dengan total limit setara dengan USD100,0 juta kepada Perusahaan untuk jangka waktu empat (4) tahun. Fasilitas ini dijamin dengan mesin, persediaan barang, dan piutang tertentu milik Perusahaan (Catatan 6, 8 dan 13).

Pada tanggal 30 September 2018 dan 31 Desember 2017, saldo pinjaman dari Bank Mandiri adalah masingmasing sebesar USD36,2 juta dan USD59,4 juta.

PT Bank Central Asia Tbk

Perusahaan memiliki fasilitas berupa fasilitas *Installment Loan* sebesar Rp300,0 miliar yang diperoleh dari BCA pada tanggal 20 Mei 2013 yang berlaku untuk jangka waktu lima (5) tahun terhitung sejak tanggal penarikan pertama. Kemudian, pada tanggal 20 September 2013, fasilitas ini dikonversi menjadi USD25,2 juta dan sudah dilunasi oleh Perusahaan.

Pada tanggal 4 April 2016, BCA telah setuju untuk memberikan fasilitas kredit Investasi Baru sebesar Rp100,4 miliar untuk jangka waktu lima (5) tahun.

PT INDAH KIAT PULP & PAPER Tbk
AND SUBSIDIARIES
NOTES TO THE INTERIM CONSOLIDATED
FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2018 (UNAUDITED) AND
DECEMBER 31, 2017 (AUDITED), AND
FOR THE NINE MONTHS PERIOD ENDED
SEPTEMBER 30, 2018 AND 2017 (UNAUDITED)
(Amounts in tables are expressed in thousands of United
States Dollar, unless otherwise stated)

22. LONG-TERM BANK LOANS (Continued)

As of September 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017, the outstanding balances of loans from Bank DKI amounted to USD135.3 million and USD67.0 million, respectively.

Indonesia Eximbank (Lembaga Pembiayaan Ekspor Indonesia)

On September 12, 2018, Indonesia Eximbank (Lembaga Pembiayaan Ekspor Indonesia) (Eximbank) agreed to provide Export Investment facility in the amount of USD80.0 million for the period of six (6) months.

As of September 30, 2018, the outstanding balance of loan from Eximbank amounted to USD61.7 million.

PT Bank Pan Indonesia Tbk

On May 27, 2016, PT Bank Pan Indonesia Tbk (Bank Panin) agreed to provide a long-term loan facility to the Company in the amount of Rp750.0 bilion for a period of seven (7) years. This facility was secured by certain land rights, building, machinery, and time deposit owned by the Company (Notes 10 and 13).

As of September 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017, the outstanding balances of loan from Bank Panin amounted to USD40.5 million and USD50.6 million, respectively.

PT Bank Mandiri (Persero) Tbk

On December 22, 2015, PT Bank Mandiri (Persero) Tbk (Bank Mandiri) has agreed to provide Special Transaction facility with a total limit equivalent to USD100.0 million to the Company for a period of four (4) years. This facility was secured by certain machinery, inventories and receivables owned by the Company (Notes 6, 8 and 13).

As of September 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017, the outstanding balances of loan from Bank Mandiri amounted to USD36.2 million and USD59.4 million, respectively.

PT Bank Central Asia Tbk

The Company has a loan in the form of an Installment Loan facility amounting to Rp300.0 billion, which was obtained from BCA on May 20, 2013 for a period five (5) years from the first withdrawal date. Moreover, on September 20, 2013, this facility was converted into USD25.2 million and has been paid up by the Company.

On April 4, 2016, BCA has agreed to provide the Company with a New Investment facility credit amounting to Rp100.4 billion for a period of five (5) years.

22. PINJAMAN BANK JANGKA PANJANG (Lanjutan)

Pada tanggal 16 Desember 2016, BCA telah setuju untuk memberikan fasilitas kredit Investasi Baru sebesar Rp 400 miliar untuk jangka waktu lima (5) tahun.

Fasilitas ini dijamin dengan hak atas tanah, bangunan, mesin dan persediaan barang tertentu milik Perusahaan serta setoran jaminan pada BCA sebesar 20% dari setiap nilai L/C yang diterbitkan (Catatan 8 dan 13).

Pada tanggal 30 September 2018 dan 31 Desember 2017, saldo pinjaman dari BCA masing-masing adalah sebesar USD24,6 juta dan USD34,2 juta.

PT Bank Victoria International Tbk

Pada tanggal 28 Maret 2013, PT Bank Victoria International Tbk (Bank Victoria) menyetujui untuk memberikan fasilitas *Term Loan* kepada Perusahaan sebesar Rp200,0 miliar untuk jangka waktu enam puluh (60) bulan. Fasilitas ini dijamin dengan satu (1) unit mesin milik Perusahaan (Catatan 13) dan sudah dilunasi Perusahaan.

Kemudian, pada tanggal 28 April 2014, Bank Victoria menyetujui untuk memberikan fasilitas *Term Loan* lainnya sebesar Rp200,0 miliar dengan jangka waktu enam puluh (60) bulan. Fasilitas ini dijamin dengan mesin-mesin tertentu milik Perusahaan (Catatan 13).

Pada tanggal 31 Maret 2016, Bank Victoria menyetujui untuk memberikan fasilitas *Fixed Loan* sebesar Rp200,0 miliar dengan jangka waktu lima (5) tahun. Fasilitas ini dijamin dengan mesin-mesin tertentu milik Perusahaan (Catatan 13).

Pada tanggal 11 Desember 2017, Bank Victoria menyetujui untuk memberikan fasilitas *Fixed Loan II* sebesar Rp200,0 miliar dengan jangka waktu lima (5) tahun. Fasilitas ini dijamin dengan mesin-mesin tertentu milik Perusahaan (Catatan 13).

Pada tanggal 30 September 2018 dan 31 Desember 2017, saldo pinjaman dari Bank Victoria masing-masing adalah sebesar USD19,9 juta dan USD29,3 juta.

PT Bank KEB Hana

Pada tanggal 29 Oktober 2015, PT Bank KEB Hana (Bank Hana) telah setuju untuk memberikan fasilitas Working Capital Installment (WCI) sebesar Rp100,0 milyar kepada Perusahaan untuk jangka waktu lima (5) tahun. Fasilitas ini dijamin oleh hak atas tanah dan bangunan milik Perusahaan (Catatan 13).

PT INDAH KIAT PULP & PAPER Tbk
AND SUBSIDIARIES
NOTES TO THE INTERIM CONSOLIDATED
FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2018 (UNAUDITED) AND
DECEMBER 31, 2017 (AUDITED), AND
FOR THE NINE MONTHS PERIOD ENDED
SEPTEMBER 30, 2018 AND 2017 (UNAUDITED)
(Amounts in tables are expressed in thousands of United
States Dollar, unless otherwise stated)

22. LONG-TERM BANK LOANS (Continued)

On December 16, 2016, BCA agreed to provide New Investment Credit Facility in the amount of Rp400 billion for a period of 5 (five) years.

These facilities were secured by certain land rights, building, machinery and inventories owned by the Company and security deposits placed in BCA for an amount equal to 20% of each L/C issued (Notes 8 and 13).

As of September 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017, the outstanding balances of loans from BCA amounted to USD24.6 million and USD34.2 million, respectively.

PT Bank Victoria International Tbk

On March 28, 2013, PT Bank Victoria International Tbk (Bank Victoria) agreed to provide a Term Loan facility to the Company amounting to Rp200.0 billion for a period of sixty (60) months. This facility was secured by one (1) unit of machinery owned by the Company (Note 13) and which has been paid by the Company.

Moreover, on April 28, 2014, Bank Victoria agreed to further provide a Term Loan facility amounting to Rp200.0 billion for a period of sixty (60) months. This facility was secured by certain machinery owned by the Company (Note 13).

On March 31, 2016, Bank Victoria agreed to provide a Fixed Loan facility amounting to Rp200.0 billion for a period of five (5) years. This facility was secured by certain machinery owned by the Company (Note 13).

On December 11, 2017, Bank Victoria agreed to provide the Company with a Fixed Loan II facility amounting to Rp200.0 billion for a period of five (5) years. This facility was secured by certain machinery owned by the Company (Note 13).

As of September 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017, the outstanding balances of loans from Bank Victoria amounted to USD19.9 million and USD29.3 million, respectively.

PT Bank KEB Hana

On October 29, 2015, PT Bank KEB Hana (Bank Hana) agreed to provide Working Captal Installment (WCI) amounting to Rp100.0 billion to the Company for a period of five (5) years. This facility was secured by certain land rights and building owned by the Company (Note 13).

22. PINJAMAN BANK JANGKA PANJANG (Lanjutan)

Pada tanggal 16 Maret 2018, PT Bank KEB Hana Indonesia telah setuju untuk memberikan fasilitas Working Capital Installment II (WCI II) sebesar USD15,0 juta kepada Perusahaan untuk jangka waktu lima (5) tahun. Fasilitas ini dijamin dengan hak atas tanah dan bangunan milik Perusahaan (Catatan 13).

Pada tanggal 30 September 2018 dan 31 Desember 2017, saldo pinjaman dari Bank Hana adalah masingmasing sebesar USD16,3 juta dan USD4,2 juta.

China Development Bank Corporation

Pada tanggal 25 April 2011, China Development Bank Corporation dan Perusahaan menandatangani perjanjian fasilitas kredit investasi sebesar CNY553,0 juta untuk jangka waktu tujuh (7) tahun terhitung sejak tanggal penarikan. Fasilitas ini dijamin dengan satu (1) set *power plant* milik Perusahaan dan jaminan dari PT Purinusa Ekapersada (Catatan 13) dan sudah dilunasi oleh Perusahaan.

Pada tanggal 30 September 2018 dan 31 Desember 2017, saldo pinjaman dari China Development Bank Corporation masing-masing sebesar nihil dan USD7,7 juta.

PT Bank Rakyat Indonesia Agroniaga Tbk

Pada tanggal 8 April 2015, PT Bank Rakyat Indonesia Agroniaga Tbk (BRI Agro) menyetujui untuk memberikan fasilitas berupa Kredit Investasi-Pinjaman Angsuran Tetap kepada Perusahaan dengan nilai sebesar Rp25,0 miliar untuk jangka waktu tiga puluh enam (36) bulan. Fasilitas ini dijamin oleh mesin-mesin tertentu milik Perusahaan (Catatan 13) dan sudah dilunasi oleh Perusahaan.

Pada tanggal 30 September 2018 dan 31 Desember 2017, saldo pinjaman dari BRI Agro adalah masing-masing sebesar nihil dan USD0,3 juta.

Pada tanggal 30 September 2018 dan 31 Desember 2017, manajemen berkeyakinan telah memenuhi kewajibannya sesuai dengan perjanjian pinjaman.

Kisaran bunga tahunan pinjaman bank jangka panjang adalah sebagai berikut:

PT INDAH KIAT PULP & PAPER Tbk
AND SUBSIDIARIES
NOTES TO THE INTERIM CONSOLIDATED
FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2018 (UNAUDITED) AND
DECEMBER 31, 2017 (AUDITED), AND
FOR THE NINE MONTHS PERIOD ENDED
SEPTEMBER 30, 2018 AND 2017 (UNAUDITED)
(Amounts in tables are expressed in thousands of United
States Dollar, unless otherwise stated)

22. LONG-TERM BANK LOANS (Continued)

On March 16, 2018, PT Bank KEB Hana Indonesia agreed to provide Working Capital Installment II (WCI II) facility amounting to USD15.0 million to the Company for a period of five (5) years. This facility was secured by certain land rights and buildings owned by the Company (Note 13).

As of September 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017, the outstanding balances of loan from Bank Hana amounted to USD16.3 million and USD4.2 million, respectively.

China Development Bank Corporation

On April 25, 2011, China Development Bank Corporation and the Company signed an investment credit facility agreement amounting to CNY553.0 million for a period of seven (7) years from the withdrawal date. This facility was secured by one (1) set power plant owned by the Company and a Corporate Guarantee from PT Purinusa Ekapersada (Note 13) and has been paid up by the Company.

As of September 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017, the outstanding balances of loan from China Development Bank Corporation amounted to nil and USD7.7 million, respectively.

PT Bank Rakyat Indonesia Agroniaga Tbk

On April 8, 2015, PT Bank Rakyat Indonesia Agroniaga Tbk (BRI Agro) agreed to provide Investment Credit-Fixed Installment Loan to the Company amounting to Rp25.0 billion for a period of thirty six (36) months. This facility is secured by certain machinery owned by the Company (Note 13) and has been paid up by the Company.

As of September 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017, the outstanding balances of loans from BRI Agro amounted to nil and USD0.3 million, respectively.

As of September 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017, the management believes it has fulfilled its obligations under the credit facility agreements.

Annual interest rates of long-term bank loans ranged as follows:

| | 30 Sep 2018 / | 31 Des 2017 / | |
|------------------|---------------|---------------|-------------------|
| | Sep 30, 2018 | Dec 31, 2017 | |
| | (%) | (%) | |
| Rupiah Indonesia | 9,50 - 11,25 | 9,50 - 11,50 | Indonesian Rupiah |
| Dolar AS | 4,69 - 6,58 | 4,15 - 5,58 | US Dollar |
| Yuan Cina | 4,66 - 8,81 | 4,66 - 8,64 | China Yuan |

23. UTANG MURABAHAH DAN PEMBIAYAAN MUSYARAKAH JANGKA PANJANG

Akun ini terdiri dari:

PT INDAH KIAT PULP & PAPER Tbk
AND SUBSIDIARIES
NOTES TO THE INTERIM CONSOLIDATED
FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2018 (UNAUDITED) AND
DECEMBER 31, 2017 (AUDITED), AND
FOR THE NINE MONTHS PERIOD ENDED
SEPTEMBER 30, 2018 AND 2017 (UNAUDITED)
(Amounts in tables are expressed in thousands of United
States Dollar, unless otherwise stated)

23. LONG-TERM MURABAHAH PAYABLES AND MUSYARAKAH FINANCING

This account consists of:

| | 30 Sep 2018 / Sep 30, 2018 | 31 Des 2017 / Dec 31, 2017 | |
|--|----------------------------|-------------------------------|--|
| Utang murabahah PT Bank Syariah Mandiri | 30.142 | 33.214 | Murabahah payables PT Bank Syariah Mandiri |
| Pembiayaan musyarakah PT Bank BNI Syariah PT Bank Panin Dubai Syariah Tbk PT Bank BRI Syariah | 24.090 12.057 10.550 | 16.844 7.381 | Musyarakah financing PT Bank BNI Syariah PT Bank Panin Dubai Syariah Tbk PT Bank BRI Syariah |
| Total pembiayaan musyarakah | 46.697 | 24.225 | Total musyarakah financing |
| Total Bagian yang akan jatuh tempo | 76.839 | 57.439 | Total |
| dalam waktu satu tahun | (19.016) | (4.095) | Current maturities |
| Bagian Jangka Panjang | 57.823 | 53.344 | Long-term Portion |

Rincian utang Murabahah dan pembiayaan Musyarakah jangka panjang berdasarkan mata uang adalah sebagai berikut:

Details of long-term Murabahah payables and Musyarakah financing based on currencies were as follows:

| | 30 Sep 2018 / Sep 30, 2018 | 31 Des 2017 / Dec 31, 2017 | |
|------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------|
| Indonesia Rupiah | 76.839 | 57.439 | Indonesian Rupiah |
| Total | 76.839 | 57.439 | Total |

PT Bank Syariah Mandiri

Pada tanggal 28 April 2011, PT Bank Syariah Mandiri (BSM) menyetujui untuk memberikan fasilitas pembiayaan *line facility* (Al-Murabahah) sebesar Rp300,0 miliar dan berlaku untuk jangka waktu tiga (3) tahun. Fasilitas ini dijamin dengan mesin kertas dan peralatan pendukung tertentu milik Perusahaan (Catatan 13). Pada tanggal 9 Juni 2017, BSM setuju untuk memperpanjang jangka waktu fasilitas tersebut selama tiga puluh enam (36) bulan, terhitung sejak tanggal 28 April 2017 sampai dengan tanggal 27 April 2020.

Pada tanggal 19 September 2012, BSM menyetujui untuk memberikan tambahan fasilitas pembiayaan *line facility* (Al-Murabahah) sebesar Rp150,0 miliar untuk jangka waktu dua (2) tahun. Untuk fasilitas tambahan ini, Perusahaan juga memberikan tambahan jaminan berupa hak atas tanah milik Perusahaan (Catatan 13), dimana fasilitas ini dijamin secara *pari passu* dengan jaminan untuk fasilitas Al-Murabahah yang telah diterima oleh Perusahaan sebelumnya. Pada tanggal 9 Juni 2017, BSM setuju untuk memperpanjang jangka waktu fasilitas tersebut selama tiga puluh enam (36) bulan, terhitung sejak tanggal 27 April 2017 dan berlaku sampai dengan tanggal 27 April 2020.

PT Bank Syariah Mandiri

On April 28, 2011, PT Bank Syariah Mandiri (BSM) agreed to provide line facility financing (Al-Murabahah) amounting to Rp300.0 billion for a period of three (3) years. This facility was secured by certain paper machinery and other supporting machinery owned by the Company (Note 13). On June 9, 2017, BSM agreed to further extend the term of the facility for a further thirty six (36) months, commencing April 28, 2017 until April 27, 2020.

On September 19, 2012, BSM agreed to provide an additional line facility financing (Al-Murabahah) amounting to Rp150.0 billion for a period of two (2) years. For this additional facility, the Company also provided additional security in the form of land rights owned by the Company (Note 13), which was secured on a pari passu basis with the security for previous Al-Murabahah facility received by the Company. On June 9, 2017, BSM further agreed to extend the term of the facility for thirty six (36) months, commencing April 27, 2017 until April 27, 2020.

23. UTANG MURABAHAH DAN PEMBIAYAAN MUSYARAKAH JANGKA PANJANG (Lanjutan)

Pada tanggal 30 September 2018 dan 31 Desember 2017, saldo utang murabahah kepada BSM masingmasing adalah sebesar USD30,1 juta dan USD33,2 juta.

PT Bank BNI Syariah

Pada tanggal 20 Desember 2013, Perusahaan dan PT Bank BNI Syariah (BNI Syariah) menandatangani Perjanjian Kredit dimana BNI Syariah menyetujui untuk memberikan fasilitas Murabahah (fasilitas investasi) dengan nilai maksimum tidak lebih dari Rp100,0 miliar. Fasilitas ini berlaku untuk jangka waktu empat puluh delapan (48) bulan sejak tanggal penandatanganan dan dijamin dengan mesin-mesin tertentu milik Perusahaan (Catatan 13). Fasilitas ini telah dilunasi oleh Perusahaan.

Pada tanggal 18 Desember 2015, BNI Syariah telah menyetujui untuk memberikan fasilitas Plafon Pembiayaan Musyarakah sebesar Rp150,0 miliar kepada Perusahaan untuk jangka waktu enam puluh (60) bulan. Fasilitas ini dijamin dengan mesin tertentu milik Perusahaan (Catatan 13).

Pada tanggal 13 Juni 2017, BNI Syariah telah menyetujui untuk memberikan fasilitas Plafon Pembiayaan Musyarakah Mutanaqishah sebesar Rp150,0 miliar kepada Perusahaan untuk jangka waktu enam puluh (60) bulan. Fasilitas ini dijamin dengan hak atas tanah dan mesin tertentu milik Perusahaan (Catatan 13).

Pada tanggal 26 Juni 2018, BNI Syariah telah menyetujui untuk meningkatkan fasilitas Plafon Pembiayaan Musyarakah menjadi sebesar Rp250,0 miliar kepada Perusahaan untuk jangka waktu enam puluh (60) bulan. Fasilitas ini dijamin dengan mesin tertentu milik Perusahaan (Catatan 13)

Pada tanggal 30 September 2018 dan 31 Desember 2017, saldo pembiayaan musyarakah kepada BNI Syariah masing-masing adalah sebesar USD24,1 juta dan USD16,8 juta.

PT Bank Panin Dubai Syariah Tbk

Pada tanggal 26 Maret 2014, Panin Syariah menyetujui untuk memberikan fasilitas Musyarakah Mutanaqisah sebesar Rp117,0 miliar dengan jangka waktu tiga puluh enam (36) bulan. Fasilitas ini dijamin dengan mesinmesin tertentu milik Perusahaan (Catatan 13). Fasilitas ini telah dilunasi oleh Perusahaan.

Pada tanggal 31 Agustus 2016, Panin Syariah telah menyetujui untuk memberikan *Line Facility* Musyarakah sebesar Rp80,0 miliar dengan jangka waktu dua puluh empat (24) bulan.

PT INDAH KIAT PULP & PAPER Tbk
AND SUBSIDIARIES
NOTES TO THE INTERIM CONSOLIDATED
FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2018 (UNAUDITED) AND
DECEMBER 31, 2017 (AUDITED), AND
FOR THE NINE MONTHS PERIOD ENDED
SEPTEMBER 30, 2018 AND 2017 (UNAUDITED)
(Amounts in tables are expressed in thousands of United
States Dollar, unless otherwise stated)

23. LONG-TERM MURABAHAH PAYABLES AND MUSYARAKAH FINANCING (Continued)

As of September 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017, the outstanding balances of murabahah payable to BSM amounted to USD30.1 million and USD33.2 million, respectively.

PT Bank BNI Syariah

On December 20, 2013, the Company and PT Bank BNI Syariah (BNI Syariah) executed a Credit Agreement, whereby BNI Syariah agreed to provide Murabahah facility (investment facility) in a maximum amount not exceeding Rp100.0 billion. This facility was available for a period of forty eight (48) months from the signing date and is secured by certain machinery owned by the Company (Note 13). This facility has been paid by the Company.

On December 18, 2015, BNI Syariah agreed to provide Plafond Pembiayaan Musyarakah amounting to Rp150.0 billion to the Company for a period of sixty (60) months. This facility was secured by certain machinery owned by the Company (Note 13).

On June 13, 2017, BNI Syariah agreed to provide Plafon Musyarakah Mutanaqishah Financing amounting to Rp150.0 billion to the Company for a period of sixty (60) months. This facility was secured by land rights and certain machinery owned by the Company (Note 13).

On June 26, 2018, BNI Syariah agreed to increase the amount of Plafond Pembiayaan Musyarakah facility become Rp250.0 billion to the Company for a period of sixty (60) months. This facility was secured by certain machinery owned by the Company (Note 13).

As of September 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017, the outstanding balances of musyarakah financing to BNI Syariah amounted to USD24.1 million and USD16.8 million, respectively.

PT Bank Panin Dubai Svariah Tbk

On March 26, 2014, Panin Syariah agreed to provide a Musyarakah Mutanaqisah facility amounting to Rp117.0 billion for a period of thirty six (36) months. This facility was secured by certain machinery owned by the Company (Note 13). This facility has been paid by the Company.

On August 31, 2016, Panin Syariah agreed to provide Line Facility Musyarakah in the amount of Rp80.0 billion for a period of twenty four (24) months.

23. UTANG MURABAHAH DAN PEMBIAYAAN MUSYARAKAH JANGKA PANJANG (Lanjutan)

Pada tanggal 4 September 2018, fasilitas ini telah diperpanjang sampai dengan tanggal 31 Agustus 2020. Fasilitas ini dijamin dengan mesin-mesin tertentu milik Perusahaan (Catatan 13).

Pada tanggal 16 Juni 2017, Panin Syariah telah menyetujui untuk memberikan *Line Facility* Musyarakah sebesar Rp 100,0 miliar dengan jangka waktu dua puluh empat (24) bulan. Fasilitas ini dijamin dengan mesinmesin tertentu milik Perusahaan (Catatan 13).

Pada tanggal 30 September 2018 dan 31 Desember 2017, saldo pembiayaan musyarakah kepada Panin Syariah masing-masing adalah sebesar USD12,1 juta dan USD7,4 juta.

PT Bank BRI Syariah

Pada tanggal 22 Februari 2018, PT Bank BRI Syariah telah setuju untuk memberikan fasilitas pembiayaan Al Musyarakah sebesar Rp175,0 miliar kepada Perusahaan untuk jangka waktu lima (5) tahun. Fasilitas ini dijamin dengan beberapa mesin tertentu milik Perusahaan (Catatan 13).

Pada tanggal 30 September 2018, saldo pembiayaan musyarakah kepada BRI Syariah adalah sebesar USD10,6 juta.

Kisaran bunga tahunan utang Murabahah dan pembiayaan Musyarakah jangka panjang adalah sebagai berikut:

> 30 Sep 2018 / Sep 30, 2018 (%)

Rupiah Indonesia

9,50 - 11,00

Pada tanggal 30 September 2018 dan 31 Desember 2017, manajemen berkeyakinan telah memenuhi kewajibannya sesuai dengan perjanjian pinjaman.

24. MEDIUM-TERM NOTES

Pada tanggal 30 September 2018, Perusahaan telah menerbitkan *Medium-Term Notes*.

Perusahaan menunjuk PT Sinarmas Sekuritas sebagai Arranger dan PT Bank Negara Indonesia (Persero) Tbk sebagai agen pemantau penerbitan medium-term notes (Catatan 40p) sebagai berikut: PT INDAH KIAT PULP & PAPER Tbk
AND SUBSIDIARIES
NOTES TO THE INTERIM CONSOLIDATED
FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2018 (UNAUDITED) AND
DECEMBER 31, 2017 (AUDITED), AND
FOR THE NINE MONTHS PERIOD ENDED
SEPTEMBER 30, 2018 AND 2017 (UNAUDITED)
(Amounts in tables are expressed in thousands of United
States Dollar, unless otherwise stated)

23. LONG-TERM MURABAHAH PAYABLES AND MUSYARAKAH FINANCING (Continued)

On September, 4 2018, this facility has been extended until August 31, 2020. This facility was secured by certain machinery owned by the Company (Note 13).

On June 16, 2017, Panin Syariah agreed to provide Line Facility Musyarakah in the amount of Rp100.0 billion for a period of twenty four (24) months. This facility was secured by certain machinery owned by the Company (Note 13).

As of September 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017, the outstanding balances musyarakah financing to Panin Syariah amounted to USD12.1 million and USD7.4 million, respectively.

PT Bank BRI Syariah

On February 22, 2018, PT Bank BRI Syariah has agreed to provide Al-Musyarakah facility amounting to Rp175.0 billion to the Company for a period of five (5) years. This facility was secured by certain machinery owned by the Company (Note 13).

As of September 30, 2018 the outstanding balances of musyarakah financing to BRI Syariah amounted to USD10.6 million.

Annual interest rates of long-term Murabahah payables and Musyarakah financing ranged as follows:

31 Des 2017 / Dec 31, 2017 (%)

9,50 - 11,25

Indonesian Rupiah

As of September 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017, the management believes it has fulfilled its obligations under the facility agreements.

24. MEDIUM-TERM NOTES

As of September 30, 2018, the Company has issued Medium-Term Notes.

The Company appointed PT Sinarmas Sekuritas as the Arranger and PT Bank Negara Indonesia (Persero) Tbk as the monitoring agent of the issuance of the following medium-term notes (Note 40p):

24. *MEDIUM-TERM NOTES* (Lanjutan)

- Pada tanggal 20 November 2017, Perusahaan menerbitkan Medium-Term Notes Indah Kiat Pulp & Paper I Tahun 2017 sebesar Rp1,0 triliun dengan jangka waktu tiga (3) tahun dengan suku bunga tetap sebesar 10,25% per tahun.
- Pada tanggal 15 Desember 2017, Perusahaan menerbitkan Medium-Term Notes Indah Kiat Pulp & Paper II Tahun 2017 sebesar Rp450,0 miliar dengan jangka waktu dua (2) tahun dengan suku bunga tetap sebesar 10,25% per tahun.
- Pada tanggal 29 Januari 2018, Perusahaan menerbitkan Medium-Term Notes Indah Kiat Pulp & Paper III Tahun 2018 sebesar Rp750 miliar dengan jangka waktu dua (2) tahun dengan suku bunga tetap sebesar 10,25% per tahun.
- Pada tanggal 7 Maret 2018, Perusahaan menerbitkan Medium-Term Notes Indah Kiat Pulp & Paper IV Tahun 2018 sebesar Rp264,0 miliar dengan jangka waktu dua (2) tahun dan Medium-Term Notes Indah Kiat Pulp & Paper V Tahun 2018 sebesar USD40,0 juta dengan jangka waktu dua (2) tahun dengan suku bunga tetap sebesar 10,25% per tahun.
- Pada tanggal 17 April 2018, Perusahaan menerbitkan Medium-Term Notes Indah Kiat Pulp & Paper VII Tahun 2018 sebesar Rp600,0 miliar dengan jangka waktu tiga (3) tahun dengan suku bunga tetap sebesar 10,25% per tahun.
- Pada tanggal 25 April 2018, Perusahaan menerbitkan Medium-Term Notes Indah Kiat Pulp & Paper VIII Tahun 2018 sebesar Rp750,0 miliar dengan jangka waktu dua (2) tahun dengan suku bunga tetap sebesar 10,0% per tahun.
- Pada tanggal 15 Mei 2018, Perusahaan menerbitkan Medium-Term Notes Indah Kiat Pulp & Paper IX Tahun 2018 sebesar Rp955,0 miliar dengan jangka waktu dua (2) tahun dengan suku bunga tetap sebesar 10% per tahun.
- Pada tanggal 6 Juni 2018, Perusahaan menerbitkan Medium-Term Notes Indah Kiat Pulp & Paper X Tahun 2018 sebesar Rp600,0 miliar dengan jangka waktu dua (2) tahun dengan suku bunga tetap sebesar 10% per tahun.
- Pada tanggal 31 Juli 2018, Perusahaan menerbitkan Medium-Term Notes Indah Kiat Pulp & Paper XI Tahun 2018 sebesar Rp995,0 miliar dengan jangka waktu dua (2) tahun dengan suku bunga tetap sebesar 10% per tahun.

PT INDAH KIAT PULP & PAPER Tbk
AND SUBSIDIARIES
NOTES TO THE INTERIM CONSOLIDATED
FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2018 (UNAUDITED) AND
DECEMBER 31, 2017 (AUDITED), AND
FOR THE NINE MONTHS PERIOD ENDED
SEPTEMBER 30, 2018 AND 2017 (UNAUDITED)
(Amounts in tables are expressed in thousands of United
States Dollar, unless otherwise stated)

24. MEDIUM-TERM NOTES (Continued)

- On November 20, 2017, the Company issued Medium-Term Notes Indah Kiat Pulp & Paper I Tahun 2017 amounting to Rp1.0 trillion for a period of three (3) years with a fixed interest rate of 10.25% per annum.
- On December 15, 2017, the Company issued Medium-Term Notes Indah Kiat Pulp & Paper II Tahun 2017 amounting to Rp450.0 billion for a period of two (2) years with a fixed interest rate of 10.25% per annum.
- On January 29, 2018, the Company issued Medium-Term Notes Indah Kiat Pulp & Paper III Tahun 2018 amounting to Rp750.0 billion for a period of two (2) years with a fixed interest rate of 10.25% per annum.
- On March 7, 2018, the Company issued Medium-Term Notes Indah Kiat Pulp & Paper IV Tahun 2018 amounting to Rp264.0 billion for a period of two (2) years and Medium-Term Notes Indah Kiat Pulp & Paper V Tahun 2018 amounting to USD40.0 million for a period of two (2) years with a fixed interest rate of 10.25% per annum.
- On April 17, 2018, the Company issued Medium-Term Notes Indah Kiat Pulp & Paper VII Tahun 2018 amounting to Rp600.0 billion for a period of three (3) years with a fixed interest rate of 10,25% per annum.
- On April 25, 2018, the Company issued Medium-Term Notes Indah Kiat Pulp & Paper VIII Tahun 2018 amounting to Rp750,0 billion for a period of two (2) years with a fixed interest rate of 10% per annum.
- On May 15, 2018, the Company issued Medium-Term Notes Indah Kiat Pulp & Paper IX Tahun 2018 amounting to Rp955.0 billion for a period of two (2) years with a fixed interest rate of 10% per annum.
- On June 6, 2018, the Company issued Medium-Term Notes Indah Kiat Pulp & Paper X Tahun 2018 amounting to Rp600,0 billion for a period of two (2) years with a fixed interest rate of 10% per annum.
- On July 31, 2018, the Company issued Medium-Term Notes Indah Kiat Pulp & Paper XI Tahun 2018 amounting to Rp995,0 billion for a period of two (2) years with a fixed interest rate of 10% per annum.

24. MEDIUM-TERM NOTES (Lanjutan)

Perusahaan menunjuk PT Trimegah Sekuritas Indonesia Tbk sebagai *Arranger* dan PT Bank Negara Indonesia (Persero) Tbk sebagai agen pemantau penerbitan *medium-term notes* sebagai berikut:

- Pada tanggal 17 April 2018, Perusahaan menerbitkan Medium-Term Notes Indah Kiat Pulp & Paper VI Tahun 2018 sebesar Rp1,1 triliun yang terbagi dalam dua (2) seri, dengan ketentuan sebagai berikut:
 - (i) MTN Seri A sebesar Rp900 milliar dengan jangka waktu 2 (dua) tahun dengan tingkat bunga 10,15% per tahun; dan
 - (ii) MTN Seri B sebesar Rp200,0 milliar dengan jangka waktu 3 (tiga) tahun dengan tingkat bunga 10,25% per tahun.

Medium-term notes ini tidak dijamin dengan jaminan khusus.

Pada tanggal 30 September 2018 dan 31 Desember 2017, saldo utang *medium-term notes* Perusahaan masing-masing adalah sebesar USD540,0 juta dan USD107,0 juta.

Pada tanggal 30 September 2018 dan 31 Desember 2017, manajemen berkeyakinan telah memenuhi kewajibannya sesuai dengan surat utang.

25. WESEL BAYAR

Sesudah restrukturisasi utang Perusahaan menjadi efektif di tahun 2015, wesel bayar dibedakan antara utang yang berpartisipasi dan yang tidak berpartisipasi.

Perincian dari wesel bayar sesuai dengan perjanjian restrukturisasi utang adalah sebagai berikut:

PT INDAH KIAT PULP & PAPER Tbk
AND SUBSIDIARIES
NOTES TO THE INTERIM CONSOLIDATED
FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2018 (UNAUDITED) AND
DECEMBER 31, 2017 (AUDITED), AND
FOR THE NINE MONTHS PERIOD ENDED
SEPTEMBER 30, 2018 AND 2017 (UNAUDITED)
(Amounts in tables are expressed in thousands of United
States Dollar, unless otherwise stated)

24. MEDIUM-TERM NOTES (Continued)

The Company appointed PT Trimegah Sekuritas Indonesia Tbk as the Arranger and PT Bank Negara Indonesia (Persero) Tbk as the monitoring agent of the issuance of the following medium-term notes:

- On April 17, 2018, the Company issued Medium-Term Notes Indah Kiat Pulp & Paper VI Tahun 2018 amounting to Rp1.1 trillion, which is divided into two (2) series, with the following conditions:
 - (i) MTN A Series amounting to Rp 900,0 billion for a period of two (2) years with a fixed interest rate of 10,15% per annum; and
 - (ii) MTN B Series amounting to Rp 200,0 billion for a period of three (3) years with a fixed interest rate of 10,25% per annum.

These medium-term notes are not secured by preference securities.

As of September 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017, the outstanding balance of the Company's medium-term notes amounted to USD540.0 million and USD107.0 million, respectively.

As of September 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017, the management believes it has fulfilled its obligations under the notes.

25. NOTES PAYABLE

After the effectiveness of the Company's debt restructuring in 2015, notes payable were classified as participants and non-participants.

The following are the details of the notes payable under debt restructuring agreement:

| | 30 Sep 2018 / Sep 30, 2018 | 31 Des 2017 / Dec 31, 2017 | |
|--|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|--|
| Pihak yang berpartisipasi Secured Company Global Notes Pihak yang tidak berpartisipasi | 810.110 518.214 | 907.568 518.214 | Participants Secured Company Global Notes Non-Participants |
| Total pada nilai nominal Penyesuaian neto atas penerapan PSAK No. 55 | 1.328.324 74.979 | 1.425.782 66.221 | Total at nominal value Net adjustment on implementation of PSAK No. 55 |
| Total pada biaya perolehan diamortisasi | 1.403.303 | 1.492.003 | Total at amortized cost |
| Bagian yang akan jatuh tempo dalam waktu satu tahun Bagian Jangka Panjang | (89.177) 1.314.126 | (100.818) 1.391.185 | Current maturities Long-Term Portion |

25. WESEL BAYAR (Lanjutan)

Pihak yang Berpartisipasi

Berikut ini adalah syarat dan ketentuan penting dalam perjanjian tersebut:

Wesel Tranche A

Sesuai dengan perjanjian restrukturisasi utang, Perusahaan menerbitkan Secured Company Global Notes USD29,1 juta dan IKF B.V. menerbitkan Guaranteed Secured Global Notes sebesar USD271,8 juta (keduanya disebut dengan "Wesel Tranche A"). Pada tanggal 25 Juni 2014, Wesel yang diterbitkan oleh IKF BV ditukarkan dengan Wesel yang diterbitkan oleh Perusahaan dengan syarat dan ketentuan yang sama sehingga Wesel yang diterbitkan oleh IKF B.V. sudah tidak berlaku lagi. Wesel Tranche A akan jatuh tempo pada bulan April 2020, kecuali dilunasi, dibeli atau dibatalkan sebelum tanggal jatuh tempo. Wesel Tranche A ini memiliki tingkat bunga tahunan sebagai berikut:

- dari tanggal efektif hingga tiga (3) tahun setelah tanggal efektif: LIBOR tiga (3) bulanan (untuk Dolar AS) ditambah 1% per tahun (batas maksimum 6%);
- dari tahun ketiga hingga tahun kelima setelah tanggal efektif: LIBOR tiga (3) bulanan (untuk Dolar AS) ditambah 2% per tahun (tidak ada batas maksimum); dan
- dari dan setelah tahun kelima setelah tanggal efektif: LIBOR tiga (3) bulanan (untuk Dolar AS) ditambah 3% per tahun (tidak ada batas maksimum).

Ketentuan terhadap total batas maksimum bunga adalah sebagai berikut:

- setiap bulan dimana Wesel Tranche A atau Pinjaman Tranche A masih terhutang, total seluruh utang bunga terhadap Wesel Tranche A, Pinjaman Tranche A, Wesel Tranche B dan Pinjaman Tranche B yang masih terhutang dibatasi maksimum 50% dari total Monthly Mandatory Debt Services (MMDS) untuk bulan tersebut; dan
- untuk setiap bulan setelah seluruh Wesel Tranche A dan Pinjaman Tranche A dilunasi, total seluruh utang bunga terhadap Wesel Tranche B dan Pinjaman Tranche B yang masih terhutang dan jika memungkinkan Wesel Tranche C dan Pinjaman Tranche C yang masih terhutang, dibatasi maksimum 33% dari total MMDS bulan tersebut.

Bunga dibayar secara tiga (3) bulanan pada hari kerja terakhir di bulan Januari, April, Juli dan Oktober setiap tahunnya, dimulai pada bulan Juli 2005. Berdasarkan CAL X, pembayaran pokok pinjaman dilakukan setiap tiga (3) bulan.

PT INDAH KIAT PULP & PAPER Tbk
AND SUBSIDIARIES
NOTES TO THE INTERIM CONSOLIDATED
FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2018 (UNAUDITED) AND
DECEMBER 31, 2017 (AUDITED), AND
FOR THE NINE MONTHS PERIOD ENDED
SEPTEMBER 30, 2018 AND 2017 (UNAUDITED)
(Amounts in tables are expressed in thousands of United
States Dollar, unless otherwise stated)

25. NOTES PAYABLE (Continued)

Participants

Summary of significant terms and conditions of the notes are as follows:

Tranche A Notes

In line with the debt restructuring agreement, the Company issued USD29.1 million Secured Company Global Notes and IKF B.V. issued USD271.8 million Guaranteed Secured Global Notes (together the "Tranche A Notes"). On June 25, 2014, Notes issued by IKF B.V were exchanged with the Notes issued by the Company under the same terms and conditions and therefore, the Notes issued by IKF B.V. were no longer valid. The Tranche A Notes have a stated maturity date in April 2020, unless redeemed, purchased or cancelled prior to the maturity date. These Tranche A Notes bear annual interest rates as follows:

- from the effective date to three (3) years after the effective date: three (3) months LIBOR (for US Dollar) plus 1% per annum (capped at 6%);
- from the third year to the fifth year after the effective date: three (3) months LIBOR (for US Dollar) plus 2% per annum (no cap); and
- from and after the fifth year after the effective date: three (3) months LIBOR (for US Dollar) plus 3% per annum (no cap).

Subject to an interest amount cap as follows:

- for any month in which any Tranche A Notes or Tranche A Debt remains outstanding, the aggregate amount of interest payable in respect to the Tranche A Notes, Tranche A Debt, Tranche B Notes and Tranche B Debt outstanding is capped at 50% of the Monthly Mandatory Debt Services (MMDS) amount for that month; and
- for any month after all Tranche A Notes and Tranche A Debt have been repaid, the aggregate amount of interest payable in respect to the Tranche B Notes and Tranche B Debt outstanding and, if applicable, Tranche C Notes and Tranche C Debt outstanding is capped at 33% of the MMDS amount for that month.

Interest is paid quarterly in arrears on the last business day of January, April, July and October of each year commencing July 2005. Based on CAL X, payment of principal is made quarterly.

25. WESEL BAYAR (Lanjutan)

Wesel Tranche B

Sesuai dengan perjanjian restrukturisasi utang, Perusahaan menerbitkan Secured Company Global Notes sebesar USD76,4 juta dan IKF B.V. menerbitkan Guaranteed Secured Global Notes USD713,3 juta (keduanya disebut "Wesel Tranche B"). Namun pada tanggal 25 Juni 2014, Wesel yang diterbitkan oleh IKF BV ditukarkan dengan Wesel yang diterbitkan oleh Perusahaan dengan syarat dan ketentuan yang sama sehingga Wesel yang diterbitkan oleh IKF B.V. sudah tidak berlaku lagi. Wesel Tranche B akan jatuh tempo pada bulan April 2023, kecuali dilunasi, dibeli atau dibatalkan sebelum tanggal jatuh tempo, atau dilakukan pendanaan kembali sesuai prasyarat dalam perjanjian. Prasyarat dan ketentuan tingkat bunga tahunan Wesel Tranche B sama dengan Wesel Tranche A.

Wesel Tranche C

Sesuai dengan perjanjian restrukturisasi utang, Perusahaan menerbitkan Secured Company Global Notes sebesar USD49,9 juta dan IKF B.V. menerbitkan Guaranteed Secured Global Notes sebesar USD437.6 juta (keduanya disebut "Wesel Tranche C"). Namun pada tanggal 25 Juni 2014, Wesel yang diterbitkan oleh IKF BV ditukarkan dengan Wesel yang diterbitkan oleh Perusahaan dengan syarat dan ketentuan yang sama sehingga Wesel yang diterbitkan oleh IKF B.V. sudah tidak berlaku lagi. Wesel Tranche C akan jatuh tempo pada bulan April 2029, kecuali dilunasi, dibeli atau dibatalkan sebelum tanggal jatuh tempo sesuai dengan prasyarat dalam perjanjian. Wesel Tranche C memiliki prasyarat yang sama dengan Wesel Tranche A dan Wesel Tranche B, kecuali Wesel Tranche C memiliki tingkat bunga tahunan sebagai berikut:

- dari tanggal efektif hingga semua Wesel Tranche A, Pinjaman Tranche A, Wesel Tranche B, Pinjaman Tranche B dan pendanaan kembali pinjaman telah dibayar semuanya, tidak ada bunga yang harus diakui. Tetapi, biaya restrukturisasi diakui dan dikapitalisasi pada tahun ke-9 dan tahun ke-15 setelah tanggal efektif;
- setelah tanggal dimana semua Wesel Tranche A, Pinjaman Tranche A, Wesel Tranche B, Pinjaman Tranche B dan pendanaan kembali pinjaman telah dibayar penuh dikenakan tarif tetap 2% per tahun; dan
- jika tanggal jatuh tempo diperpanjang sesuai dengan prasyarat Wesel *Tranche* C, LIBOR tiga (3) bulanan (untuk Dolar AS) ditambah dengan 1% per tahun tetapi dapat dikenakan tingkat bunga maksimum yang sama dengan Wesel *Tranche* A dan Wesel *Tranche* B.

PT INDAH KIAT PULP & PAPER Tbk
AND SUBSIDIARIES
NOTES TO THE INTERIM CONSOLIDATED
FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2018 (UNAUDITED) AND
DECEMBER 31, 2017 (AUDITED), AND
FOR THE NINE MONTHS PERIOD ENDED
SEPTEMBER 30, 2018 AND 2017 (UNAUDITED)
(Amounts in tables are expressed in thousands of United
States Dollar, unless otherwise stated)

25. NOTES PAYABLE (Continued)

Tranche B Notes

In line with the debt restructuring agreement, the Company issued USD76.4 million Secured Company Global Notes and IKF B.V. issued USD713.3 million Guaranteed Secured Global Notes (together the "Tranche B Notes"). However, on June 25, 2014, Notes issued by IKF B.V were exchanged with the Notes issued by the Company under the same terms and conditions and therefore, the Notes issued by IKF B.V. were no longer valid. The Tranche B Notes have a stated maturity date in April 2023, unless redeemed, purchased, or cancelled prior to the maturity date, or refinanced in accordance with their terms. Tranche B Notes share the same terms and annual interest rate as Tranche A Notes.

Tranche C Notes

In line with the debt restructuring agreement, the Company issued USD49.9 million Secured Company Global Notes and IKF B.V. issued USD437.6 million Guaranteed Secured Global Notes (together the "Tranche C Notes"). However, on June 25, 2014, Notes issued by IKF B.V were exchanged with the Notes issued by the Company under the same terms and conditions and therefore, the Notes issued by IKF B.V. were no longer valid. The Tranche C Notes have a stated maturity date in April 2029, unless redeemed, purchased or cancelled prior to the maturity date in accordance with their terms. Tranche C Notes share the same terms as the Tranche A Notes and Tranche B Notes except that the Tranche C Notes bear annual interest rates as follows:

- from the effective date until all Tranche A Notes, Tranche A Debt, Tranche B Notes, Tranche B Debt and Refinancing Debt are repaid in full, no interest will be accrued. However, a restructuring fee will be accrued and capitalized on the date falling nine (9) years and fifteen (15) years after the effective date;
- after the date on which all Tranche A Notes, Tranche A Debt, Tranche B Notes, Tranche B Debt and refinancing debt are repaid in full, a fixed rate of 2% per annum; and
- if the final maturity date is extended in accordance with the terms of the Tranche C Notes, three (3) months LIBOR (for US Dollar) plus 1% per annum, but subject to the same interest amount cap as the Tranche A Notes and the Tranche B Notes.

25. WESEL BAYAR (Lanjutan)

Sesuai dengan perjanjian restrukturisasi utang, kapitalisasi biaya restrukturisasi untuk tahun ke-9 setelah tanggal efektif telah dilakukan pada tahun 2014.

Pihak yang Tidak Berpartisipasi

Kesepakatan atas saldo utang kepada pihak yang tidak berpartisipasi dalam restrukturisasi utang sangat tergantung dari penilaian lebih lanjut oleh Perusahaan, dimana penyelesaiannya tergantung dari proses verifikasi saldo pinjaman (proof of debt) dan/atau pemenuhan semua persyaratan yang berhubungan sebagaimana diatur dalam perjanjian restrukturisasi utang Perusahaan.

26. PINJAMAN JANGKA PANJANG

Saldo pinjaman jangka panjang berikut merupakan bagian dari pinjaman Perusahaan yang telah direstrukturisasi adalah sebagai berikut:

PT INDAH KIAT PULP & PAPER Tbk
AND SUBSIDIARIES
NOTES TO THE INTERIM CONSOLIDATED
FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2018 (UNAUDITED) AND
DECEMBER 31, 2017 (AUDITED), AND
FOR THE NINE MONTHS PERIOD ENDED
SEPTEMBER 30, 2018 AND 2017 (UNAUDITED)
(Amounts in tables are expressed in thousands of United
States Dollar, unless otherwise stated)

25. NOTES PAYABLE (Continued)

In accordance with the debt restructuring agreement, capitalization of the restructuring fee for the 9th year after the effective date was applied in 2014.

Non-Participants

The resolution of the outstanding indebtedness to creditors, who did not participate in the debt restructuring, is subject to further review by the Company and/or successful completion of the relevant proof of debts process and/or fulfillment of all relevant requirements under the debt restructuring agreement.

26. LONG-TERM LOANS

The following long-term loans balances as part of the Company's restructured liabilities were as follows:

| | 30 Sep 2018 / Sep 30, 2018 | 31 Des 2017 / Dec 31, 2017 | |
|---|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|---|
| Pihak yang berpartisipasi Tranche A Tranche B Tranche C | 112.288 248.311 | - 160.266 252.904 | Participants Tranche A Tranche B Tranche C |
| Subtotal | 360.599 | 413.170 | Subtotal |
| Pihak yang tidak berpartisipasi | 49.868 | 50.127 | Non-participants |
| Total nilai nominal pada pinjaman jangka panjang Penyesuaian neto atas penerapan PSAK No. 55 | 410.467 31.514 | 463.297 28.199 | Total long-term loans at nominal value Net adjustment on implementation of PSAK No. 55 |
| Total biaya perolehan diamortisasi pada pinjaman jangka panjang | 441.981 | 491.496 | Total long-term loans at amortized cost |
| Bagian yang akan jatuh tempo dalam waktu satu tahun Bagian Jangka Panjang | (40.465) 401.516 | (46.902) 444.594 | Current maturities Long-Term Portion |

Pihak yang Berpartisipasi

Rincian pinjaman jangka panjang pada tanggal 30 September 2018 dan 31 Desember 2017 adalah sebagai berikut:

Participants

As of September 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017, details of the long-term loans were as follows:

PT INDAH KIAT PULP & PAPER Tbk
AND SUBSIDIARIES
NOTES TO THE INTERIM CONSOLIDATED
FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2018 (UNAUDITED) AND
DECEMBER 31, 2017 (AUDITED), AND
FOR THE NINE MONTHS PERIOD ENDED
SEPTEMBER 30, 2018 AND 2017 (UNAUDITED)
(Amounts in tables are expressed in thousands of United
States Dollar, unless otherwise stated)

26. PINJAMAN JANGKA PANJANG (Lanjutan)

Serikat, kecuali dinyatakan lain)

26. LONG-TERM LOANS (Continued)

| | | 30 Sep 2018 / S | ep 30, 2018 | | |
|--------------------------|----------------|---------------------|----------------------|-------------|------------------------|
| - | Mata Uang Asli | (dalam ribuan) / Or | riginal Currency (in | thousands) | |
| <u>Fasilitas</u> | USD | Euro | JPY | Rp | <u>Facilities</u> |
| Tranche A | - | - | - | - | Tranche A |
| Tranche B | 40.736 | 18.454 | 4.347.214 | 175.917.738 | Tranche B |
| Tranche C | 90.061 | 41.124 | 9.533.701 | 394.313.558 | Tranche C |
| Total pada Nilai Nominal | 130.797 | 59.578 | 13.880.915 | 570.231.296 | Total at Nominal Value |
| _ | | 31 Des 2017 / D | ec 31, 2017 | | |
| _ | Mata Uang Asli | (dalam ribuan) / Or | iginal Currency (in | thousands) | |
| <u>Fasilitas</u> | USD | Euro | JPY | Rp | <u>Facilities</u> |
| Tranche A | - | - | - | - | Tranche A |
| Tranche B | 57.616 | 25.734 | 6.062.060 | 245.311.905 | Tranche B |
| Tranche C | 90.061 | 41.124 | 9.533.701 | 394.313.558 | Tranche C |
| Total pada Nilai Nominal | 147.677 | 66.858 | 15.595.761 | 639.625.463 | Total at Nominal Value |

30 San 2018 / San 30 2018

Fasilitas *Tranche* A dan Fasilitas *Tranche* B memiliki tingkat bunga tahunan sebagai berikut:

- dari dan sesudah tanggal efektif sampai tiga (3) tahun setelah tanggal efektif:
 - LIBOR tiga (3) bulanan (untuk Dolar AS), EURIBOR (untuk Euro Eropa), TIBOR (untuk Yen Jepang), ditambah dengan 1% per tahun (pagu maksimum 6%); dan
 - tiga (3) bulanan bunga BI Rate (untuk Rupiah Indonesia) ditambah 1% per tahun (pagu maksimum 14%).
- dari tiga (3) tahun sampai dengan lima (5) tahun setelah tanggal efektif:
 - LIBOR tiga (3) bulanan (untuk Dolar AS), EURIBOR (untuk Euro Eropa) dan TIBOR (untuk Yen Jepang), 2% per tahun (tidak ada pagu maksimum); dan
 - tiga (3) bulanan bunga BI Rate (untuk Rupiah Indonesia) ditambah 2% per tahun (tidak ada pagu maksimum).
- dari dan sesudah lima (5) tahun setelah tanggal efektif:
 - LIBOR tiga (3) bulanan (untuk Dolar AS), EURIBOR (untuk Euro Eropa), dan TIBOR (untuk Yen Jepang), 3% per tahun (tidak ada pagu maksimum); dan
 - tiga (3) bulanan bunga BI Rate (untuk Rupiah Indonesia) ditambah 3% per tahun (tidak ada pagu maksimum).

The Tranche A Facility and the Tranche B Facility bear annual interest rates as follows:

- from and after the effective date to three (3) years after the effective date:
 - three (3) months LIBOR (for US Dollar), EURIBOR (for European Euro), TIBOR (for Japanese Yen), in each case plus 1% per annum (capped at 6%); and
 - three (3) months BI Rate (for Indonesian Rupiah) plus 1% per annum (capped at 14%).
- from three (3) years after the effective date to five (5) years after the effective date:
 - three (3) months LIBOR (for US Dollar), EURIBOR (for European Euro) and TIBOR (for Japanese Yen), in each case plus 2% per annum (no cap); and
 - three (3) months BI Rate (for Indonesian Rupiah) plus 2% per annum (no cap).
- from and after five (5) years after the effective date:
 - three (3) months LIBOR (for US Dollar), EURIBOR (for European Euro) and TIBOR (for Japanese Yen), in each case plus 3% per annum (no cap); and
 - three (3) months BI Rate (for Indonesian Rupiah) plus 3% per annum (no cap).

26. PINJAMAN JANGKA PANJANG (Lanjutan)

Fasilitas *Tranche* C memiliki tingkat bunga tahunan sebagai berikut:

- dari tanggal efektif sampai seluruh Wesel Tranche A, Pinjaman Tranche A, Wesel Tranche B, Pinjaman Tranche B dan pendanaan kembali pinjaman telah dibayar seluruhnya, tidak ada bunga yang diakui. Tetapi, biaya restrukturisasi diakui dan dikapitalisasi pada tahun ke-9 sampai dengan tahun ke-15 setelah tanggal efektif;
- setelah tanggal dimana semua Wesel Tranche A, Pinjaman Tranche A, Wesel Tranche B, Pinjaman Tranche B dan pendanaan kembali pinjaman telah dibayar penuh, dikenakan tarif tetap 2% per tahun; dan
- jika tanggal jatuh tempo fasilitas Tranche C diperpanjang sesuai dengan prasyaratnya, LIBOR tiga (3) bulanan (untuk Dolar AS), EURIBOR (untuk Euro Eropa), TIBOR (untuk Yen Jepang) dan tiga (3) bulanan bunga BI Rate (untuk Rupiah Indonesia), kemungkinan, ditambah dengan 1% per tahun.

Sesuai dengan perjanjian restrukturisasi utang Perusahaan, kapitalisasi biaya restrukturisasi untuk tahun ke-9 setelah tanggal efektif telah dilakukan pada tahun 2014.

Fasilitas *Tranche* A, *Tranche* B dan *Tranche* C akan dikenakan tingkat bunga maksimum yang sama dengan Wesel *Tranche* A, Wesel *Tranche* B dan Wesel *Tranche* C.

Fasilitas *Tranche* A jatuh tempo pada bulan April 2020 dan memiliki persyaratan yang sama dengan Wesel *Tranche* A.

Fasilitas *Tranche* B jatuh tempo pada bulan April 2023 dan memiliki persyaratan yang sama dengan Wesel *Tranche* B.

Fasilitas *Tranche* C jatuh tempo pada bulan April 2029 dan memiliki persyaratan yang sama dengan Wesel *Tranche* C.

Pihak yang Tidak Berpartisipasi

Kesepakatan atas saldo utang kepada pihak yang tidak berpartisipasi dalam restrukturisasi utang sangat tergantung dari penilaian lebih lanjut oleh Perusahaan, dimana penyelesaiannya tergantung dari proses verifikasi saldo pinjaman (proof of debt) dan/atau pemenuhan semua persyaratan yang berhubungan dengan perjanjian restrukturisasi utang Perusahaan.

PT INDAH KIAT PULP & PAPER Tbk
AND SUBSIDIARIES
NOTES TO THE INTERIM CONSOLIDATED
FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2018 (UNAUDITED) AND
DECEMBER 31, 2017 (AUDITED), AND
FOR THE NINE MONTHS PERIOD ENDED
SEPTEMBER 30, 2018 AND 2017 (UNAUDITED)
(Amounts in tables are expressed in thousands of United
States Dollar, unless otherwise stated)

26. LONG-TERM LOANS (Continued)

The Tranche C Facility bears an annual interest rate as follows:

- from the effective date until all Tranche A Notes, Tranche A Debt, Tranche B Notes, Tranche B Debt and refinancing debt are repaid in full, no interest will be accrued. However, a restructuring fee will be accrued and be capitalized on the dates falling nine (9) years and fifteen (15) years after the effective date:
- after the date on which all Tranche A Notes, Tranche A Debt, Tranche B Notes, Tranche B Debt and refinancing debt are repaid in full, a fixed rate of 2% per annum; and
- if the final maturity date of the Tranche C Facilities is extended in accordance with their terms, three (3) months LIBOR (for US Dollars), EURIBOR (for European Euro), TIBOR (for Japanese Yen) and three (3) months BI Rate (for Indonesian Rupiah), as the case may be, in each case plus 1% per annum.

In accordance with the Company's debt restructuring agreement, capitalization of the restructuring fee for the 9th year after the effective date was applied in 2014.

The Tranche A, Tranche B and Tranche C Facilities are subject to the same interest amount cap as the Tranche A Notes, Tranche B Notes and Tranche C Notes.

The Tranche A Facility has a stated maturity date in April 2020 and shares the same terms as the Tranche A Notes.

The Tranche B Facility has a stated maturity date in April 2023 and shares the same terms as the Tranche B Notes.

The Tranche C Facility has a stated maturity date in April 2029 and shares the same terms as the Tranche C Notes.

Non-Participants

The resolution of the outstanding indebtedness to creditors, who did not participate in the debt restructuring, are subject to further review by the Company and/or successful completion of the relevant proof of debts process and/or fulfillment of all relevant requirements under the Company's debt restructuring agreement.

PT INDAH KIAT PULP & PAPER Tbk
AND SUBSIDIARIES
NOTES TO THE INTERIM CONSOLIDATED
FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2018 (UNAUDITED) AND
DECEMBER 31, 2017 (AUDITED), AND
FOR THE NINE MONTHS PERIOD ENDED
SEPTEMBER 30, 2018 AND 2017 (UNAUDITED)
(Amounts in tables are expressed in thousands of United States Dollar, unless otherwise stated)

27. LIABILITAS IMBALAN KERJA

Liabilitas imbalan kerja karyawan pada tanggal 30 September 2018 merupakan estimasi manajemen, sedangkan pada tanggal 31 Desember 2017 dihitung oleh PT Sentra Jasa Aktuaria, aktuaris independen, dalam laporannya masing-masing tertanggal 2 Maret 2018, menggunakan metode "Projected Unit Credit" dengan mempertimbangkan beberapa asumsi sebagai berikut:

27. EMPLOYEE BENEFITS LIABILITY

Employee benefits liability as of September 30, 2018 is estimated by management, while as of December 31, 2017 was calculated by PT Sentra Jasa Aktuaria, an independent actuary, through its reports dated March 2, 2018, used the "Projected Unit Credit" method with consideration of the following assumptions:

| a. Tingkat diskonto | 6,64% per tahun / 6.64% per annum | a. Discount rate |
|-----------------------------|--|-------------------------------|
| b. Tingkat kenaikan gaji | 5% per tahun/per annum | b. Salary increment rate |
| c. Tingkat pengunduran diri | 8% untuk karyawan yang berusia kurang dari 30 tahun dan akan berkurang sampai 0% pada umur 50 tahun/ 8% for employees before the age of 30 years and will linearly decrease until 0% at the age of 50 years | c. Voluntary resignation rate |
| d. Tingkat kematian | Tabel Mortalita Indonesia 2011 (TMI'11)/ Indonesian Mortality Table 2011 (TMI'11) | d. Mortality rate |
| e. Usia pensiun normal | 55 tahun/55 years | e. Normal retirement age |
| f. Tingkat kecacatan | 10% Tingkat Kematian/10% of Mortality Rate | f. Disability rate |

30 Sep 2018 /

Liabilitas imbalan kerja karyawan adalah sebagai berikut:

Employee benefits liability was as follows:

| | Sep 30, 2018 | Dec 31, 2017 | |
|---|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|---|
| Nilai kini kewajiban imbalan pasti Nilai wajar atas aset program | 72.372 | 74.227 | Present value of defined benefit obligation Fair value of plan assets |
| Liabilitas Imbalan Kerja | 72.372 | 74.227 | Employee Benefits Liability |
| Mutasi liabilitas imbalan kerja karyawan a berikut: | adalah sebagai | Movements of follows: | of employee benefits liability were as |
| | 30 Sep 2018 / Sep 30, 2018 | 31 Des 2017 / Dec 31, 2017 | |
| Saldo awal tahun | 74.227 | 67.489 | Balance at beginning of year |
| Beban yang diakui dalam laba rugi Pengukuran kembali yang diakui dalam | 5.719 | 8.404 | Expense recognized in profit or loss Remeasurements recognized in |
| penghasilan komprehensif lain | 2.246 | 3.383 | other comprehensive income |
| | 2.240 | 0.000 | other comprehensive income |
| Realisasi pembayaran manfaat | (2.993) | (4.397) | Actual benefits paid |
| . • | | | • |

31 Des 2017 /

AND SUBSIDIARIES NOTES TO THE INTERIM CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS SEPTEMBER 30, 2018 (UNAUDITED) AND DECEMBER 31, 2017 (AUDITED), AND FOR THE NINE MONTHS PERIOD ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2018 AND 2017 (UNAUDITED) (Amounts in tables are expressed in thousands of United States Dollar, unless otherwise stated)

28. MODAL SAHAM

Susunan pemegang saham Perusahaan dan total kepemilikan saham pada tanggal 30 September 2018 dan 31 Desember 2017 berdasarkan catatan Biro Administrasi Efek (BAE) dan Kustodian Sentral Efek Indonesia (KSEI) adalah sebagai berikut:

28. SHARE CAPITAL

PT INDAH KIAT PULP & PAPER Tbk

The Company's shareholders and their respective shareholdings as of September 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017, based on the Securities Administration Agency (BAE) and Central Custodian Stock Indonesian (KSEI) records, were as follows:

30 Sep 2018 dan 31 Des 2017 /

| | Sep 3 | 0, 2018 and Dec 31, 2 | 2017 | |
|----------------------------|---|---|------------------------|----------------------------|
| | Total Saham Ditempatkan dan Disetor Penuh/ Number of Shares Issued and Fully Paid | Persentase Kepemilikan/ Percentage of Ownership (%) | Total/ <i>Total</i> | |
| Pemegang Saham | | | | Shareholders |
| PT Purinusa Ekapersada | | | | PT Purinusa Ekapersada |
| (Purinusa) | 2.884.473.498 | 52,72 | 1.154.118 | (Purinusa) |
| Masyarakat dan lainnya | | | | Public and others |
| (masing-masing dibawah 5%) | 2.586.509.443 | 47,28 | 1.034.898 | (each below 5%) |
| Total (Rp5.470.982.941.000 | | | | Total (Rp5,470,982,941,000 |
| dalam angka penuh) | 5.470.982.941 | 100,00 | 2.189.016 | in full amount) |
| | | | | |

29. TAMBAHAN MODAL DISETOR

Akun ini bersumber dari kegiatan korporasi Perusahaan. antara lain tambahan modal disetor saham penawaran umum perdana dan terbatas, penerbitan waran, saham bonus dan dividen saham, serta selisih antara aset dan liabilitas pengampunan pajak dari Entitas Anak, PT Paramitra Abadimas Cemerlang.

Saldo pada tanggal 30 September 2018 dan 31 Desember 2017 sebesar USD5,9 juta.

29. ADDITIONAL PAID-IN CAPITAL

This account represents the balance incurred from the Company's corporate actions, among others, additional paid-in capital from initial public offering and rights issue, issuance of warrant, bonus shares and share dividend, and the difference between the tax amnesty assets and liabilities from the Subsidiary, PT Paramitra Abadimas Cemerlang.

Balance as of September 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017 amounted to USD5.9 million.

30. KEPENTINGAN NONPENGENDALI

Pada tanggal 30 September 2018 dan 31 Desember 2017, saldo kepentingan nonpengendali atas Entitas Anak, PT Paramitra Abadimas Cemerlang, adalah sebagai berikut:

30. NON-CONTROLLING INTEREST

As of September 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017, the balances of non-controlling interest in Subsidiary, PT Paramitra Abadimas Cemerlang, were as follows:

| | Persentase Kepentingan Nonpengendali/ | | Bagian Laba | Bagian Rugi Komprehensif Lain/ | | |
|-------------------|--|-------------------------------------|---------------------------------|---|-----------------------------------|--------------------|
| | Persentage of Non-Controlling Interest | Saldo Awal/ Beginning Balance | Neto/ Share in Net Profit | Share in Other Comprehensive Loss | Saldo Akhir/ Ending Balance | |
| 30 September 2018 | 4,84% | 462 | 97 | | 559 | September 30, 2018 |
| 31 Desember 2017 | 4,84% | 395 | 73 | (6) | 462 | December 31, 2017 |

31. SALDO LABA DAN DIVIDEN

Berdasarkan Rapat Umum Pemegang Saham Tahunan pada tanggal 27 Juni 2018, pemegang saham setuju untuk membagikan dividen kas tahun 2017 sebesar USD39,2 juta (setara dengan Rp547,1 miliar) atau setara dengan Rp100 per lembar saham untuk pemegang saham yang terdaftar pada tanggal 9 Juli 2018.

Pembayaran dividen kas ini dilaksanakan pada tanggal 27 Juli 2018. Utang dividen disajikan sebagai bagian dari akun utang lain-lain (Catatan 18).

Selanjutnya, dalam Rapat Umum Pemegang Saham Tahunan tersebut, pemegang saham juga menetapkan saldo laba yang ditentukan penggunaannya sebesar USD1,0 juta (atau setara dengan Rp13,3 miliar) sebagai cadangan dana umum dalam rangka memenuhi ketentuan pasal 70 Undang-undang Perseroan Terbatas No. 40 Tahun 2007.

Berdasarkan Rapat Umum Pemegang Saham Tahunan pada tanggal 12 Juni 2017, pemegang saham setuju untuk membagikan dividen kas tahun 2016 sebesar USD12,3 juta (setara dengan Rp164,1 miliar) atau setara dengan Rp30 per lembar saham untuk pemegang saham yang terdaftar pada tanggal 22 Juni 2017.

Pembayaran dividen kas ini dilaksanakan pada tanggal 14 Juli 2017. Utang dividen disajikan sebagai bagian dari akun utang lain-lain (Catatan 18).

Selanjutnya, dalam Rapat Umum Pemegang Saham Tahunan tersebut, pemegang saham juga menetapkan saldo laba yang ditentukan penggunaannya sebesar USD1,0 juta (atau setara dengan Rp13,3 miliar) sebagai cadangan dana umum dalam rangka memenuhi ketentuan pasal 70 Undang-undang Perseroan Terbatas No. 40 Tahun 2007.

32. PENJUALAN NETO

Akun ini terdiri dari:

PT INDAH KIAT PULP & PAPER Tbk
AND SUBSIDIARIES
NOTES TO THE INTERIM CONSOLIDATED
FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2018 (UNAUDITED) AND
DECEMBER 31, 2017 (AUDITED), AND
FOR THE NINE MONTHS PERIOD ENDED
SEPTEMBER 30, 2018 AND 2017 (UNAUDITED)
(Amounts in tables are expressed in thousands of United
States Dollar, unless otherwise stated)

31. RETAINED EARNINGS AND DIVIDENDS

Based on the Annual General Meeting of Shareholders dated June 27, 2018, the shareholders approved the distribution of cash dividends for the year 2017 amounting to USD39.2 million (equivalent to Rp547.1 billion) or equivalent to Rp100 per share in favor of all its shareholders as of July 9, 2018.

These cash dividends were paid on July 27, 2018. The dividends payable are reported as part of other payables (Note 18).

Furthermore, in said Annual General Meeting of Shareholders, the shareholders also approved the appropriation of retained earnings amounting to USD1.0 million (equivalent to Rp13.3 billion) for general reserve in compliance with the article 70 of Corporation Law No. 40 of 2007.

Based on the Annual General Meeting of Shareholders dated June 12, 2017, the shareholders approved the distribution of cash dividends for the year 2016 amounting to USD12.3 million (equivalent to Rp164.1 billion) or equivalent to Rp30 per share in favor of all its shareholders as of June 22, 2017.

These cash dividends were paid on July 14, 2017. The dividends payable are reported as part of other payables (Note 18).

Furthermore, in said Annual General Meeting of Shareholders, the shareholders also approved the appropriation of retained earnings amounting to USD1.0 million (equivalent to Rp13.3 billion) for general reserve in compliance with the article 70 of Corporation Law No. 40 of 2007.

32. NET SALES

This account consists of:

| | 30 Sep 2018 / Sep 30, 2018 | 30 Sep 2017 / Sep 30, 2017 | |
|---|-------------------------------|----------------------------|---|
| Lokal | | | Local |
| Pihak berelasi (Catatan 40a) | | | Related parties (Notes 40a) |
| PT Cakrawala Mega Indah Lain-lain (masing-masing dibawah | 1.297.342 | 1.106.318 | PT Cakrawala Mega Indah Others (each below |
| 10% dari penjualan neto) | 4.229 | 35.144 | 10% from net sales) |
| Subtotal | 1.301.571 | 1.141.462 | Subtotal |

PT INDAH KIAT PULP & PAPER Tbk
AND SUBSIDIARIES
NOTES TO THE INTERIM CONSOLIDATED
FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2018 (UNAUDITED) AND
DECEMBER 31, 2017 (AUDITED), AND
FOR THE NINE MONTHS PERIOD ENDED
SEPTEMBER 30, 2018 AND 2017 (UNAUDITED)
(Amounts in tables are expressed in thousands of United
States Dollar, unless otherwise stated)

32. PENJUALAN NETO (Lanjutan)

32. NET SALES (Continued)

| | 30 Sep 2018 / Sep 30, 2018 | 30 Sep 2017 / Sep 30, 2017 | |
|--|---------------------------------------|--------------------------------|---|
| Pihak ketiga (masing-masing dibawah 10% | | | Third parties |
| dari penjualan neto) | 20.261 | 21.373 | (each below 10% from net sales) |
| Total Penjualan Lokal | 1.321.832 | 1.162.835 | Total Local Sales |
| Ekspor Pihak berelasi (Catatan 40b) Yalong Paper Products (Kunshan) Co. Ltd. APP Office Product (Shanghai) Co. Ltd. Cabang-cabang APP Subtotal | 100.750 13.003 2.884 116.637 | 59.863 - 2.454 62.317 | Export Related parties (Notes 40b) Yalong Paper Products (Kunshan) Co. Ltd. APP Office Product (Shanghai) Co. Ltd. Branches of APP Subtotal |
| Pihak ketiga | | 02.0 | Third parties |
| (masing-masing dibawah 10% dari penjualan neto) | 1.069.037 | 1.036.318 | (each below 10% from net sales) |
| Total Penjualan Ekspor | 1.185.674 | 1.098.635 | Total Export Sales |
| Total (Catatan 39) | 2.507.506 | 2.261.470 | Total (Note 39) |

Rincian penjualan neto berdasarkan jenis produk adalah sebagai berikut:

The details of net sales based on type of product were as follows:

Persentase terhadap Penjualan Neto/ Percentage to Net Sales

| | | | Percentage t | o Net Sales | |
|-------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|----------------------------|
| | Total | | 30 Sep 2018 / | 30 Sep 2017 / | |
| | 30 Sep 2018 / | 30 Sep 2017 / | Sep 30, 2018 | Sep 30, 2017 | |
| | Sep 30, 2018 | Sep 30, 2017 | (%) | (%) | |
| Jenis Produk | | | | | Type of Product |
| Pulp | 741.439 | 699.063 | 29,57 | 30,91 | Pulp |
| Kertas budaya | 925.271 | 743.990 | 36,90 | 32,90 | Cultural paper |
| Kertas industri dan lain-lain | 840.796 | 818.417 | 33,53 | 36,19 | Industrial paper and other |
| Total | 2.507.506 | 2.261.470 | 100,00 | 100,00 | Total |

Untuk periode sembilan bulan yang berakhir pada tanggal 30 September 2018 dan 2017, total penjualan kepada pihak berelasi masing-masing sebesar USD1.418,2 juta (56,56% dari total penjualan neto konsolidasian) dan USD1.203,8 juta (53,23% dari total penjualan neto konsolidasian).

For the nine months period ended September 30, 2018 and 2017, total sales to related parties amounted to USD1,418.2 million (56.56% of consolidated net sales) and USD1,203.8 million (53.23% of consolidated net sales), respectively.

PT INDAH KIAT PULP & PAPER Tbk
AND SUBSIDIARIES
NOTES TO THE INTERIM CONSOLIDATED
FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2018 (UNAUDITED) AND
DECEMBER 31, 2017 (AUDITED), AND
FOR THE NINE MONTHS PERIOD ENDED
SEPTEMBER 30, 2018 AND 2017 (UNAUDITED)
(Amounts in tables are expressed in thousands of United
States Dollar, unless otherwise stated)

33. BEBAN POKOK PENJUALAN

Akun ini terdiri dari:

33. COST OF GOODS SOLD

This account consists of:

| | 30 Sep 2018 / Sep 30, 2018 | 30 Sep 2017 / Sep 30, 2017 | |
|---|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--|
| Bahan baku Awal periode Pembelian | 61.993 1.054.898 | 73.888 1.066.583 | Raw materials Beginning of period Purchases |
| Bahan baku tersedia untuk produksi Bahan baku pada akhir periode | 1.116.891 (92.041) | 1.140.471 (72.615) | Raw materials available for manufacturing Raw materials at end of period |
| Bahan baku yang digunakan Upah buruh langsung Beban pabrikasi | 1.024.850 20.939 589.782 | 1.067.856 21.934 576.602 | Raw materials used Direct labor Manufacturing overhead |
| Total beban produksi | 1.635.571 | 1.666.392 | Total production cost |
| Barang dalam proses (<i>pulp</i> , kertas budaya dan kertas industri): Awal periode Akhir periode | 23.986 (34.314) | 23.819 (21.143) | Work-in-process (pulp, cultural paper and industrial papers): Beginning of period End of period |
| Beban pokok produksi | 1.625.243 | 1.669.068 | Cost of goods manufactured |
| Barang jadi (<i>pulp</i> , kertas budaya dan kertas industri): Awal periode Akhir periode | 136.623 (174.362) | 112.196 (141.974) | Finished goods (pulp, cultural paper and industrial papers): Beginning of period End of period |
| Total (Catatan 39) | 1.587.504 | 1.639.290 | Total (Note 39) |

Rincian pembelian Perusahaan dari pemasok adalah sebagai berikut:

Details of purchases from suppliers were as follows:

Persentase terhadap Penjualan Neto/

| | | | Percentage | to Net Sales | |
|--|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|--------------------------------|
| | Total | | 30 Sep 2018 / | 30 Sep 2017 / | |
| | 30 Sep 2018 / | 30 Sep 2017 / | Sep 30, 2018 | Sep 30, 2017 | |
| Pemasok | Sep 30, 2018 | Sep 30, 2017 | (%) | (%) | Supplier |
| PT Arara Abadi (Catatan 40c) Lain-lain (masing-masing | 300.724 | 351.329 | 11,99 | 15,54 | PT Arara Abadi (Note 40c) |
| dibawah 10% dari | | | | | Others (each |
| penjualan neto) | 951.445 | 943.939 | 37,94 | 41,74 | below 10% to net sales) |
| Total pembelian - neto | 1.252.169 | 1.295.268 | 49,93 | 57,28 | Total purchases - net |
| Pembelian bahan pembantu | | | | | Purchase of indirect materials |
| dan suku cadang | (197.271) | (228.685) | (7,86) | (10,11) | and spareparts |
| Total | 1.054.898 | 1.066.583 | 42,07 | 47,17 | Total |

Untuk periode sembilan bulan yang berakhir pada tanggal 30 September 2018 dan 2017, total pembelian dari pihak berelasi masing-masing sebesar USD420,7 juta (16,78% dari total penjualan neto) dan USD495,5 juta (21,91% dari total penjualan neto).

For the nine months period ended September 30, 2018 and 2017, total purchases from related parties amounted to USD420.7 million (16.78% of total net sales) and USD495.5 million (21.91% of total net sales), respectively.

PT INDAH KIAT PULP & PAPER Tbk AND SUBSIDIARIES NOTES TO THE INTERIM CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS SEPTEMBER 30, 2018 (UNAUDITED) AND DECEMBER 31, 2017 (AUDITED), AND FOR THE NINE MONTHS PERIOD ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2018 AND 2017 (UNAUDITED) (Amounts in tables are expressed in thousands of United States Dollar, unless otherwise stated)

34. BEBAN USAHA

34. OPERATING EXPENSES

Akun ini terdiri dari:

a. Selling

This account consists of:

| a. | Penjualan | |
|----|-----------|--|
|----|-----------|--|

| | 30 Sep 2018 / Sep 30, 2018 | 30 Sep 2017 / Sep 30, 2017 | |
|-----------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|---------------------------|
| Ongkos angkut | 71.466 | 83.236 | Freight |
| Beban kantor | 7.241 | 7.014 | Office expenses |
| Gaji | 5.615 | 5.321 | Salaries |
| Komisi | 5.056 | 5.179 | Commission |
| Perjalanan dan transportasi | 2.622 | 2.166 | Travel and transportation |
| Penyusutan (Catatan 13) | 2.111 | 2.798 | Depreciation (Note 13) |
| Administrasi bank | 1.704 | 1.920 | Bank charges |
| Lain-lain | 9.186 | 9.290 | Others |
| Total | 105.001 | 116.924 | Total |

b. Umum dan Administrasi

b. General and Administrative

| | 30 Sep 2018 / Sep 30, 2018 | 30 Sep 2017 / Sep 30, 2017 | |
|-----------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Gaji | 44.298 | 45.660 | Salaries |
| Jasa manajemen dan jasa | | | Management and professional |
| profesional (Catatan 40h) | 28.402 | 24.095 | fees (Note 40h) |
| Beban kantor (Catatan 40i) | 7.936 | 6.543 | Office expenses (Note 40i) |
| Penyusutan (Catatan 13) | 5.809 | 5.832 | Depreciation (Note 13) |
| Perbaikan dan pemeliharaan | 2.694 | 3.491 | Repairs and maintenance |
| Perjalanan dan transportasi | 2.097 | 1.484 | Travel and transportation |
| Lain-lain | 20.145 | 9.483 | Others |
| Total | 111.381 | 96.588 | Total |

35. BEBAN BUNGA

35. INTEREST EXPENSE

Beban bunga berasal dari pinjaman bank jangka pendek, pinjaman jangka panjang, liabilitas sewa pembiayaan, pinjaman bank jangka panjang dan wesel bayar adalah sebagai berikut:

Interest expense derived from short-term bank loans, long-term loans, finance lease liabilities, long-term bank loans and notes payable was as follows:

| | 30 Sep 2018 / Sep 30, 2018 | 30 Sep 2017 / Sep 30, 2017 | |
|--|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|--|
| Beban bunga kontraktual Penyesuaian neto atas penerapan | 136.082 | 98.143 | Contractual interest expense Net adjustment on implementation |
| PSAK No. 55 | (9.498) | (6.570) | of PSAK No. 55 |
| Beban Bunga Efektif | 126.584 | 91.573 | Effective Interest Expense |

PT INDAH KIAT PULP & PAPER Tbk AND SUBSIDIARIES NOTES TO THE INTERIM CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS SEPTEMBER 30, 2018 (UNAUDITED) AND DECEMBER 31, 2017 (AUDITED), AND FOR THE NINE MONTHS PERIOD ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2018 AND 2017 (UNAUDITED) (Amounts in tables are expressed in thousands of United States Dollar, unless otherwise stated)

36. PERPAJAKAN

36. TAXATION

a. Pajak Dibayar Dimuka

| | 30 Sep 2018 / Sep 30, 2018 | 31 Des 2017 / Dec 31, 2017 | |
|-------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------|
| Perusahaan | | | Company |
| Pajak Penghasilan | 31.476 | 14.120 | Income taxes |
| Entitas Anak | 654 | 8 | Subsidiaries |
| Total | 32.130 | 14.128 | Total |
| b. Utang Pajak | | b. Taxes Payable | |
| | 30 Sep 2018 / Sep 30, 2018 | 31 Des 2017 / Dec 31, 2017 | |
| Perusahaan | | | Company |
| Pajak Penghasilan | 100.645 | 4.083 | Income Taxes |
| Pajak Pertambahan Nilai | 9.968 | 4.931 | Value-Added Tax |
| Entitas Anak | | 353 | Subsidiaries |
| Total | 110.613 | 9.367 | Total |

a. Prepaid Taxes

c. Taksiran Beban Pajak Penghasilan - Neto

Taksiran beban pajak penghasilan Perusahaan dan Entitas Anak adalah sebagai berikut:

c. Estimated Income Tax Expense - Net

Estimated income tax expense of the Company and Subsidiaries was as follows:

| | 30 Sep 2018 / Sep 30, 2018 | 30 Sep 2017 / Sep 30, 2017 | |
|--|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| Kini Perusahaan Entitas Anak | (96.849) | - | Current Company Subsidiaries |
| Subtotal | (96.849) | | Subtotal |
| Tangguhan Perusahaan Entitas Anak | (11.821) | (15.528) | Deferred Company Subsidiaries |
| Subtotal | (11.821) | (15.528) | Subtotal |
| Taksiran Beban Pajak Penghasilan - Neto | (108.670) | (15.528) | Estimated Income Tax Expense - Net |

Rekonsiliasi antara laba Perusahaan sebelum manfaat (beban) pajak penghasilan dan estimasi laba kena pajak untuk tahun yang berakhir pada tanggaltanggal 31 Desember 2018 dan 2017 berdasarkan laporan laba rugi dan penghasilan komprehensif lain dalam Rupiah Indonesia adalah sebagai berikut:

The following calculation presents the reconciliation between profit before income tax benefit (expense) attributable to the Company and estimated taxable income for the years ended December 31, 2018 and 2017, based on the Indonesian Rupiah statements of profit or loss and other comprehensive income:

PT INDAH KIAT PULP & PAPER Tbk AND SUBSIDIARIES NOTES TO THE INTERIM CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS SEPTEMBER 30, 2018 (UNAUDITED) AND DECEMBER 31, 2017 (AUDITED), AND FOR THE NINE MONTHS PERIOD ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2018 AND 2017 (UNAUDITED) (Amounts in tables are expressed in thousands of United States Dollar, unless otherwise stated)

36. PERPAJAKAN (Lanjutan)

Serikat, kecuali dinyatakan lain)

36. TAXATION (Continued)

| | In million of Indon | esian Rupiah | |
|-------------------------------|---------------------|--------------|--------------------------------|
| | 2018 | 2017 | |
| Laba Perusahaan sebelum | | | Income before income tax |
| manfaat (beban) pajak | | | benefit (expense) attributable |
| penghasilan | | | to the Company |
| Januari - September | 8.205.107 | 5.359.545 | January - September |
| Oktober - Desember (estimasi) | 4.253.084 | 1.764.896 | October - December (estimated) |
| Beda waktu: | | | Temporary differences: |
| Beban imbalan kerja | 54.276 | 139.245 | Employee benefits expense |
| Beban penyusutan | (1.145.978) | (2.028.585) | Depreciation expense |
| Lain-lain | (812.059) | (721.100) | Others |

(8.014)

(78.437)

(828.984)

9.638.995

Dalam jutaan Rupiah Indonesia/

d. Pajak Tangguhan

Beda tetap: Sewa

Lain-lain

Pendapatan bunga

Estimasi laba fiskal

d. Deferred Tax

Dikreditkan

3.695.584

(10.292)

(70.696)

(737.429)

Mutasi liabilitas pajak tangguhan - neto pada tanggal 30 September 2018 dan 31 Desember 2017 dan manfaat (beban) pajak yang terkait untuk tahun yang berakhir pada tanggal-tanggal 30 September 2018 dan 31 Desember 2017 adalah sebagai berikut:

Movements of deferred tax liabilities - net as of September 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017 and the related tax benefit (expense) for the years ended September 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017 were as follows:

Permanent differences:

Estimated fiscal income

Interest income

Rental

Others

| | Saldo 31 Desember/ Balance as of December 31, 2017 | Dikreditkan (Dibebankan) ke Laba Rugi/ Credited (Charged) to Profit or Loss | ke Penghasilan Komprehensif Lain/ Credited to Other Comprehensive Income | Saldo 30 September/ Balance as of September 30, 2018 | |
|---|--|--|--|--|---|
| Perusahaan | | | | | The Company |
| Aset pajak tangguhan | | | | | Deferred tax assets |
| Liabilitas imbalan kerja | 14.740 | (585) | 556 | 14.711 | Employee benefits liability |
| Revaluasi aset tetap | | | | | Revaluation of fixed |
| setelah dikurangi | | | | | assets-net of |
| penyusutan | 2.632 | (406) | - | 2.226 | depreciation |
| Cadangan pengurang | 10.045 | (7.404) | | 10.004 | Deduction allowance |
| penghasilan neto | 19.645 | (7.421) | - | 12.224 | in net income |
| Laba (rugi) neto belum direalisasi atas perubahan | | | | | Net unrealized gain (loss) on fair value changes of |
| nilai wajar aset dan | | | | | financial assets and |
| liabilitas keuangan | (2.222) | 1.077 | | (1.145) | liabilities |
| Total | 34.795 | (7.335) | 556 | 28.016 | Total |
| Liabilitas pajak tangguhan | | | | | <u>Deferred tax liabilities</u> Depreciation of |
| Penyusutan aset tetap | 152.752 | 4.499 | _ | 157.251 | fixed assets |
| Transaksi sewa | | | | | Transaction under |
| pembiayaan | 60 | (13) | | 47_ | finance lease |
| Total | 152.812 | 4.486 | | 157.298 | Total |
| | | | | | |

PT INDAH KIAT PULP & PAPER Tbk
AND SUBSIDIARIES
NOTES TO THE INTERIM CONSOLIDATED
FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2018 (UNAUDITED) AND
DECEMBER 31, 2017 (AUDITED), AND
FOR THE NINE MONTHS PERIOD ENDED
SEPTEMBER 30, 2018 AND 2017 (UNAUDITED)
(Amounts in tables are expressed in thousands of United
States Dollar, unless otherwise stated)

36. PERPAJAKAN (Lanjutan)

36. TAXATION (Continued)

| | Saldo 31 Desember/ Balance as of December 31, 2017 | Dikreditkan (Dibebankan) ke Laba Rugi/ Credited (Charged) to Profit or Loss | Dikreditkan ke Penghasilan Komprehensif Lain/ Credited to Other Comprehensive Income | Saldo 30 September/ Balance as of September 30, 2018 | |
|--|--|--|---|--|--|
| Liabilitas pajak tangguhan Perusahaan - neto | (118.017) | (11.821) | 556 | (129.282) | Deferred tax liabilities of the Company - net |
| Entitas Anak Liabilitas pajak tangguhan - neto | (304) | | <u>-</u> | (304) | Subsidiary Deferred tax liabilities - net |
| Liabilitas Pajak Tangguhan Konsolidasian - Neto | (118.321) | | | (129.586) | Deferred Tax Liabilities Consolidated - Net |
| | Saldo 31 Desember/ Balance as of December 31, 2016 | Dikreditkan (Dibebankan) ke Laba Rugi/ Credited (Charged) to Profit or Loss | Dikreditkan ke Penghasilan Komprehensif Lain/ Credited to Other Comprehensive Income | Saldo 31 Desember/ Balance as of December 31, 2017 | |
| Perusahaan | | | | | The Company |
| Aset pajak tangguhan | 75.755 | (75.755) | | | <u>Deferred tax assets</u> |
| Akumulasi rugi fiskal Liabilitas imbalan kerja | 75.755 13.436 | (75.755) 657 | 647 | 14.740 | Accumulated fiscal loss Employee benefits liability |
| Revaluasi aset tetap | 13.430 | 057 | 047 | 14.740 | Revaluation of fixed |
| setelah dikurangi | | | | | assets-net of |
| penyusutan | 3.033 | (401) | _ | 2.632 | depreciation |
| Cadangan pengurang | | (- / | | | Deduction allowance |
| penghasilan neto | 17.320 | 2.325 | - | 19.645 | in net income |
| Laba (rugi) neto belum | | | | | Net unrealized gain (loss) |
| direalisasi atas perubahan | | | | | on fair value changes of |
| nilai wajar aset dan | | | | | financial assets and |
| liabilitas keuangan | (477) | (1.745) | - | (2.222) | liabilities |
| Penyisihan atas | (75.755) | 75.755 | | | Allowance for fiscal loss compensation |
| akumulasi rugi fiskal | | | | | • |
| Total | 33.312 | 836 | 647 | 34.795 | Total |
| <u>Liabilitas pajak tangguhan</u> | | | | | <u>Deferred tax liabilities</u> |
| Penyusutan aset tetap | 111.113 | 41.639 | _ | 152.752 | Depreciation of fixed assets |
| Transaksi sewa | 111.113 | 41.003 | _ | 152.752 | Transaction under |
| pembiayaan | 74 | (14) | _ | 60 | finance lease |
| Total | 111.187 | 41.625 | | 152.812 | Total |
| Liabilitas pajak tangguhan | 111.107 | 11.020 | | 102.012 | Deferred tax liabilities of |
| Perusahaan - neto | (77.875) | (40.789) | 647 | (118.017) | the Company - net |
| Entitas Anak | (17.070) | (101100) | | (110.017) | , , |
| Liabilitas pajak | | | | | Subsidiary Deferred tax |
| tangguhan - neto | (316) | (24) | 36 | (304) | liabilities - net |
| Liabilitas Pajak Tangguhan | (0.0) | (= 1) | | (00.) | Deferred Tax Liabilities |
| Konsolidasian - Neto | (78.191) | | | (118.321) | Consolidated - Net |

36. PERPAJAKAN (Lanjutan)

e. Surat Ketetapan Pajak

Pada tanggal 25 Mei 2018, Perusahaan menerima Surat Ketetapan Pajak Lebih Bayar (SKPLB) No.00048/406/16/092/18 atas pajak penghasilan badan tahun pajak 2016 sebesar Rp90,4 miliar dan laba fiskal neto Perusahaan untuk tahun pajak 2016 ditetapkan sebesar Rp1,8 triliun.

Pada tanggal 13 April 2017, Perusahaan menerima Surat Ketetapan Pajak Lebih Bayar (SKPLB) No.00033/406/15/092/17 atas pajak penghasilan badan tahun pajak 2015 sebesar Rp99,9 miliar dan rugi fiskal Perusahaan ditetapkan sebesar Rp437,5 miliar.

f. Peraturan Pemerintah

Undang-undang No. 36 Tahun 2008 mengenai "Pajak Penghasilan", yang berlaku efektif pada tanggal 1 Januari 2009, mencakup penetapan tarif tunggal sebesar 25% untuk tahun fiskal 2010 dan seterusnya.

Pada tanggal 30 September 2018 dan 31 Desember 2017, Perusahaan telah memenuhi ketentuan dalam Peraturan Pemerintah No. 56 Tahun 2015 dan Undang-undang No. 36 Tahun 2008, dan oleh karena itu, telah menggunakan pengurangan tarif pajak sebesar 5% dalam penghitungan pajak penghasilan.

Pada tanggal 30 September 2018 dan 31 Desember 2017, pajak penghasilan kini dan tangguhan telah dihitung dengan menggunakan tarif-tarif pajak tersebut.

g. Administrasi

Berdasarkan peraturan perpajakan Indonesia, Perusahaan dan Entitas Anak lokal menghitung dan membayar sendiri total pajak yang terhutang. Perusahaan dan Entitas Anak lokal melakukan perhitungan dan melaporkan SPT sendiri. SPT konsolidasian tidak diperkenankan dalam peraturan perpajakan Indonesia. Direktorat Jenderal Pajak dapat menetapkan dan mengubah liabilitas pajak dalam batas waktu lima (5) tahun sejak tanggal terhutang pajak.

h. Fasilitas Pajak Penghasilan

Pada tanggal 2 Januari 2007, Pemerintah Republik Indonesia menetapkan Peraturan Pemerintah (PP) No. 1 Tahun 2007 tentang "Fasilitas Pajak Penghasilan untuk Penanaman Modal di Bidangbidang Usaha Tertentu dan/atau di Daerah-daerah Tertentu".

PT INDAH KIAT PULP & PAPER Tbk
AND SUBSIDIARIES
NOTES TO THE INTERIM CONSOLIDATED
FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2018 (UNAUDITED) AND
DECEMBER 31, 2017 (AUDITED), AND
FOR THE NINE MONTHS PERIOD ENDED
SEPTEMBER 30, 2018 AND 2017 (UNAUDITED)
(Amounts in tables are expressed in thousands of United
States Dollar, unless otherwise stated)

36. TAXATION (Continued)

e. Tax Assessment Letters

On May 25, 2018, the Company received Tax Overpayment Assessment Letter (SKPLB) No.00048/406/16/092/18 of 2016 corporate income tax amounting to Rp90.4 billion and fiscal income settled at Rp1.8 triillion.

On April 13, 2017, the Company received Tax Overpayment Assessment Letter (SKPLB) No.00033/406/15/092/17 of 2015 corporate income tax amounting to Rp99.9 billion and fiscal loss settled at Rp437.5 billion.

f. Government Regulation

Law No. 36 Year 2008 regarding "Income Tax," which became effective on January 1, 2009, included among others, the stipulation of a single rate of 25% for fiscal year 2010 onwards.

As of September 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017, the Company has complied with the requirements of Government Regulation No. 56 Year 2015 and Law No. 36 Year 2008, and therefore, has effected the 5% tax rate reduction in its corporate income tax computation.

In September 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017, current and deferred income taxes have been calculated using these enacted tax rates.

q. Administration

Under the taxation laws of Indonesia, the Company and certain domestic Subsidiaries submit their tax returns on the basis of self-assessment. The Company and certain domestic Subsidiaries calculate and submit their individual annual tax calculations and returns, consolidated tax returns being prohibited under the taxation laws of Indonesia. The Directorate General of Taxation may assess or amend taxes within five (5) years from the date the tax became due.

h. Income Tax Facility

On January 2, 2007, the Government of Indonesia stated Government Decree No. 1 Year 2007 on "Income Tax Incentive for Capital Investment in Certain Industry and/or Certain Territory."

36. PERPAJAKAN (Lanjutan)

Berdasarkan PP tersebut, perusahaan yang memenuhi syarat akan mendapatkan fasilitas perpajakan, diantaranya berupa pengurangan penghasilan kena pajak sebesar 30% dari total penanaman modal yang dibebankan selama enam (6) tahun masing-masing sebesar 5% per tahun dan penyusutan dan amortisasi fiskal yang dipercepat.

37. LABA PER SAHAM DASAR YANG DAPAT DIATRIBUSIKAN KEPADA PEMILIK ENTITAS INDUK

Berikut ini adalah perhitungan laba per saham dasar:

PT INDAH KIAT PULP & PAPER Tbk
AND SUBSIDIARIES
NOTES TO THE INTERIM CONSOLIDATED
FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2018 (UNAUDITED) AND
DECEMBER 31, 2017 (AUDITED), AND
FOR THE NINE MONTHS PERIOD ENDED
SEPTEMBER 30, 2018 AND 2017 (UNAUDITED)
(Amounts in tables are expressed in thousands of United
States Dollar, unless otherwise stated)

36. TAXATION (Continued)

Based on that decree, companies that fulfilled all the requirements under the decree would benefit from tax incentives, which included reduction on taxable income of 30% from the investment value to be charged over six (6) years at 5% each year and accelerated depreciation and amortization.

37. EARNINGS PER SHARE ATTRIBUTABLE TO OWNERS OF THE PARENT

The following presents the computation of basic earnings per share:

| | Laba Neto yang dapat Diatribusikan kepada Pemilik Entitas Induk/ Net Profit Attributable to Owners of the Parent | Total Rata-rata Tertimbang Saham Biasa yang Beredar (Dalam Satuan Penuh)/ Weighted Average Number of Common Shares Outstanding (In Full Amount) | Laba per Saham Dasar yang dapat Diatribusikan kepada Pemilik Entitas Induk (USD) (Dalam Satuan Penuh)/ Basic Earnings Per Share Attributable to Owners of the Parent (USD) (In Full Amount) | |
|-------------------|--|---|---|--------------------|
| 30 September 2018 | 516.171 | 5.470.982.941 | 0,09435 | September 30, 2018 |
| 30 September 2017 | 287.435 | 5.470.982.941 | 0,05254 | September 30, 2017 |

Perusahaan tidak menghitung laba per saham dilusian karena Perusahaan tidak memiliki saham yang mempunyai efek dilutif potensial pada tanggal 30 September 2018 dan 31 Desember 2017.

38. ASET DAN LIABILITAS MONETER DALAM MATA UANG SELAIN DOLAR AMERIKA SERIKAT

Saldo aset dan liabilitas moneter dalam mata uang selain Dolar AS pada tanggal 30 September 2018 dan 31 Desember 2017 adalah sebagai berikut: The Company did not calculate diluted earnings per share since the Company had no shares that have a potential dilutive effect as of September 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017.

38. MONETARY ASSETS AND LIABILITIES IN CURRENCIES OTHER THAN UNITED STATES DOLLAR

The following balances of monetary assets and liabilities are denominated in currencies other than US Dollar as of September 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017:

PT INDAH KIAT PULP & PAPER Tbk
AND SUBSIDIARIES
NOTES TO THE INTERIM CONSOLIDATED
FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2018 (UNAUDITED) AND
DECEMBER 31, 2017 (AUDITED), AND
FOR THE NINE MONTHS PERIOD ENDED
SEPTEMBER 30, 2018 AND 2017 (UNAUDITED)
(Amounts in tables are expressed in thousands of United
States Dollar, unless otherwise stated)

38. ASET DAN LIABILITAS MONETER DALAM MATA UANG SELAIN DOLAR AMERIKA SERIKAT (Lanjutan)

| | | 30 Sep 2018 / 3 | Sep 30, 2018 | |
|---|-----|--|---|---|
| | | Mata Uang Selain Dolar AS (Dalam Ribuan)/ Currencies Other than US Dollar (In Thousands) | Setara dalam Dolar AS/ Equivalent in US Dollar | |
| ASET | | | | ASSETS |
| Kas dan setara kas | | | | Cash and cash equivalents |
| Rupiah Indonesia | Rp | 996.745.893 | 66.766 | Indonesian Rupiah |
| Yuan Cina | CNY | 31.010 | 4.508 | China Yuan |
| Euro Eropa | EUR | 2.354 | 2.742 | European Euro |
| Dolar Hong Kong | HKD | 2.151 | 275 | Hong Kong Dollar |
| Yen Jepang | JPY | 30.536 | 269 | Japanese Yen |
| Pound Sterling Inggris | GBP | 20 | 26 | Great Britain Pound Sterling |
| Dolar Singapura | SGD | 16 | 11 | Singaporean Dollar |
| Piutang usaha | | | | Trade receivables |
| Rupiah Indonesia | Rp | 13.921.467.353 | 932.512 | Indonesian Rupiah |
| Yuan Cina | CNY | 143.202 | 20.817 | China Yuan |
| Euro Eropa | EUR | 6.979 | 8.129 | European Euro |
| Pound Sterling Inggris | GBP | 2.476 | 3.238 | Great Britain Pound Sterling |
| Yen Jepang | JPY | 40.853 | 360 | Japanese Yen |
| Piutang lain-lain | | | | Other receivables |
| Rupiah Indonesia | Rp | 20.406.019 | 1.367 | Indonesian Rupiah |
| Euro Eropa | EUR | 91 | 106 | European Euro |
| Piutang pihak berelasi Rupiah Indonesia | Rp | 9.195.954 | 616 | Due from related parties Indonesian Rupiah |
| Aset lancar lainnya | | | | Other current assets |
| Rupiah Indonesia | Rp | 579.664.927 | 38.827 | Indonesian Rupiah |
| Total Aset | | | 1.080.569 | Total Assets |
| LIABILITAS Pinjaman bank jangka pendek dan pembiayaan musyarakah | | | | LIABILITIES Short-term bank loans and musyarakah financing |
| Rupiah Indonesia | Rp | 6.494.207.306 | 435.006 | Indonesian Rupiah |
| Euro Eropa | EUR | 3.884 | 4.524 | European Euro |
| Yen Jepang | JPY | 58.565 | 516 | Japanese Yen |
| Franc Swiss | CHF | 92 | 94 | Swiss Franc |
| Pound Sterling Inggris | GBP | 55 | 71 | Great Britain Pound Sterling |
| Dolar Singapura | SGD | 83 | 61 | Singapore Dollar |

PT INDAH KIAT PULP & PAPER Tbk
AND SUBSIDIARIES
NOTES TO THE INTERIM CONSOLIDATED
FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2018 (UNAUDITED) AND
DECEMBER 31, 2017 (AUDITED), AND
FOR THE NINE MONTHS PERIOD ENDED
SEPTEMBER 30, 2018 AND 2017 (UNAUDITED)
(Amounts in tables are expressed in thousands of United
States Dollar, unless otherwise stated)

38. ASET DAN LIABILITAS MONETER DALAM MATA UANG SELAIN DOLAR AMERIKA SERIKAT (Lanjutan)

| | | 30 Sep 2018 / 5 | Sep 30, 2018 | |
|--------------------------------|------------|--|---|---|
| | | Mata Uang Selain Dolar AS (Dalam Ribuan)/ Currencies Other than US Dollar (In Thousands) | Setara dalam Dolar AS/ Equivalent in US Dollar | |
| Utang usaha | | | | Trade payables |
| Rupiah Indonesia | Rp | 1.935.666.900 | 129.658 | Indonesian Rupiah |
| Dolar Singapura | SGD | 437 | 320 | Singapore Dollar |
| Franc Swiss | CHF | 125 | 128 | Swiss Franc |
| Pound Sterling Inggris | GBP | 89 | 117 | Great Britain Pound Sterling |
| Dolar Australia | AUD | 34 | 25 | Australian Dollar |
| Utang lain-lain | | | | Other payables |
| Euro Eropa | EUR | 14.767 | 17.200 | European Euro |
| Rupiah Indonesia | Rp | 104.359.755 | 6.990 | Indonesian Rupiah |
| Yuan Cina | CNY | 21.365 | 3.106 | China Yuan |
| Pound Sterling Inggris | GBP | 407 | 532 | Great Britain Pound Sterling |
| Dolar Hong Kong | HKD | 751 | 96 | Hong Kong Dollar |
| Yen Jepang | JPY | 9.584 | 84 | Japanese Yen |
| Dirham Uni Emirat Arab | AED | 190 | 52 | United Arab Emirates Dirham |
| Dolar Singapura | SGD | 20 | 15 | Singapore Dollar |
| Dolar Kanada | CAD | 7 | 5 | Canadian Dollar |
| Dolar Australia | AUD | 4 | 3 | Australian Dollar |
| Beban masih harus dibayar | | | | Accrued expenses and |
| dan liabilitas imbalan kerja | 5 | 0.404.404.000 | 4.40.774 | employee benefits liability |
| Rupiah Indonesia | Rp | 2.131.421.893 | 142.771 | Indonesian Rupiah |
| Yen Jepang | JPY | 26.586 | 234 | Japanese Yen |
| Euro Eropa | EUR | 84 | 98 | European Euro |
| Pound Sterling Inggris | GBP | 16 | 20 | Great Britain Pound Sterling |
| Utang pihak berelasi | E. I.D. | 400 | 400 | Due to related parties |
| Euro Eropa | EUR | 103 | 120 | European Euro |
| Yen Jepang | JPY D:- | 4.113 | 36 | Japanese Yen |
| Rupiah Indonesia | Rp HKD | 155.369 7 | 10 1 | Indonesian Rupiah |
| Dolar Hong Kong | нкр | 1 | I | Hong Kong Dollar |
| Liabilitas jangka panjang | _ | | | Long-term liabilities |
| Rupiah Indonesia | Rp | 12.549.365.547 | 840.603 | Indonesian Rupiah |
| Yen Jepang | JPY | 13.880.915 | 122.218 | Japanese Yen |
| Yuan Cina Fura France | CNY EUR | 550.742 59.578 | 80.065 | China Yuan |
| Euro Eropa Total Liabilitas | EUK | 39.378 | 69.393 | European Euro Total Liabilities |
| | | | 1.854.172 | |
| Liabilitas Neto | | | 773.603 | Net Liabilities |

PT INDAH KIAT PULP & PAPER Tbk
AND SUBSIDIARIES
NOTES TO THE INTERIM CONSOLIDATED
FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2018 (UNAUDITED) AND
DECEMBER 31, 2017 (AUDITED), AND
FOR THE NINE MONTHS PERIOD ENDED
SEPTEMBER 30, 2018 AND 2017 (UNAUDITED)
(Amounts in tables are expressed in thousands of United
States Dollar, unless otherwise stated)

38. ASET DAN LIABILITAS MONETER DALAM MATA UANG SELAIN DOLAR AMERIKA SERIKAT (Lanjutan)

| | | 31 Des 2017 / | Dec 31, 2017 | |
|--|-----|--|---|---|
| | | Mata Uang Selain Dolar AS (Dalam Ribuan)/ Currencies Other than US Dollar (In Thousands) | Setara dalam Dolar AS/ Equivalent in US Dollar | |
| ASET | | | | ASSETS |
| Kas dan setara kas | _ | | | Cash and cash equivalents |
| Rupiah Indonesia | Rp | 3.462.380.803 | 255.564 | Indonesian Rupiah |
| Euro Eropa | EUR | 4.067 | 4.856 | European Euro |
| Yuan Cina | CNY | 22.215 | 3.400 | China Yuan |
| Dolar Hong Kong | HKD | 2.187 | 280 | Hong Kong Dollar |
| Yen Jepang | JPY | 30.379 | 270 | Japanese Yen |
| Dolar Singapura | SGD | 50 | 37 | Singaporean Dollar |
| Pound Sterling Inggris | GBP | 24 | 32 | Great Britain Pound Sterling |
| Piutang usaha | Б. | 0.000.004.470 | 000 004 | Trade receivables |
| Rupiah Indonesia | Rp | 8.222.604.472 | 606.924 | Indonesian Rupiah |
| Yuan Cina | CNY | 78.647 | 12.036 | China Yuan |
| Euro Eropa | EUR | 10.052 | 12.000 | European Euro |
| Pound Sterling Inggris | GBP | 1.827 | 2.457 | Great Britain Pound Sterling |
| Yen Jepang | JPY | 47.089 | 418 | Japanese Yen |
| Piutang lain-lain | _ | 22.255.225 | 0.440 | Other receivables |
| Rupiah Indonesia | Rp | 33.055.925 | 2.440 | Indonesian Rupiah |
| Franc Swiss | CHF | 7 | 7 | Swiss Franc |
| Piutang pihak berelasi Rupiah Indonesia | Rp | 7.839.744 | 579 | Due from related parties Indonesian Rupiah |
| Aset lancar lainnya Rupiah Indonesia | Rp | 553.923.179 | 40.886 | Other current assets Indonesian Rupiah |
| Total Aset | | | 942.186 | Total Assets |
| | | | 342.100 | |
| LIABILITAS Pinjaman bank jangka pendek dan pembiayaan musyarakah | | | | LIABILITIES Short-term bank loans and musyarakah financing |
| Rupiah Indonesia | Rp | 6.679.905.141 | 493.055 | Indonesian Rupiah |
| Euro Eropa | EUR | 2.197 | 2.623 | European Euro |
| Yen Jepang | JPY | 48.869 | 434 | Japanese Yen |
| Dolar Singapura | SGD | 185 | 138 | Singapore Dollar |
| Pound Sterling Inggris | GBP | 23 | 31 | Great Britain Pound Sterling |
| | | | | |

PT INDAH KIAT PULP & PAPER Tbk
AND SUBSIDIARIES
NOTES TO THE INTERIM CONSOLIDATED
FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2018 (UNAUDITED) AND
DECEMBER 31, 2017 (AUDITED), AND
FOR THE NINE MONTHS PERIOD ENDED
SEPTEMBER 30, 2018 AND 2017 (UNAUDITED)
(Amounts in tables are expressed in thousands of United
States Dollar, unless otherwise stated)

38. ASET DAN LIABILITAS MONETER DALAM MATA UANG SELAIN DOLAR AMERIKA SERIKAT (Lanjutan)

| | | 31 Des 2017 / | Dec 31, 2017 | |
|---|-------------------------|--|---|---|
| | | Mata Uang Selain Dolar AS (Dalam Ribuan)/ Currencies Other than US Dollar (In Thousands) | Setara dalam Dolar AS/ Equivalent in US Dollar | |
| Utang usaha | | | | Trade payables |
| Rupiah Indonesia | Rp | 1.636.136.844 | 120.766 | Indonesian Rupiah |
| Dolar Singapura | SGD | 1.211 | 905 | Singapore Dollar |
| Franc Swiss | CHF | 560 | 572 | Swiss Franc |
| Pound Sterling Inggris | GBP | 124 | 167 | Great Britain Pound Sterling |
| Dolar Australia | AUD | 35 | 27 | Australian Dollar |
| Ringgit Malaysia | MYR | 85 | 21 | Malaysian Ringgit |
| Utang lain-lain | | | | Other payables |
| Rupiah Indonesia | Rp | 84.785.028 | 6.258 | Indonesian Rupiah |
| Euro Eropa | EUR | 2.878 | 3.436 | European Euro |
| Yen Jepang | JPY | 15.106 | 134 | Japanese Yen |
| Dirham Uni Emirat Arab | AED | 197 | 54 | United Arab Emirates Dirham |
| Dolar Hong Kong | HKD | 411 | 53 | Hong Kong Dollar |
| Dolar Kanada | CAD | 65 | 52 | Canadian Dollar |
| Pound Sterling Inggris | GBP | 33 | 45 | Great Britain Pound Sterling |
| Dolar Singapura | SGD | 29 | 22 | Singapore Dollar |
| Dolar Australia | AUD | 4 | 3 | Australian Dollar |
| Beban masih harus dibayar dan liabilitas imbalan kerja Rupiah Indonesia Yen Jepang Euro Eropa Pound Sterling Inggris | Rp JPY EUR GBP | 1.111.533.849 32.182 142 14 | 82.044 286 170 19 | Accrued expenses and employee benefits liability Indonesian Rupiah Japanese Yen European Euro Great Britain Pound Sterling |
| Utang pihak berelasi | | | | Due to related parties |
| Rupiah Indonesia | Rp | 144.882 | 11 | Indonesian Rupiah |
| Liabilitas jangka panjang Rupiah Indonesia Yen Jepang | Rp JPY | 5.383.295.530 15.595.761 | 397.350 138.389 | Long-term liabilities Indonesian Rupiah Japanese Yen |
| Yuan Cina Euro Eropa | CNY EUR | 718.700 66.858 | 109.991 79.814 | China Yuan European Euro |
| Total Liabilitas | LUN | 00.000 | 1.436.870 | Total Liabilities |
| Liabilitas Neto | | | 494.684 | Net Liabilities |
| LIADIII(AS NELU | | | 494.004 | Net Liabilities |

PT INDAH KIAT PULP & PAPER Tbk
AND SUBSIDIARIES
NOTES TO THE INTERIM CONSOLIDATED
FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2018 (UNAUDITED) AND
DECEMBER 31, 2017 (AUDITED), AND
FOR THE NINE MONTHS PERIOD ENDED
SEPTEMBER 30, 2018 AND 2017 (UNAUDITED)
(Amounts in tables are expressed in thousands of United
States Dollar, unless otherwise stated)

39. INFORMASI SEGMEN

Perusahaan beroperasi dalam dua (2) segmen usaha yaitu: produk kertas budaya dan *pulp* serta produk kertas industri. Segmen produk kertas budaya dan *pulp* terutama terdiri dari kertas budaya dan produk lain yang berasal dari kertas budaya dan *pulp*. Segmen produk kertas industri terutama terdiri dari *linerboard*, *corrugating medium*, *corrugated shipping containers* dan *boxboard*. Termasuk dalam segmen produk kertas industri adalah penjualan atas produk sampingan bahan kimia, yang nilainya tidak signifikan. Pemindahan antar segmen dilakukan pada harga perolehan.

Informasi mengenai segmen usaha Perusahaan adalah sebagai berikut:

39. SEGMENT INFORMATION

The Company operates in two (2) business segments: cultural paper and pulp and industrial paper products. The cultural paper and pulp products segment consists primarily of cultural paper and other related cultural paper products and pulp. The industrial paper products segment consists primarily of linerboard, corrugating medium, corrugated shipping containers and boxboard. The industrial paper product segments included the sale of chemical by-products, which are not significant. Transfers between business segments are accounted for at cost.

The information concerning the Company's business segments was as follows:

| | 30 Sep 2018 / Sep 30, 2018 | 30 Sep 2017 / Sep 30, 2017 | |
|---|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|--|
| Informasi menurut daerah geografis Penjualan neto | | | Information based on geographical area Net sales |
| Ekspor | 1.185.674 | 1.098.635 | Export |
| Lokal | 1.321.832 | 1.162.835 | Local |
| Penjualan Neto Konsolidasian | 2.507.506 | 2.261.470 | Consolidated Net Sales |
| Penjualan ekspor menurut geografis | | | Export sales by region |
| Penjualan ekspor yang terjadi ke berbagai wilayah: | | | Export sales were made to the following regions: |
| Asia | 846.189 | 823.081 | Asia |
| Timur Tengah | 117.691 | 85.773 | Middle East |
| Eropa | 112.894 | 84.720 | Europe |
| Amerika | 54.383 | 52.465 | America |
| Afrika | 48.628 | 47.146 | Africa |
| Australia | 5.889 | 5.450 | Australia |
| Total Penjualan Ekspor | 1.185.674 | 1.098.635 | Total Export Sales |
| Informasi menurut jenis produk Penjualan neto | | | Information based on type of product Net sales |
| Kertas budaya dan <i>pulp</i> | 1.666.710 | 1.443.053 | Cultural paper and pulp |
| Kertas industri dan lain-lain | 840.796 | 818.417 | Industrial paper and others |
| Penjualan Neto Konsolidasian | 2.507.506 | 2.261.470 | Consolidated Net Sales |
| Beban pokok penjualan Kertas budaya dan <i>pulp</i> Kertas industri dan lain-lain | 935.977 651.527 | 972.855 666.435 | Cost of goods sold Cultural paper and pulp Industrial paper and others |
| Beban Pokok Penjualan Konsolidasian | 1.587.504 | 1.639.290 | Consolidated Cost of Goods Sold |

PT INDAH KIAT PULP & PAPER Tbk
AND SUBSIDIARIES
NOTES TO THE INTERIM CONSOLIDATED
FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2018 (UNAUDITED) AND
DECEMBER 31, 2017 (AUDITED), AND
FOR THE NINE MONTHS PERIOD ENDED
SEPTEMBER 30, 2018 AND 2017 (UNAUDITED)
(Amounts in tables are expressed in thousands of United
States Dollar, unless otherwise stated)

39. SEGMENT INFORMATION (Continued)

39. INFORMASI SEGMEN (Lanjutan)

| | 30 Sep 2018 / Sep 30, 2018 | 30 Sep 2017 / Sep 30, 2017 | |
|---|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|---|
| Laba usaha | | | Income from operations |
| Kertas budaya dan pulp | 573.614 | 315.150 | Cultural paper and pulp |
| Kertas industri dan lain-lain | 130.006 | 93.518 | Industrial paper and others |
| Laba Usaha Konsolidasian | 703.620 | 408.668 | Consolidated Income from Operations |
| Persentase dari total aset dan liabilitas | | | Percentage of total assets and liabilities |
| Kertas budaya dan pulp | 81 | 83 | Cultural paper and pulp |
| Kertas industri dan lain-lain | 19 | 17 | Industrial paper and others |
| Total | 100 | 100 | Total |

40. SALDO DAN TRANSAKSI YANG SIGNIFIKAN DENGAN PIHAK BERELASI

Dalam kegiatan usaha normal, Perusahaan dan Entitas Anak melakukan transaksi usaha dan keuangan dengan pihak-pihak berelasi. Pihak-pihak berelasi berada di bawah pengendalian yang sama oleh pemegang saham dan/atau Direksi dan/atau Dewan Komisaris yang sama dengan Perusahaan.

Transaksi-transaksi signifikan dengan pihak berelasi adalah sebagai berikut:

a. Pada tanggal 2 Januari 1998, berdasarkan perjanjian penunjukan yang diperbarui, PT Cakrawala Mega Indah (CMI) menyetujui untuk memasarkan dan menjual produk Perusahaan di wilayah Indonesia. Perjanjian dengan distributor di atas berlaku untuk jangka waktu tak terbatas, kecuali bila salah satu pihak mengakhiri perjanjian dengan memberitahukan secara tertulis kepada pihak lainnya paling lambat satu (1) bulan sebelumnya.

Untuk periode sembilan bulan yang berakhir pada tanggal 30 September 2018 dan 2017, Perusahaan melakukan penjualan *pulp*, kertas budaya dan kertas industri di dalam negeri ke pihak berelasi masingmasing sebesar USD1.301,6 juta (98,47% dari total penjualan lokal) dan USD1.141,5 juta (98,16% dari total penjualan lokal) (Catatan 32). Piutang yang timbul dari transaksi penjualan ini disajikan sebagai "Piutang Usaha - Pihak Berelasi - Lancar" pada laporan posisi keuangan konsolidasian (Catatan 6).

40. BALANCES AND SIGNIFICANT TRANSACTIONS WITH RELATED PARTIES

In the normal course of operations, the Company and Subsidiaries enter into business and financial transactions with related parties. The related parties are under common control of the same shareholders and/or have the same Board of Directors and/or Board of Commissioners as the Company.

Significant transactions with related parties were as follows:

a. On January 2, 1998, based on renewed appointment agreements, PT Cakrawala Mega Indah (CMI) agreed to market and sell the Company's products within Indonesia. The existing agreements with the distributor have an indefinite validity period, unless one of the parties terminates the respective agreement upon giving written notice to the other party not later than one (1) month prior to the proposed termination date.

For the nine months period ended September 30, 2018 and 2017, the Company sold its pulp, cultural paper and industrial paper domestically to related parties amounting to USD1,301.6 million (98.47% of total local sales) and USD1,141.5 million (98.16% of total local sales), respectively (Note 32). Receivables arising from these sales transactions are presented under "Trade Receivables - Related Parties - Current" in the consolidated statements of financial position (Note 6).

40. SALDO DAN TRANSAKSI YANG SIGNIFIKAN DENGAN PIHAK BERELASI (Lanjutan)

- b. Untuk periode sembilan bulan yang berakhir pada tanggal 30 September 2018 dan 2017, Perusahaan mengekspor kertas budaya dan kertas industri ke luar negeri ke pihak berelasi masing-masing sebesar USD116,6 juta (9,84% dari total penjualan ekspor) dan USD62,3 juta (5,67% dari total penjualan ekspor) (Catatan 32). Piutang yang timbul dari transaksi penjualan ini dicatat sebagai "Piutang Usaha Pihak Berelasi Lancar" pada laporan posisi keuangan konsolidasian (Catatan 6).
- c. Untuk periode sembilan bulan yang berakhir pada tanggal 30 September 2018 dan 2017, Perusahaan membeli sebagian besar kebutuhan kayu untuk memproduksi pulp dari PT Arara Abadi (Arara Abadi) masing-masing sekitar USD300,7 juta dan USD351,3 juta, atau mewakili 11,99% dan 15,54% dari total penjualan neto (Catatan 33 dan 41e).

Pada tanggal 10 Januari 2001, Perusahaan mengadakan Revisi dan Penegasan Kembali Perjanjian Pembelian Kayu (*Pulpwood*) dengan Arara Abadi yang berlaku untuk jangka waktu tiga puluh (30) tahun. Perusahaan setuju untuk hanya melakukan pembelian kayu dari Arara Abadi dan Arara Abadi setuju untuk menjual kayu kepada Perusahaan pada harga yang telah ditentukan.

Berdasarkan perjanjian tersebut, Perusahaan telah menyetujui, dari waktu ke waktu sesuai dengan permintaan Arara Abadi, menyediakan pendanaan kepada Arara Abadi tanpa pembebanan apapun untuk tujuan pendanaan atas biaya pemeliharaan dan pengembangan konsesi dan penanaman, termasuk tanpa terbatas pada biaya yang terjadi dengan penanaman, penebangan dan pengiriman kayu. Kedua pihak juga sepakat bahwa pendanaan yang diberikan oleh Perusahaan tidak boleh dikurangi dengan liabilitas Perusahaan untuk membayar pembelian kayu dari Arara Abadi.

Sehubungan dengan efektifnya perjanjian restrukturisasi utang Perusahaan, uang muka yang diberikan kepada Arara Abadi akan tetap terhutang sepanjang jangka waktu restrukturisasi, tanpa pembayaran pokok utang dan bunganya (Catatan 41e).

Pada tanggal 30 September 2018 dan 31 Desember 2017, uang muka yang diberikan kepada Arara Abadi meliputi dana tanpa bunga dengan saldo sebesar USD300,6 juta yang disajikan sebagai "Uang Muka Pihak Berelasi - Tidak Lancar" pada laporan posisi keuangan konsolidasian.

PT INDAH KIAT PULP & PAPER Tbk
AND SUBSIDIARIES
NOTES TO THE INTERIM CONSOLIDATED
FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2018 (UNAUDITED) AND
DECEMBER 31, 2017 (AUDITED), AND
FOR THE NINE MONTHS PERIOD ENDED
SEPTEMBER 30, 2018 AND 2017 (UNAUDITED)
(Amounts in tables are expressed in thousands of United
States Dollar, unless otherwise stated)

40. BALANCES AND SIGNIFICANT TRANSACTIONS WITH RELATED PARTIES (Continued)

- b. The Company's sale to related parties of its export cultural paper and industrial paper overseas for the nine months period ended September 30, 2018 and 2017 amounted to USD116.6 million (9.84% of total export sales) and USD62.3 million (5.67% of total export sales), respectively (Note 32). Receivables arising from these transactions are recorded under "Trade Receivables - Related Parties - Current" in the consolidated statements of financial position (Note 6).
- c. For the nine months period ended September 30, 2018 and 2017, a significant proportion of the Company's wood requirements for pulp production was purchased from PT Arara Abadi (Arara Abadi), being approximately USD300.7 million and USD351.3 million, or representing 11.99% and 15.54% of the Company's total net sales, respectively (Notes 33 and 41e).

On January 10, 2001, the Company entered into an Amended and Restated Pulpwood Purchase Agreement with Arara Abadi, which is valid for thirty (30) years. The Company agreed to exclusively purchase pulpwood from Arara Abadi and Arara Abadi agreed to supply pulpwood to the Company at a certain agreed price.

Under this agreement, the Company has agreed from time to time at the request of Arara Abadi, to provide financing to Arara Abadi without any charges for the purpose of financing the cost associated with maintaining and developing the concession and the plantation, including without limitation, costs incurred in connection with the growing, harvesting and delivery of pulpwood. Both parties also agreed that the financing provided by the Company shall not be offset against the Company's payment obligation for the purchase of pulpwood from Arara Abadi.

In accordance with the effective Company's debt restructuring agreement, the advance due from Arara Abadi shall remain outstanding for the entire restructuring term, without payment of principal and interest thereon (Note 41e).

As of September 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017, the advances balance provided to Arara Abadi amounting to USD300.6 million including non-interest funding and the balance is presented as "Advances to Related Parties - Non-Current" in the consolidated statements of financial position.

40. SALDO DAN TRANSAKSI YANG SIGNIFIKAN DENGAN PIHAK BERELASI (Lanjutan)

Uang muka tersebut masing-masing sebesar 3,45% dan 3,94% dari total aset konsolidasian pada tanggal 30 September 2018 dan 31 Desember 2017.

- d. Perusahaan juga melakukan pembelian bahan baku, bahan pembantu, dan suku cadang dari pihak berelasi lainnya sebesar USD112,1 juta (4,47% dari total penjualan neto) dan USD137,3 juta (6,07% dari total penjualan neto) masing-masing untuk periode sembilan bulan yang berakhir pada tanggal 30 September 2018 dan 2017. Utang sehubungan dengan transaksi tersebut dicatat dalam "Utang Usaha Pihak Berelasi" pada laporan posisi keuangan konsolidasian (Catatan 17).
- e. Pada bulan Juli 1996, Perusahaan mengadakan kontrak eksklusif dengan PT Sinar Mas Specialty Minerals (SMSM), Entitas Asosiasi, untuk jangka waktu sepuluh (10) tahun yang diperpanjang secara otomatis untuk periode dua belas (12) bulan berikutnya kecuali bila salah satu pihak mengakhiri perjanjian, dimana SMSM menyetujui menyediakan kebutuhan precipitated calcium carbonate megafil and albagloss (PCC) bagi Perusahaan. Untuk periode sembilan bulan yang berakhir pada tanggal 30 September 2018 dan 2017, Perusahaan melakukan transaksi pembelian megafil dan albagloss dari SMSM masing-masing sekitar USD7,9 juta dan USD6,9 juta atau 0,32% dan 0,30% dari total penjualan neto.
- f. Pada tanggal 30 September 2018 dan 31 Desember 2017, Perusahaan memiliki sertifikat keanggotaan pada PT Karawang Bukit Golf sebesar USD1,7 juta dicatat dalam "Aset Tidak Lancar Lainnya" pada laporan posisi keuangan konsolidasian.
- g. Efektif tanggal 2 Januari 1998, Perusahaan dan PT Dian Swastatika Sentosa Tbk (DSS) mengadakan perjanjian pembelian aset dan jasa listrik dimana Perusahaan menyetujui untuk menjual aset pembangkit tenaga listrik di Tangerang dan Serang kepada DSS dan membeli jasa listrik dari DSS untuk periode dua puluh lima (25) tahun.

Biaya penyediaan jasa listrik yang dibayar Perusahaan kepada DSS untuk periode sembilan bulan yang berakhir pada tanggal 30 September 2018 dan 2017 masing-masing sebesar USD25,6 juta dan USD24,9 juta. Perusahaan juga mengadakan perjanjian sewa pembiayaan dan pengalihan karyawan yang mencakup penyewaan tanah kepada DSS dimana aset pembangkit listrik berada dan pengalihan karyawan Perusahaan yang terlibat pada pengoperasian aset pembangkit tenaga listrik (Catatan 41c). Utang tersebut dicatat dalam "Utang Usaha - Pihak Berelasi" pada laporan posisi keuangan konsolidasian (Catatan 17).

PT INDAH KIAT PULP & PAPER Tbk
AND SUBSIDIARIES
NOTES TO THE INTERIM CONSOLIDATED
FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2018 (UNAUDITED) AND
DECEMBER 31, 2017 (AUDITED), AND
FOR THE NINE MONTHS PERIOD ENDED
SEPTEMBER 30, 2018 AND 2017 (UNAUDITED)
(Amounts in tables are expressed in thousands of United
States Dollar, unless otherwise stated)

40. BALANCES AND SIGNIFICANT TRANSACTIONS WITH RELATED PARTIES (Continued)

These advances represent 3.45% and 3.94% of the total consolidated assets as of September 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017, respectively.

- d. The Company also purchased raw materials, indirect materials, and spare parts from other related parties totaling USD112.1 million (4.47% of the total net sales) and USD137.3 million (6.07% of the total net sales) for the nine months period ended September 30, 2018 and 2017, respectively. The related payables are recorded under "Trade Payables -Related Parties" in the consolidated statements of financial position (Note 17).
- e. In July 1996, the Company entered into an exclusive contract with PT Sinar Mas Specialty Minerals (SMSM), an Associate, valid for ten (10) years and automatically renewable for successive twelve (12) month periods unless terminated by either party, under which SMSM agreed to supply the Company with its requirements for precipitated calcium carbonate megafil and albagloss (PCC). For the nine months period ended September 30, 2018 and 2017, the Company purchased megafil and albagloss from SMSM totaling approximately USD7.9 million and USD6.9 million or 0.32% and 0.30% of total net sales, respectively.
- f. As of September 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017, the Company has a membership certificate with PT Karawang Bukit Golf amounting to USD1.7 million recorded as "Other Non-current Assets" in the consolidated statements of financial position.
- g. Effective January 2, 1998, the Company and PT Dian Swastatika Sentosa Tbk (DSS) entered into an asset purchase agreement and an energy services agreement whereby the Company agreed to sell its power plant assets in Tangerang and Serang to DSS and purchase energy services from DSS for a period of twenty-five (25) years.

The cost of energy services paid by the Company to DSS for the nine months period ended September 30, 2018 and 2017 amounted to USD25.6 million and USD24.9 million, respectively. The Company also entered into a master operating lease agreement and an employee transition agreement, which provided for the lease to DSS of the land where the power plant assets are located and the transfer of the Company's employees involved in the operation of the power plant assets, respectively (Note 41c). The related payables are recorded as "Trade Payables - Related Parties" in the consolidated statements of financial position (Note 17).

40. SALDO DAN TRANSAKSI YANG SIGNIFIKAN DENGAN PIHAK BERELASI (Lanjutan)

- h. APP memberikan jasa manajemen dan pemasaran tertentu kepada Perusahaan. Beban jasa manajemen sehubungan dengan jasa tersebut untuk periode sembilan bulan yang berakhir pada tanggal 30 September 2018 dan 2017 masing-masing sebesar USD15,0 juta dan USD13,8 juta atau 6,92% dan 6,46% dari total beban usaha konsolidasian dan dicatat dalam "Beban Umum dan Administrasi Jasa Manajemen dan Jasa Profesional" pada laporan laba rugi dan penghasilan komprehensif lain konsolidasian (Catatan 20 dan 34b).
- i. Perusahaan mengadakan perjanjian sewa dengan PT Royal Oriental, pihak berelasi, meliputi sewa ruang kantor dengan total area seluas 6,002 meter persegi masing-masing pada tanggal 30 September 2018 dan 2017, dengan uang sewa USD25 per bulan per meter persegi.

Total beban jasa dan sewa yang dibebankan untuk periode sembilan bulan yang berakhir pada tanggal 30 September 2018 dan 2017 masing-masing sebesar USD2,7 juta (1,27% dari total beban usaha konsolidasian) dan USD1,6 juta (0,77% dari total beban usaha konsolidasian), yang dicatat dalam akun "Beban Umum dan Administrasi - Beban Kantor" pada laporan laba rugi dan penghasilan komprehensif lain konsolidasian. Sewa dibayar dimuka disajikan dalam akun "Uang Muka dan Biaya Dibayar Dimuka" pada laporan posisi keuangan konsolidasian (Catatan 9 dan 34b).

- j. Pada tanggal 7 September 2012, Perusahaan dan PT Pindo Deli Pulp And Paper Mills menandatangani perjanjian sewa atas sebidang tanah milik Perusahaan seluas 636.219 meter persegi untuk jangka waktu sepuluh (10) tahun.
- k. Pada tanggal 20 Juni 2016, PT Paramitra Gunakarya Cemerlang yang dimiliki secara tidak langsung oleh Perusahaan menandatangani Perjanjian Sewa Menyewa dengan PT Pabrik Kertas Tjiwi Kimia Tbk (Tjiwi Kimia) atas sebidang tanah dan bangunan milik Tjiwi Kimia seluas 578.75 meter persegi untuk jangka waktu sampai dengan tanggal 31 Desember 2020.
- I. Pada tanggal 29 Juni 2018, Perusahaan dan PT Paramacipta Intinusa menandatangani perjanjian sewa atas sebidang tanah seluas 1.203.445 meter persegi untuk jangka waktu sepuluh (10) tahun.

PT INDAH KIAT PULP & PAPER Tbk
AND SUBSIDIARIES
NOTES TO THE INTERIM CONSOLIDATED
FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2018 (UNAUDITED) AND
DECEMBER 31, 2017 (AUDITED), AND
FOR THE NINE MONTHS PERIOD ENDED
SEPTEMBER 30, 2018 AND 2017 (UNAUDITED)
(Amounts in tables are expressed in thousands of United
States Dollar, unless otherwise stated)

40. BALANCES AND SIGNIFICANT TRANSACTIONS WITH RELATED PARTIES (Continued)

- h. APP provided certain management and marketing services to the Company. The management fee in connection with these services for the nine months period ended September 30, 2018 and 2017 amounted to USD15.0 million and USD13.8 million or 6.92% and 6.46% of total consolidated operating expenses, respectively, which is reported under "General and Administrative Expenses Management and Professional Fees" in the consolidated statements of profit or loss and other comprehensive income (Notes 20 and 34b).
- i. The Company entered into rental agreements with PT Royal Oriental, a related party, for office space with a total area of 6.002 square meters as of September 30, 2018 and 2017, respectively, with monthly rental fee USD25 per square meters.

Total rental and service expenses charged to operations for the nine months period ended September 30, 2018 and 2017 amounted to USD2.7 million (1.27% of total operating expenses) and USD1.6 million (0.77% of total operating expenses), respectively, which are recorded under "General and Administrative Expenses - Office Expenses" in the consolidated statements of profit or loss and other comprehensive income. The prepaid rent is presented under "Advances and Prepaid Expenses" in the consolidated statements of financial position (Notes 9 and 34b).

- j. On September 7, 2012, the Company and PT Pindo Deli Pulp And Paper Mills have signed lease agreement in respect to 636,219 square meters of land owned by the Company for a period of ten (10) years.
- k. On June 20, 2016, PT Paramitra Gunakarya Cemerlang, which is indirectly owned by the Company, signed a Lease Agreement with PT Pabrik Kertas Tjiwi Kimia Tbk (Tjiwi Kimia) in respect of 578,75 square meters of land and building owned by Tjiwi Kimia which will expire on December 31, 2020.
- On June 29, 2018, the Company and PT Paramacipta Intinusa have signed lease agreement in respect to 1,203,445 square meters of land for a period of ten (10) years.

40. SALDO DAN TRANSAKSI YANG SIGNIFIKAN DENGAN PIHAK BERELASI (Lanjutan)

- m. Pada tanggal 29 Juni 2018, Perusahaan dan PT Persada Kharima Perdana menandatangani perjanjian sewa atas sebidang tanah seluas 2.230.695 meter persegi untuk jangka waktu sepuluh (10) tahun.
- n. Pada tanggal 09 Juli 2018, Perusahaan dan PT Sinar Mas Specialty Minerals menandatangani perjanjian sewa lahan dengan total luas 13.882 meter persegi untuk jangka waktu sepuluh (10) tahun.
- o. Pada tanggal 30 September 2018 dan 31 Desember 2017, Perusahaan memiliki simpanan dana, berupa rekening bank, deposito berjangka dan investasi jangka pendek pada pihak berelasi yaitu PT Bank Sinarmas Tbk dan PT Sinarmas Sekuritas masingmasing sebesar USD8,5 juta dan USD7,4 juta (Catatan 5 dan 10).
- p. Pada tahun 2018 & 2017, Perusahaan menunjuk PT Sinarmas Sekuritas sebagai Arranger dalam penerbitan Medium-Term Notes Indah Kiat Pulp & Paper I dan II Tahun 2017 dan Medium-Term Notes Indah Kiat Pulp & Paper III, IV, V, VII, VIII, IX, dan X Tahun 2018 (Catatan 24).
- q. Kompensasi personil manajemen kunci

Jumlah kompensasi imbalan kerja jangka pendek yang dibayar kepada personil manajemen kunci Perusahaan untuk tahun yang berakhir pada tanggaltanggal 30 September 2018 dan 2017 adalah sebagai berikut:

| ренкит: | 30 Sep 2018 / Sep 30, 2018 | 30 Sep 2017 / Sep 30, 2017 | |
|-----------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------|
| Dewan Komisaris | 150 | 335 | Board of Commissioners |
| Direksi | 213 | 334 | Board of Directors |

363

41. KOMITMEN DAN PERJANJIAN

Total

Pada tanggal 30 September 2018 dan 31 Desember 2017, Perusahaan juga memiliki komitmen dan perjanjian sebagai berikut:

a. Kegiatan usaha Perusahaan sangat tergantung kepada peraturan pemerintah mengenai lingkungan hidup. Peraturan tersebut secara terus menerus ditelaah dan diperbaharui. Perusahaan mungkin diharuskan untuk mengeluarkan biaya-biaya yang signifikan agar dapat memenuhi perubahan peraturan mengenai lingkungan hidup tersebut. Manajemen berkeyakinan bahwa kegiatan usaha Perusahaan sudah sesuai, dalam segala hal yang material, dengan peraturan lingkungan hidup yang ada. PT INDAH KIAT PULP & PAPER Tbk
AND SUBSIDIARIES
NOTES TO THE INTERIM CONSOLIDATED
FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2018 (UNAUDITED) AND
DECEMBER 31, 2017 (AUDITED), AND
FOR THE NINE MONTHS PERIOD ENDED
SEPTEMBER 30, 2018 AND 2017 (UNAUDITED)
(Amounts in tables are expressed in thousands of United
States Dollar, unless otherwise stated)

40. BALANCES AND SIGNIFICANT TRANSACTIONS WITH RELATED PARTIES (Continued)

- m. On June 29, 2018, the Company and PT Persada Kharima Perdana have signed lease agreement in respect to 2,230,695 square meters of land for a period of ten (10) years.
- n. On July 9, 2018, the Company and PT Sinar Mas Specialty Minerals have signed lease agreement in respect to 13,882 square meters of land for a period of ten (10) years.
- o. As of September 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017, the Company has cash in bank, time deposit and short-term investment with related parties such as PT Bank Sinarmas Tbk and PT Sinarmas Sekuritas amounting to USD8.5 million and USD7.4 million, respectively (Notes 5 and 10).
- p. In 2018 and 2017, the Company appointed PT Sinarmas Sekuritas as the Arranger of the issuance of Medium-Term Notes Indah Kiat Pulp & Paper I and II Tahun 2017 and Medium-Term Notes Indah Kiat Pulp & Paper III, IV, V, VII, VIII, IX AND X Tahun 2018 (Note 24).
- q. Key management personnel compensation

The total amount of short-term employee benefits compensation paid to the Company's key management personnel for the years ended September 30, 2018 and 2017 were as follows:

41. COMMITMENTS AND AGREEMENTS

669

As of September 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017, the Company has the following commitments and agreements:

a. The Company's operations are subject to extensive government environmental regulations. Such regulations are continuously being reviewed and amended. The Company may be required to incur significant expenditures in order to comply with changing environmental regulations. Management believes that the Company's operations are in compliance, in all material respects, with existing environmental regulations.

Total

41. KOMITMEN DAN PERJANJIAN (Lanjutan)

- b. Walaupun tanggal efektif dari perjanjian restrukturisasi utang telah tercapai, namun masih ada beberapa klaim dari pihak yang tidak berpartisipasi yang masih terutang yang sedang dalam proses penyelesaian, termasuk dengan cara penyelesaian dengan ketentuan dalam perjanjian restrukturisasi utang. Apabila klaim tersebut belum diselesaikan secara menyeluruh, ada kemungkinan Perusahaan atau Entitas Anak masih harus mengakui liabilitas tambahan atau penalti.
- c. Sehubungan dengan penjualan asset pembangkit listrik yang dijelaskan pada Catatan 40g, Perusahaan mengadakan perjanjian jasa energi dengan DSS untuk periode dua puluh lima (25) tahun dimana DSS akan menyediakan listrik dan uap untuk perusahaan.
- d. Pada tanggal 9 April 1999, Perusahaan mengadakan perjanjian pengelolaan dan pengoperasian terminal serbaguna di Merak dengan PT Pelabuhan Indonesia II (Persero) dimana kedua pihak setuju untuk melakukan pembagian pendapatan atas jasa pelayanan yang diberikan terhadap kapal dan barang yang dilayani di terminal. Perjanjian ini berlaku sejak tanggal 9 April 1999 dan akan berakhir dalam jangka waktu tiga puluh (30) tahun terhitung sejak tanggal pengelolaan dan pengoperasian terminal serba guna tersebut yaitu paling lambat tanggal 15 April 2029.
- e. Dalam rangka mencapai tanggal efektif atas restrukturisasi utang Perusahaan, seperti yang disepakati sesuai dengan syarat dan ketentuan dalam perjanjian restrukturisasi utang Perusahaan, Perusahaan telah melakukan hal-hal sebagai berikut:
 - Tambahan atas perubahan kedua dan perubahan perjanjian pembelian kayu dengan Arara Abadi pada tanggal 14 April 2005 (Catatan 40c); dan
 - Perjanjian pembelian kayu dengan PT Finnantara Intiga pada tanggal 14 April 2005.

42. INSTRUMEN KEUANGAN

Tabel berikut menyajikan jumlah tercatat dari instrumen keuangan yang dicatat pada laporan posisi keuangan konsolidasian pada tanggal 30 September 2018 dan 31 Desember 2017 dan taksiran nilai wajar:

PT INDAH KIAT PULP & PAPER Tbk
AND SUBSIDIARIES
NOTES TO THE INTERIM CONSOLIDATED
FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2018 (UNAUDITED) AND
DECEMBER 31, 2017 (AUDITED), AND
FOR THE NINE MONTHS PERIOD ENDED
SEPTEMBER 30, 2018 AND 2017 (UNAUDITED)
(Amounts in tables are expressed in thousands of United
States Dollar, unless otherwise stated)

41. COMMITMENTS AND AGREEMENTS (Continued)

- b. Although the effective date of the Company's debt restructuring agreement has been achieved, there remain some claims from non-participants whose debts are still outstanding and in the process of resolution, including by way of settlement in accordance with the provisions of the debt restructuring agreement. If the claims are not settled completely, there is the possibility that the Company or the Subsidiaries will still have to recognize additional liabilities or penalties.
- c. In connection with the sale of the power plant assets described in Note 40g, the Company entered into an energy services agreement with DSS for a period of twenty five (25) years under which DSS will produce electricity and steam for the Company.
- d. On April 9, 1999, the Company entered into a management and operation agreement on a multipurpose terminal at Merak with PT Pelabuhan Indonesia II (Persero) whereby both parties agreed to engage in profit sharing from the ships and goods serviced in the terminal. This agreement is effective from April 9, 1999 and will expire in thirty (30) years from the date of the management and operation of the multi-purpose terminal, which is not later than April 15, 2029.
- e. In order to achieve the effective date for the Company's debt restructuring, as agreed under the terms and conditions in the Company's debt restructuring agreement, the Company has executed the following matters:
 - Addendum to Second Amended and Restated Pulpwood Purchase Agreement with Arara Abadi on April 14, 2005 (Note 40c); and
 - Pulpwood purchase agreement with PT Finnantara Intiga on April 14, 2005.

42. FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS

The following table sets forth the carrying amounts of financial instruments that were carried in the consolidated statements of financial position as of September 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017 and their estimated fair values:

| | 30 Sep 208 / s | Sep 30, 2018 | |
|---|--|-----------------------------|--|
| | Jumlah Tercatat/ Carrying Amounts | Nilai Wajar/ Fair Values | |
| Aset Keuangan <u>Diukur pada nilai wajar</u> Nilai wajar melalui laba rugi | | | Financial Assets <u>Measured at fair value</u> Fair value through profit or loss |
| Investasi jangka pendek | 685.705 | 685.705 | Short-term investment |

PT INDAH KIAT PULP & PAPER Tbk
AND SUBSIDIARIES
NOTES TO THE INTERIM CONSOLIDATED
FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2018 (UNAUDITED) AND
DECEMBER 31, 2017 (AUDITED), AND
FOR THE NINE MONTHS PERIOD ENDED
SEPTEMBER 30, 2018 AND 2017 (UNAUDITED)
(Amounts in tables are expressed in thousands of United
States Dollar, unless otherwise stated)

42. INSTRUMEN KEUANGAN (Lanjutan)

Serikat, kecuali dinyatakan lain)

42. FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS (Continued)

| , , | | | , |
|--------------------------------------|----------------|------------------|-----------------------------------|
| | 30 Sep 208 / 3 | Sep 30, 2018 | |
| | Jumlah | | |
| | Tercatat/ | | |
| | Carrying | Nilai Wajar/ | |
| | Amounts | Fair Values | |
| Diukur pada biaya perolehan | | | |
| diamortisasi | | | Measured at amortized cost |
| Kas | 168 | 168 | Cash on hand |
| Pinjaman yang diberikan dan piutang | 100 | 100 | Loans and receivables |
| i injaman yang diberikan dan pidiang | | | Cash in banks and |
| Kan di bank dan astara kan | 726.060 | 726.060 | |
| Kas di bank dan setara kas | | | cash equivalents |
| Piutang usaha | 1.155.463 | 1.155.463 | Trade receivables |
| Piutang lain-lain - pihak ketiga | 1.893 | 1.893 | Other receivables - third parties |
| Piutang pihak berelasi | 132.491 | 132.491 | Due from related parties |
| Aset lancar lainnya | 257.350 | 257.350 | Other current assets |
| Total Aset Keuangan | 2.959.130 | 2.959.130 | Total Financial Assets |
| Liabilitas Keuangan | | | Financial Liabilities |
| Diukur pada biaya perolehan | | | |
| <u>diamortisasi</u> | | | Measured at amortized cost |
| Pinjaman bank jangka pendek | 915.234 | 915.234 | Short-term bank loans |
| Pembiayaan musyarakah | | | Short-term |
| jangka pendek | 15.406 | 15.406 | musyarakah financing |
| Utang usaha | 149.102 | 149.102 | Trade payables |
| Utang lain-lain | 36.042 | 36.042 | Other payables |
| Beban masih harus dibayar | 123.786 | 123.786 | Accrued expenses |
| Utang pihak berelasi | 21.370 | 21.370 | Due to related parties |
| Liabilitas sewa pembiayaan | 155.538 | 155.538 | Finance lease liabilities |
| Pinjaman bank jangka panjang | 839.089 | 839.089 | Long-term bank loans |
| Utang murabahah dan pembiayaan | 000.000 | 000.000 | Long-term murabahah payables |
| musyarakah - jangka panjang | 76.839 | 76.839 | and musyarakah financing |
| Medium-term notes | 539.969 | 539.969 | Medium-term notes |
| Wesel bayar | 1.403.303 | 1.403.303 | |
| | | | Notes payable |
| Pinjaman jangka panjang | 441.981 | 441.981 | Long-term loans |
| Total Liabilitas Keuangan | 4.717.659 | 4.717.659 | Total Financial Liabilities |
| | _ | | |
| | 31 Des 2017 / | Dec 31, 2017 | |
| | Jumlah | | |
| | Tercatat/ | NIII - 1 34/- 1/ | |
| | Carrying | Nilai Wajar/ | |
| | Amounts | Fair Values | |
| Aset Keuangan | | | Financial Assets |
| <u>Diukur pada nilai wajar</u> | | | <u>Measured at fair value</u> |
| Nilai wajar melalui laba rugi | | | Fair value through profit or loss |
| Investasi jangka pendek | 356.165 | 356.165 | Short-term investment |
| Diukur pada biaya perolehan | | | |
| diamortisasi | | | Measured at amortized cost |
| Kas | 161 | 161 | Cash on hand |
| Pinjaman yang diberikan dan piutang | | | Loans and receivables |
| , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , | | | |

PT INDAH KIAT PULP & PAPER Tbk
AND SUBSIDIARIES
NOTES TO THE INTERIM CONSOLIDATED
FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2018 (UNAUDITED) AND
DECEMBER 31, 2017 (AUDITED), AND
FOR THE NINE MONTHS PERIOD ENDED
SEPTEMBER 30, 2018 AND 2017 (UNAUDITED)
(Amounts in tables are expressed in thousands of United
States Dollar, unless otherwise stated)

42. INSTRUMEN KEUANGAN (Lanjutan)

Serikat, kecuali dinyatakan lain)

42. FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS (Continued)

| | 31 Des 2017 / | Dec 31, 2017 | |
|----------------------------------|--|-----------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| | Jumlah Tercatat/ Carrying Amounts | Nilai Wajar/ Fair Values | |
| | | | Cash in banks and |
| Kas di bank dan setara kas | 619.942 | 619.942 | cash equivalents |
| Piutang usaha | 869.169 | 869.169 | Trade receivables |
| Piutang lain-lain - pihak ketiga | 2.855 | 2.855 | Other receivables - third parties |
| Piutang pihak berelasi | 132.442 | 132.442 | Due from related parties |
| Aset lancar lainnya | 167.035 | 167.035 | Other current assets |
| Total Aset Keuangan | 2.147.769 | 2.147.769 | Total Financial Assets |
| Liabilitas Keuangan | | | Financial Liabilities |
| Diukur pada biaya perolehan | | | |
| <u>diamortisasi</u> | | | Measured at amortized cost |
| Pinjaman bank jangka pendek | 888.546 | 888.546 | Short-term bank loans |
| Pembiayaan musyarakah | | | Short-term |
| jangka pendek | 16.977 | 16.977 | musyarakah financing |
| Utang usaha | 137.481 | 137.481 | Trade payables |
| Utang lain-lain | 15.720 | 15.720 | Other payables |
| Beban masih harus dibayar | 31.829 | 31.829 | Accrued expenses |
| Utang pihak berelasi | 15.065 | 15.065 | Due to related parties |
| Liabilitas sewa pembiayaan | 197.480 | 197.480 | Finance lease liabilities |
| Pinjaman bank jangka panjang | 763.611 | 763.611 | Long-term bank loans |
| Utang murabahah dan pembiayaan | | | Long-term murabahah payable |
| musyarakah - jangka panjang | 57.439 | 57.439 | and musyarakah financing |
| Medium-term notes | 107.027 | 107.027 | Medium-term notes |
| Wesel bayar | 1.492.003 | 1.492.003 | Notes payable |
| Pinjaman jangka panjang | 491.496 | 491.496 | Long-term loans |
| Total Liabilitas Keuangan | 4.214.674 | 4.214.674 | Total Financial Liabilities |

Berdasarkan PSAK No. 68, "Pengukuran Nilai Wajar", terdapat tingkatan hirarki nilai wajar sebagai berikut:

- (a) harga kuotasian (tidak disesuaikan) dalam pasar aktif untuk aset atau liabilitas yang identik (Level 1),
- (b) input selain harga kuotasian yang termasuk dalam Level 1 yang dapat diobservasi untuk aset atau liabilitas, baik secara langsung (misalnya harga) atau secara tidak langsung (misalnya derivasi dari harga pasar) (Level 2), dan
- (c) input untuk aset atau liabilitas yang bukan berdasarkan data pasar yang dapat diobservasi (input yang tidak dapat diobservasi) (Level 3).

Nilai wajar untuk investasi jangka pendek berdasarkan kuotasi nilai pasar pada tanggal pelaporan yang termasuk dalam tingkat 1.

Based on PSAK No. 68, "Fair Value Measurement," there are levels of fair value hierarchy as follows:

- (a) quoted prices (unadjusted) on active markets for identical assets or liabilities (Level 1),
- inputs other than quoted prices included within Level 1 that are observable for the asset or liability, either directly (as prices) or indirectly (derived from market prices) (Level 2), and
- (c) inputs for the asset or liability that are not based on observable market data (unobservable inputs) (Level 3).

The fair value of the short-term investment is based on quoted market prices at the reporting date which is included in Level 1.

42. INSTRUMEN KEUANGAN (Lanjutan)

Metode dan asumsi berikut ini digunakan untuk mengestimasi nilai wajar untuk setiap kelompok instrumen keuangan sepanjang nilai tersebut dapat diestimasi:

Aset dan liabilitas keuangan jangka pendek:

 Instrumen keuangan jangka pendek dengan jatuh tempo satu tahun atau kurang (kas dan setara kas, piutang usaha, piutang lain-lain - pihak ketiga, aset lancar lainnya, pinjaman bank jangka pendek, pembiayaan musyarakah jangka pendek, utang usaha, utang lain-lain, beban masih harus dibayar dan liabilitas jangka panjang yang akan jatuh tempo dalam waktu satu tahun).

Instrumen keuangan ini sangat mendekati jumlah tercatat mereka karena jatuh tempo mereka dalam jangka pendek.

Aset dan liabilitas keuangan jangka panjang:

 Liabilitas keuangan jangka panjang dengan suku bunga variabel (piutang pihak berelasi, liabilitas sewa pembiayaan, pinjaman bank jangka panjang dan utang murabahah dan pembiayaan musyarakah jangka panjang).

Nilai wajar dari liabilitas keuangan ini ditentukan dengan mendiskontokan arus kas masa datang menggunakan suku bunga yang berlaku dari transaksi pasar yang dapat diamati untuk instrumen dengan persyaratan, risiko kredit dan jatuh tempo yang sama (Level 2).

 Instrumen keuangan yang tidak dikuotasikan dalam pasar aktif (piutang pihak berelasi dan utang pihak berelasi).

Instrumen keuangan ini dicatat berdasarkan nilai nominal dikurangi penurunan nilai karena nilai wajarnya tidak dapat diukur secara andal. Adalah tidak praktis untuk memperkirakan nilai wajar dari instrumen keuangan dikarenakan tidak memiliki jangka waktu pembayaran yang tetap meskipun tidak diharapkan dapat diselesaikan dalam waktu dua belas (12) bulan setelah akhir periode pelaporan.

 Aset dan liabilitas keuangan jangka panjang lainnya (wesel bayar dan pinjaman jangka panjang dan medium-term notes).

Estimasi nilai wajar didasarkan pada nilai diskonto dari arus kas masa datang yang disesuaikan untuk mencerminkan risiko pihak lawan (untuk aset keuangan) dan risiko kredit Perusahaan dan Entitas Anak (untuk liabilitas keuangan) dan menggunakan suku bunga pasar.

PT INDAH KIAT PULP & PAPER Tbk
AND SUBSIDIARIES
NOTES TO THE INTERIM CONSOLIDATED
FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2018 (UNAUDITED) AND
DECEMBER 31, 2017 (AUDITED), AND
FOR THE NINE MONTHS PERIOD ENDED
SEPTEMBER 30, 2018 AND 2017 (UNAUDITED)
(Amounts in tables are expressed in thousands of United
States Dollar, unless otherwise stated)

42. FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS (Continued)

The following methods and assumptions were used to estimate the fair value of each class of financial instrument for which it is practicable to do so:

Short-term financial assets and liabilities:

 Short-term financial instruments with remaining maturities of one year or less (cash and cash equivalents, trade receivables, other receivables third parties, other current assets, short-term bank loans, short-term musyarakah financing, trade payables, other payables, accrued expenses, and current maturities of long-term liabilities).

These financial instruments approximate to their carrying amounts largely due to their short-term maturities.

Long-term financial assets and liabilities:

 Long-term variable-rate financial liabilities (finance lease liabilities, long-term bank loans and long-term murabahah payable and musyarakah financing).

The fair value of these financial liabilities is determined by discounting future cash flows using applicable rates from observable current market transactions for instruments with similar terms, credit risk and remaining maturities (Level 2).

 Financial instruments not quoted on an active market (due from related parties and due to related parties).

These financial instruments are carried at their nominal amount less any impairment losses since their fair value cannot be reliably measured. It is not practical to estimate the fair value of these financial instruments because there are no fixed repayment terms although they are not expected to be settled within twelve (12) months after the end of the reporting period.

 Other long-term financial assets and liabilities (notes payable and long-term loans and medium-term notes).

Estimated fair value is based on discounted value of future cash flows adjusted to reflect counterparty risk (for financial assets) and the Companies and Subsidiaries' own credit risk (for financial liabilities) and using market rates.

43. PERISTIWA SETELAH PERIODE PELAPORAN

- a. Berdasarkan akta Keputusan Para Pemegang Saham PT. Sinar Mas Specialty Minerals tertanggal 05 Oktober 2018 Nomor 22 yang dibuat dihadapan Desman SH, MHum, Notaris di Jakarta Utara, Perusahaan telah melakukan peningkatan setoran modal di PT Sinar Mas Specialty Minerals menjadi sebesar 539.275 saham dengan rincian sebagai berikut:
 - Saham Seri A sebanyak 2500 saham dengan nilai nominal seluruhnya sebesar Rp5,8 miliar.
 - Saham Seri B sebanyak 536.775 saham dengan nilai nominal seluruhnya sebesar Rp53,7 miliar.
- b. Pada tanggal 12 Oktober 2018, Perusahaan mengajukan rencana proses restrukturisasi terhadap utang Perusahaan kepada para kreditur yang masih belum berpartisipasi dalam perjanjian restrukturisasi yang sudah ada. Proses ini dilakukan melalui pengajuan Exchange Offer dan Consent Solicitation Memorandum.

44. INFORMASI TAMBAHAN ARUS KAS

Aktivitas yang tidak mempengaruhi arus kas adalah sebagai berikut:

| | 30 Sep 2018 / Sep 30, 2018 | 31 Des 2017 / Dec 31, 2017 | |
|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| Reklasifikasi aset dalam | | | Reclassification of asset under |
| penyelesaian | 245.716 | 245.486 | construction |
| Penambahan aset tetap melalui | | | Additions in fixed assets through |
| liabilitas sewa pembiayaan | 6.327 | 104.651 | lease liabilities |
| Reklasifikasi aset sewaan | 1.816 | 3.296 | Reclassification of lease asset |

45. TUJUAN DAN KEBIJAKAN MANAJEMEN RISIKO KEUANGAN

Risiko-risiko Keuangan

Perusahaan dan Entitas Anak dipengaruhi oleh berbagai risiko keuangan, termasuk risiko pasar (termasuk risiko nilai tukar mata uang asing, risiko tingkat bunga dan risiko fluktuasi harga), risiko kredit dan risiko likuiditas. Tujuan manajemen risiko Perusahaan dan Entitas Anak secara keseluruhan adalah untuk secara efektif mengendalikan risiko-risiko ini dan meminimalisasi pengaruh merugikan yang dapat terjadi terhadap kinerja keuangan mereka. Direksi mereviu dan menyetujui kebijakan untuk mengendalikan setiap risiko ini, yang diringkas di bawah ini, dan juga memonitor risiko harga pasar dari semua instrumen keuangan.

PT INDAH KIAT PULP & PAPER Tbk
AND SUBSIDIARIES
NOTES TO THE INTERIM CONSOLIDATED
FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2018 (UNAUDITED) AND
DECEMBER 31, 2017 (AUDITED), AND
FOR THE NINE MONTHS PERIOD ENDED
SEPTEMBER 30, 2018 AND 2017 (UNAUDITED)
(Amounts in tables are expressed in thousands of United
States Dollar, unless otherwise stated)

43. EVENTS AFTER THE REPORTING PERIOD

- a. Based on the Deed of Resolution of the Shareholders of PT. Sinar Mas Specialty Minerals dated 5th of October 2018, No. 22, made before Desman SH, M. Hum, Notary in North Jakarta, the Company has increased capital contribution at PT Sinar Mas Specialty Minerals amounted to 539,275 shares, with the following details:
 - Series A of 2500 shares with a total nominal value of Rp 5.8 billion.
 - Series B of 536,775 shares with a total nominal value of Rp 53.7 billion.
- b. On October 12, 2018, the Company has launched new restructuring plan on its debts against those creditors who has previously not participated in the existing restructuring agreement. This process has been conducted through the launching of Exchange Offer and Consent Solicitation Memorandum.

44. SUPPLEMENTARY CASH FLOWS INFORMATION

Activities not affecting cash flows were as follows:

45. FINANCIAL RISK MANAGEMENT OBJECTIVES AND POLICIES

Financial Risks

The Company and Subsidiaries are affected by various financial risks, including market risk (including foreign currency risk, interest rate risk and price fluctuation risk), credit risk and liquidity risk. The Company and Subsidiaries' overall risk management objectives are to effectively manage these risks and minimize potential adverse effects on their financial performance. The Board of Directors reviews and agrees with the policies for managing each of these risks, which are summarized below, and also monitors the market price risks arising from all financial instruments.

45. TUJUAN DAN KEBIJAKAN MANAJEMEN RISIKO KEUANGAN (Lanjutan)

a. Risiko kredit

Eksposur Perusahaan dan Entitas Anak terhadap risiko kredit timbul dari wanprestasi pihak lain, dengan eksposur maksimum sebesar jumlah tercatat aset keuangan Perusahaan dan Entitas Anak, sebagai berikut:

PT INDAH KIAT PULP & PAPER Tbk
AND SUBSIDIARIES
NOTES TO THE INTERIM CONSOLIDATED
FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2018 (UNAUDITED) AND
DECEMBER 31, 2017 (AUDITED), AND
FOR THE NINE MONTHS PERIOD ENDED
SEPTEMBER 30, 2018 AND 2017 (UNAUDITED)
(Amounts in tables are expressed in thousands of United
States Dollar, unless otherwise stated)

45. FINANCIAL RISK MANAGEMENT OBJECTIVES AND POLICIES (Continued)

a. Credit risk

The Company and Subsidiaries' exposure to credit risk arises from the default of other parties, with maximum exposure equal to the carrying amounts of their financial assets, as follows:

| | 30 Sep 2018 / Sep 30, 2018 | 31 Des 2017 / Dec 31, 2017 | |
|----------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| Kas dan setara kas | | | Cash and cash equivalents |
| (kecuali kas) | 726.060 | 619.942 | (except cash on hand) |
| Piutang usaha | 1.155.463 | 869.169 | Trade receivables |
| Piutang lain-lain - pihak ketiga | 1.893 | 2.855 | Other receivables - third parties |
| Piutang pihak berelasi | 132.491 | 132.442 | Due from related parties |
| Aset lancar lainnya | 943.055 | 523.200 | Other current assets |
| Total | 2.958.962 | 2.147.608 | Total |

Perusahaan dan Entitas Anak memiliki dan menerapkan kebijakan dan prosedur pemberian kredit untuk memastikan adanya evaluasi kredit yang hati-hati dan pengawasan akun piutang yang aktif.

Perusahaan dan Entitas Anak mengelola risiko kredit yang terkait dengan simpanan di bank dengan memonitor reputasi, peringkat kredit dan membatasi risiko agregat dari masing-masing pihak dalam kontrak. Tidak terdapat konsentrasi risiko kredit yang signifikan terkait dengan piutang usaha, hal ini disebabkan keragaman pelanggan.

Analisis umur aset keuangan yang belum jatuh tempo atau tidak mengalami penurunan nilai dan yang lewat jatuh tempo pada akhir periode pelaporan tetapi tidak mengalami penurunan nilai adalah sebagai berikut:

The Company and Subsidiaries have in place credit policies and procedures to ensure prudent credit evaluation and active account monitoring.

The Company and Subsidiaries manage credit risk exposure from their deposits with banks by monitoring reputation, credit ratings and limiting the aggregate risk to any individual counterparty. There is no significant concentration of credit risk in respect to trade receivables due to their diverse customer base.

The analysis of the age of financial assets that were neither past due nor impaired and past due but not impaired at the end of the reporting period was as follows:

| | 30 Sep 2018 / Sep 30, 2018 | | | | | | |
|----------------------------------|---|--|---|---------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------------------------|--|
| | Belum Jatuh Tempo ataupun Mengalami | Telah Jatuh Tempo tetapi Tidak Mengalami Penurunan Nilai / Past Due but Not Impaired | | | | | |
| | Penurunan Nilai/ Neither Past Due nor Impaired | Kurang dari 3 bulan/ Less than 3 months | 3 bulan - 1 tahun/ 3 months - 1 year | Lebih dari 1 tahun/ Over 1 year | Total/ Total | | |
| Kas dan setara kas | | | | | | Cash and cash equivalents | |
| (kecuali kas) | 726.060 | - | - | - | 726.060 | (except cash on hand) | |
| Piutang usaha | 1.068.416 | 71.549 | 15.498 | - | 1.155.463 | Trade receivables | |
| Piutang lain-lain - pihak ketiga | 1.893 | - | - | - | 1.893 | Other receivables - third parties | |
| Piutang pihak berelasi | 132.491 | - | - | - | 132.491 | Due from related parties | |
| Aset lancar lainnya | 943.055 | <u>-</u> | - | | 943.055 | Other current assets | |
| Total | 2.871.915 | 71.549 | 15.498 | | 2.958.962 | Total | |

PT INDAH KIAT PULP & PAPER Tbk
AND SUBSIDIARIES
NOTES TO THE INTERIM CONSOLIDATED
FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2018 (UNAUDITED) AND
DECEMBER 31, 2017 (AUDITED), AND
FOR THE NINE MONTHS PERIOD ENDED
SEPTEMBER 30, 2018 AND 2017 (UNAUDITED)
(Amounts in tables are expressed in thousands of United
States Dollar, unless otherwise stated)

45. TUJUAN DAN KEBIJAKAN MANAJEMEN RISIKO KEUANGAN (Lanjutan)

45. FINANCIAL RISK MANAGEMENT OBJECTIVES AND POLICIES (Continued)

| 31 Des 2017 / Dec 31, 2017 | | | | | | |
|----------------------------------|------------------|-------------|-----------------------|-------------|-----------|-----------------------------------|
| | Belum | | | | | |
| | Jatuh Tempo | Tela | ah Jatuh Tempo teta | pi | | |
| | ataupun | Tidak Me | engalami Penurunan | Nilai / | | |
| | Mengalami | Pasi | t Due but Not Impaire | ed | | |
| | Penurunan Nilai/ | Kurang dari | 3 bulan - | | | |
| | Neither Past | 3 bulan/ | 1 tahun/ | Lebih dari | | |
| | Due nor | Less than | 3 months - | 1 tahun/ | Total/ | |
| | Impaired | 3 months | 1 year | Over 1 year | Total | |
| Kas dan setara kas | | | | | | Cash and cash equivalents |
| (kecuali kas) | 619.942 | - | - | - | 619.942 | (except cash on hand) |
| Piutang usaha | 803.867 | 55.385 | 9.917 | - | 869.169 | Trade receivables |
| Piutang lain-lain - pihak ketiga | 2.855 | - | - | - | 2.855 | Other receivables - third parties |
| Piutang pihak berelasi | 132.442 | - | - | - | 132.442 | Due from related parties |
| Aset lancar lainnya | 523.200 | - | - | | 523.200 | Other current assets |
| Total | 2.082.306 | 55.385 | 9.917 | <u> </u> | 2.147.608 | Total |

b. Risiko nilai tukar mata uang asing

Perusahaan dan Entitas Anak terkena risiko perubahan nilai tukar mata uang asing terutama dalam Rupiah Indonesia, Euro Eropa, Yen Jepang dan Yuan Cina atas biaya, aset dan liabilitas tertentu yang timbul karena aktivitas pendanaan dan kegiatan operasional sehari-hari. Informasi mengenai aset dan liabilitas moneter Perusahaan dan Entitas Anak dalam mata uang asing disajikan pada Catatan 38. Perusahaan dan Entitas Anak memonitor dan mengelola risiko ini dengan menyepadankan liabilitas keuangan dalam mata uang asing dengan aset keuangan dalam mata uang asing terkait dan melakukan pembelian atau penjualan mata uang asing saat diperlukan.

Jika pada 30 September 2018, Dolar AS melemah/menguat 5% terhadap mata uang Rupiah Indonesia, Euro Eropa, Yen Jepang dan Yuan Cina dengan seluruh variabel lain tetap, laba rugi dan ekuitas untuk periode yang berakhir pada tanggal 30 September 2018 akan menjadi lebih rendah/tinggi sebesar sekitar USD38,8 juta.

c. Risiko tingkat suku bunga

Perusahaan dan Entitas Anak didanai dengan berbagai pinjaman bank, surat utang dan obligasi yang dikenakan bunga. Oleh karena itu, eksposur Perusahaan dan Entitas Anak terhadap risiko pasar sehubungan dengan perubahan tingkat suku bunga terutama atas liabilitas jangka panjang serta aset dan liabilitas yang dikenakan bunga.

b. Foreign exchange risk

The Company and Subsidiaries are exposed to foreign currency exchange rate movements primarily in Indonesian Rupiah, European Euro, Japanese Yen and Chinese Yuan on certain expenses, assets and liabilities that arise from financing activities and daily operations. Information about monetary assets and liabilities of the Company and Subsidiaries in foreign currencies are disclosed in Note 38. The Company and Subsidiaries monitor and manage the risk by matching the foreign currency financial liabilities with relevant foreign currency financial assets and buying or selling foreign currencies at spot rates when necessary.

If as of September 30, 2018, US Dollar had weakened/strengthened by 5% against Indonesian Rupiah, European Euro, Japanese Yen and China Yuan, with all other variables held constant, profit or loss and equity for the period ended September 30, 2018 would have been decreased/increased by approximately USD38.8 million.

c. Interest rate risk

The Company and Subsidiaries are financed through interest-bearing bank loans, notes and bonds. Therefore, the Company and Subsidiaries' exposures to market risk for changes in interest rates relates primarily to their long-term borrowings and interest-bearing assets and liabilities.

45. TUJUAN DAN KEBIJAKAN MANAJEMEN RISIKO KEUANGAN (Lanjutan)

Kebijakan Perusahaan dan Entitas Anak adalah untuk memperoleh tingkat suku bunga yang paling menguntungkan tanpa meningkatkan eksposur terhadap mata uang asing dengan mengelola biaya pinjamannya menggunakan kombinasi antara utang dan liabilitas jangka panjang dengan tingkat suku bunga tetap dan mengambang.

Jika pada tanggal 30 September 2018, suku bunga lebih tinggi/rendah 50 basis poin dengan semua variabel lain tetap, maka laba rugi dan ekuitas untuk periode yang berakhir pada tanggal 30 September 2018 akan menjadi lebih rendah/tinggi sekitar USD1,8 juta, yang terutama timbul sebagai akibat beban bunga yang lebih tinggi/rendah atas pinjaman dengan suku bunga mengambang.

d. Risiko likuiditas

Manajemen risiko likuiditas yang hati-hati berimplikasi menyiapkan kas dan setara kas yang cukup untuk mendukung aktivitas usaha secara tepat waktu. Perusahaan dan Entitas Anak menjaga keseimbangan antara kontinuitas penerimaan piutang dan fleksibilitas dengan menggunakan utang bank dan pinjaman lainnya.

Tabel di bawah menunjukkan analisis jatuh tempo liabilitas keuangan Perusahaan dan Entitas Anak dalam rentang waktu yang menunjukkan jatuh tempo kontraktual untuk semua liabilitas keuangan non-derivatif, yang diperlukan dalam pemahaman jatuh tempo kebutuhan arus kas. Jumlah yang diungkapkan dalam tabel adalah arus kas kontraktual yang tidak terdiskonto (tidak termasuk beban bunga pinjaman masa yang akan datang).

PT INDAH KIAT PULP & PAPER Tbk
AND SUBSIDIARIES
NOTES TO THE INTERIM CONSOLIDATED
FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2018 (UNAUDITED) AND
DECEMBER 31, 2017 (AUDITED), AND
FOR THE NINE MONTHS PERIOD ENDED
SEPTEMBER 30, 2018 AND 2017 (UNAUDITED)
(Amounts in tables are expressed in thousands of United
States Dollar, unless otherwise stated)

45. FINANCIAL RISK MANAGEMENT OBJECTIVES AND POLICIES (Continued)

The Company and Subsidiaries' policies are to obtain the most favorable interest rates available without increasing their foreign currency exposure by managing their interest cost using a mixture of fixed and floating rate debts and long-term borrowings.

If as of September 30, 2018, the interest rates had been 50 basis points higher/lower with all variables held constant, profit or loss and equity for the period ended September 30, 2018 would have been lower/higher by approximately USD1.8 million, mainly as a result of higher/lower interest expense on floating rate loans.

d. Liquidity risk

Prudent liquidity risk management implies maintaining sufficient cash and cash equivalents to support business activities on a timely basis. The Company and Subsidiaries maintain a balance between continuity of accounts receivable collectibility and flexibility through the use of bank loans and other borrowings.

The following table analyzes the Company and Subsidiaries' financial liabilities into relevant maturity groupings based on their contractual maturities for all non-derivative financial liabilities, which are essential in understanding the timing of cash flows requirements. The amounts disclosed in the table are the contractual undiscounted cash flows (excluding future interest expense).

| | 30 Sep 2018 / Sep 30, 2018 Nilai arus kas kontraktual yang tidak terdiskonto/ Contractual undiscounted cash flows amounts | | | | |
|--|---|---|---|--|--|
| | Total/ Total | Sampai dengan 1 tahun/ Within 1 year | Lebih dari 1 tahun sampai 5 tahun/ After 1 year but not more than 5 years | Lebih dari 5 tahun/ More than 5 years | |
| Pinjaman bank jangka pendek Pembiayaan musyarakah - | 915.234 | 915.234 | - | - | Short-term bank loans Short-term musyarakah |
| jangka pendek | 15.406 | 15.406 | - | - | financing |
| Utang usaha | 149.102 | 149.102 | - | - | Trade payables |
| Utang lain-lain Beban masih harus dibayar | 36.042 | 36.042 | - | - | Other payables Accrued expenses |
| pada nilai nominal | 250.863 | 250.863 | - | - | at nominal value |

PT INDAH KIAT PULP & PAPER Tbk
AND SUBSIDIARIES
NOTES TO THE INTERIM CONSOLIDATED
FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2018 (UNAUDITED) AND
DECEMBER 31, 2017 (AUDITED), AND
FOR THE NINE MONTHS PERIOD ENDED
SEPTEMBER 30, 2018 AND 2017 (UNAUDITED)
(Amounts in tables are expressed in thousands of United States Dollar, unless otherwise stated)

45. TUJUAN DAN KEBIJAKAN MANAJEMEN RISIKO KEUANGAN (Lanjutan)

45. FINANCIAL RISK MANAGEMENT OBJECTIVES AND POLICIES (Continued)

| | 30 Sep 2018 / Sep 30, 2018 | | | | |
|--------------------------------|--|--------------------|----------------------|------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| | Nilai arus kas kontraktual yang tidak terdiskonto/ | | | | |
| | Contractual undiscounted cash flows amounts | | | | |
| | Lebih dari | | | | |
| | 1 tahun sampai | | | | |
| | | | 5 tahun/ | | |
| | | Sampai | After 1 year | Lebih dari | |
| | Total/ | dengan 1 tahun/ | but not more than | 5 tahun/ <i>More than</i> | |
| | Total | Within 1 year | 5 years | 5 years | |
| Litana nihak haralasi | 21.370 | 21.370 | | | Due to related parties |
| Utang pihak berelasi | | | | - | Due to related parties |
| Liabilitas sewa pembiayaan | 155.538 | 61.755 | 93.783 | - | Lease liabilities |
| Pinjaman bank jangka panjang | 839.089 | 185.474 | 644.415 | 9.200 | Long-term bank loans |
| Utang murabahah dan pembiayaan | | | | | Long-term murabahah payables |
| musyarakah - jangka panjang | 76.839 | 19.016 | 57.823 | - | and musyarakah financing |
| Medium-term notes | 539.969 | - | 539.969 | - | Medium-term notes |
| Wesel bayar pada nilai nominal | 1.328.324 | 89.461 | 496.679 | 742.184 | Notes payable at nominal value |
| Pinjaman jangka panjang | | | | | Long-term loans |
| pada nilai nominal | 410.467 | 40.588 | 221.043 | 148.836 | at nominal value |
| Total | 4.738.243 | 1.784.311 | 2.053.712 | 900.220 | Total |

| | 31 Des 2017 / Dec 31, 2017 | | | | |
|--------------------------------|--|---------------|--------------|------------|--------------------------------|
| | Nilai arus kas kontraktual yang tidak terdiskonto/ | | | | |
| | Contractual undiscounted cash flows amounts | | | | |
| | Lebih dari | | | | |
| | 1 tahun sampai | | | | |
| | | | 5 tahun/ | | |
| | | Sampai | After 1 year | Lebih dari | |
| | | dengan | but not | 5 tahun/ | |
| | Total/ | 1 tahun/ | more than | More than | |
| | Total | Within 1 year | 5 years | 5 years | |
| Pinjaman bank jangka pendek | 888.546 | 888.546 | - | - | Short-term bank loans |
| Pembiayaan musyarakah - | | | | | Short-term musyarakah |
| jangka pendek | 16.977 | 16.977 | - | - | financing |
| Utang usaha | 137.481 | 137.481 | - | - | Trade payables |
| Utang lain-lain | 15.720 | 15.720 | - | - | Other payables |
| Beban masih harus dibayar | | | | | Accrued expenses |
| pada nilai nominal | 137.357 | 137.357 | - | - | at nominal value |
| Utang pihak berelasi | 15.065 | 15.065 | - | - | Due to related parties |
| Liabilitas sewa pembiayaan | 197.480 | 60.511 | 136.969 | - | Lease liabilities |
| Pinjaman bank jangka panjang | 763.611 | 190.684 | 564.429 | 8.498 | Long-term bank loans |
| Utang murabahah dan pembiayaan | | | | | Long-term murabahah payables |
| musyarakah - jangka panjang | 57.439 | 4.095 | 53.344 | - | and musyarakah financing |
| Medium-term notes | 107.027 | - | 107.027 | - | Medium-term notes |
| Wesel bayar pada nilai nominal | 1.425.782 | 101.231 | 528.761 | 795.790 | Notes payable at nominal value |
| Pinjaman jangka panjang | | | | | Long-term loans |
| pada nilai nominal | 463.297 | 47.085 | 241.360 | 174.852 | at nominal value |
| Total | 4.225.782 | 1.614.752 | 1.631.890 | 979.140 | Total |

45. TUJUAN DAN KEBIJAKAN MANAJEMEN RISIKO KEUANGAN (Lanjutan)

Pengelolaan Permodalan

Tujuan utama dari pengelolaan permodalan Perusahaan dan Entitas Anak adalah untuk memastikan bahwa dipertahankannya rasio modal yang sehat agar dapat mendukung kelancaran usahanya dan memaksimalkan nilai dari pemegang saham. Perusahaan dan Entitas Anak mengelola struktur modalnya dan membuat penyesuaian-penyesuaian sehubungan dengan perubahan kondisi ekonomi dan karakteristik dari risiko usahanya. Tidak ada perubahan dalam tujuan, kebijakan dan proses dan sama seperti penerapan tahun-tahun sebelumnya.

Perusahaan dan Entitas Anak memonitor struktur modalnya dengan menggunakan rasio utang terhadap ekuitas dimana total utang dibagi dengan total ekuitas. Total utang ini adalah utang pokok dari pinjaman yang berbunga dan total ekuitas adalah total ekuitas yang dapat diatribusikan kepada pemilik entitas induk dan kepentingan nonpengendali.

Perhitungan rasio utang terhadap modal adalah sebagai berikut:

| | 30 Sep 2018 / Sep 30, 2018 | 31 Des 2017 / Dec 31, 2017 | |
|------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Pinjaman berbunga | 3.975.746 | 3.486.566 | Interest-bearing borrowings |
| Ekuitas | 3.693.009 | 3.217.647 | Equity |
| Rasio Utang terhadap Ekuitas | 1,1 | 1,1 | Debt-to-Equity Ratio |

46. STANDAR AKUNTANSI KEUANGAN YANG BELUM DITERAPKAN

Ikatan Akuntan Indonesia (IAI) telah menerbitkan Standar Akuntansi Keuangan yang belum berlaku efektif untuk periode tahun buku yang dimulai pada tanggal 1 Januari 2018. Namun, penerapan dini diperkenankan.

Pernyataan Standar Akuntansi Keuangan (PSAK) yang telah diterbitkan dan berlaku efektif untuk periode tahun buku yang dimulai pada atau setelah tanggal 1 Januari 2018 adalah sebagai berikut:

- Amandemen PSAK No. 2, "Laporan Arus Kas", tentang Prakarsa Pengungkapan.
- Amandemen PSAK No. 13: "Properti Investasi", tentang Pengalihan Properti Investasi.
- PSAK No. 15 (Penyesuaian 2017): "Investasi pada Entitas Asosiasi dan Ventura Bersama".
- Amandemen PSAK No. 16: "Aset Tetap", tentang Agrikultur: Tanaman Produktif.

PT INDAH KIAT PULP & PAPER Tbk
AND SUBSIDIARIES
NOTES TO THE INTERIM CONSOLIDATED
FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2018 (UNAUDITED) AND
DECEMBER 31, 2017 (AUDITED), AND
FOR THE NINE MONTHS PERIOD ENDED
SEPTEMBER 30, 2018 AND 2017 (UNAUDITED)
(Amounts in tables are expressed in thousands of United
States Dollar, unless otherwise stated)

45. FINANCIAL RISK MANAGEMENT OBJECTIVES AND POLICIES (Continued)

Capital Management

The main objective of the Company and Subsidiaries' capital management is to ensure that they maintain a healthy capital ratio in order to support their business and maximize shareholder value. The Company and Subsidiaries manage their capital structure and make adjustments with respect to changes in economic conditions and the characteristics of its business risks. No changes have been made in the objectives, policies and processes from those applied in previous years.

The Company and Subsidiaries monitor their use of capital structure using a debt-to-equity ratio, which is total debt divided by total equity. Total debt represents interest-bearing borrowings, while equity represents total equity attributable to owners of the parent and non-controlling interest.

Calculation of debt-to-equity ratio were as follows:

46. FINANCIAL ACCOUNTING STANDARDS NOT YET ADOPTED

The Indonesian Institute of Accountants (IAI) has issued Financial Accounting Standards which are not yet effective for annual periods beginning on January 1, 2018. However, earlier application is permitted.

Statements of Financial Accounting Standards (PSAK) issued and effective for annual periods beginning on or after January 1, 2018 were as follows:

- Amendment to PSAK No. 2, "Statement of Cash Flows," on Disclosures Initiatives.
- Amendment to PSAK 13: "Investment Property," on Transfers of Investment Property.
- PSAK No. 15 (Improvement 2017): "Investments in Associates and Joint Ventures."
- Amendment to PSAK No. 16: "Fixed Assets," on Agriculture: Bearer Plants.

46. STANDAR AKUNTANSI KEUANGAN YANG BELUM DITERAPKAN (Lanjutan)

- Amandemen PSAK No. 46, "Pajak Penghasilan", tentang Pengakuan Aset Pajak Tangguhan untuk Rugi yang Belum Direalisasi.
- Amandemen PSAK No. 53: "Pembayaran Berbasis Saham", tentang Klasifikasi dan Pengukuran Pembayaran Berbasis Saham.
- PSAK No. 67 (Penyesuaian 2017): "Pengungkapan Kepentingan dalam Entitas Lain".
- PSAK No. 69, "Agrikultur".

Perusahaan dan Entitas Anak sedang mempelajari dampak yang mungkin timbul dari penerapan PSAK tersebut terhadap laporan keuangan konsolidasian.

PT INDAH KIAT PULP & PAPER Tbk
AND SUBSIDIARIES
NOTES TO THE INTERIM CONSOLIDATED
FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2018 (UNAUDITED) AND
DECEMBER 31, 2017 (AUDITED), AND
FOR THE NINE MONTHS PERIOD ENDED
SEPTEMBER 30, 2018 AND 2017 (UNAUDITED)
(Amounts in tables are expressed in thousands of United
States Dollar, unless otherwise stated)

46. FINANCIAL ACCOUNTING STANDARDS NOT YET ADOPTED (Continued)

- Amendment to PSAK No. 46, "Income Taxes," on Recognition of Deferred Tax Assets for Unrealized Losses.
- Amendment to PSAK No. 53: "Share-based Payment," on Classification and Measurement of Share-Based Payment Transactions.
- PSAK No. 67 (Improvement 2017): "Disclosure of Interests in Other Entities."
- PSAK No. 69, "Agriculture."

The Company and Subsidiaries are evaluating the potential impact on the consolidated financial statements as a result of the adoption of such PSAK.